

**G**RADUATE  
**B**ULLETIN  
**2002-2004**

ADELPHI UNIVERSITY GRADUATE BULLETIN, VOLUME 12, SEPTEMBER 2002

ACCREDITATION

Adelphi University, an independent, comprehensive institution, is chartered by the University of the State of New York, and is accredited by the Middle States Commission on Higher Education (3624 Market Street, Philadelphia, PA 19104-2680, 215-662-5606); the New York State Education Department; the National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission (61 Broadway, New York, New York, 10006, 212-363-5555); the American Psychological Association; the American Speech Language and Hearing Association; and the Council on Social Work Education. It is a member of the American Council on Education, College Board and the Association of American Colleges/Universities.

HEGIS CODE DESIGNATION

("HEGIS" stands for Higher Education General Information Survey.)

Federal and state regulations require that students be advised that enrollment in other than registered or otherwise approved programs may jeopardize their eligibility for certain student aid awards. All of the programs listed in this *Bulletin* with HEGIS codes have been registered and approved. Consult an academic counselor in the Office of Academic Attainment for current status.

---

The information in this *Graduate Bulletin* was prepared as of July 30, 2002. Provisions of this publication are not to be regarded as an irrevocable contract between the student and Adelphi University. The University reserves the right to make changes in its course offerings, degree requirements, regulations and procedures, and fees and expenses as educational and financial considerations require.

---

EQUAL OPPORTUNITY

Adelphi University is committed to extending equal opportunity in employment and educational programs and activities and does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, gender, sexual preference, age, national origin, disability, or status as a Vietnam-era veteran. The discrimination coordinator pursuant to Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 is the Assistant Vice President, Human Resources and Labor Relations, Room 203, Levmore Hall; 516-877-3224. In addition, the discrimination coordinator is the coordinator for Title IX and age discrimination enforcement.

## About This Book

This *Bulletin* presents essential information about Adelphi University. At the beginning of this *Bulletin* we describe our educational philosophy and mission and touch on some of the highlights of University and student life. This introduction is followed by a description of our graduate academic programs and courses of instruction in the College of Arts and Sciences, Gordon F. Derner Institute of Advanced Psychological Studies (IAPS), School of Business, School of Education, School of Nursing, and the School of Social Work. We then include information about application procedures, tuition and fees, and University rules and regulations. Last, we list faculty, recent honorary degree recipients, the Board of Trustees, and Officers of the University.

The *Bulletin* is a guide to the resources of the University and a summary of the exciting intellectual opportunities that the University provides students and members of the community.

*The contents of this Bulletin are subject to change at the discretion of the University.*

### Useful Phone Numbers

Area code: 516

#### ADELPHI UNIVERSITY

Admissions.....	877-3050
.....	1-800-ADELPHI (out-of-area)
Center for Career Development.....	877-3130
Student Life .....	877-3660
Student Financial Services .....	877-3080
Swirbul Library .....	877-3570
University Operator.....	877-3000
(For additional numbers)	

#### SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES OF THE UNIVERSITY (GRADUATE)

College of Arts and Sciences.....	877-4120
Gordon F. Derner Institute of Advanced Psychological Studies .....	877-4800
School of Business.....	877-4670
School of Education .....	877-4100
School of Nursing.....	877-4540
School of Social Work.....	877-4360

#### OFF-CAMPUS CENTERS

Hauppauge Center .....	(631) 300-4350
Manhattan Center .....	(212) 965-8340
Hudson Valley Site .....	(845) 471-3348
WORLD WIDE WEB.....	www.adelphi.edu

Address written correspondence to the appropriate office or department at Adelphi University, Garden City, New York 11530.

The courses listed in this *Bulletin* do not necessarily represent all the courses taught by each school or department. A complete list of course offerings with descriptions is available by request to the individual school or department.

---

## Contents

Academic Calendars .....	5	<b>VII School of Social Work .....</b>	<b>155</b>
<b>I An Adelphi Education.....</b>	<b>9</b>	Master's Program.....	157
Adelphi University: Liberal Arts and Professional Education .....	10	Doctoral Program .....	164
A Brief History of Adelphi University.	10	Courses of Instruction .....	168
Graduate Colleges and Schools of the University .....	11	<b>VIII Admissions .....</b>	<b>175</b>
Off-Campus Centers.....	12	<b>IX Expenses and Financial Aid .....</b>	<b>179</b>
Student Life at Adelphi.....	13	<b>X Rules and Regulations.....</b>	<b>187</b>
Graduate Curriculum and Table of Graduate Degrees.....	18	<b>XI Faculty .....</b>	<b>200</b>
<b>II College of Arts and Sciences .....</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>Emeriti .....</b>	<b>212</b>
Art and Art History .....	26	<b>Recent Honorary Degree     Recipients .....</b>	<b>216</b>
Biology.....	28	<b>Board of Trustees .....</b>	<b>218</b>
English.....	30	<b>Officers of Administration .....</b>	<b>219</b>
Environmental Studies.....	31	<b>Index.....</b>	<b>220</b>
Mathematics and Computer Science .....	32		
Physics.....	33		
Courses of Instruction .....	34		
<b>III Gordon F. Derner Institute of Advanced Psychological Studies .....</b>	<b>43</b>		
Master's Program.....	46		
Doctoral and Postdoctoral Programs ..	46		
Courses of Instruction .....	52		
<b>IV School of Business .....</b>	<b>57</b>		
Master's Programs .....	59		
Courses of Instruction .....	70		
<b>V School of Education.....</b>	<b>77</b>		
Master's Programs .....	81		
Doctoral Program (Communication Disorders) .....	111		
Courses of Instruction .....	116		
<b>VI School of Nursing .....</b>	<b>141</b>		
Master's Programs .....	143		
Courses of Instruction .....	150		

---

## Academic Calendar 2002–2003

### Fall 2002

Monday, September 2  
Labor Day (no classes)

Wednesday, September 4  
Classes Begin

Friday, September 6  
Holiday Observance (no class to begin after 3 pm)

Saturday, September 7 – Sunday, September 8  
Holiday Observance (no classes)

Monday, September 9  
Classes Resume

Friday, September 13  
Last Day to Add a Course  
Late Registration Ends

Sunday, September 15  
Holiday Observance (no classes to begin after 3 pm)

Monday, September 16  
Holiday Observance (no classes)

Tuesday, September 17  
Classes Resume

Friday, September 27  
Last Day to Drop a Course  
Last Day to Change Grading Option  
Application Deadline for January 2003  
Graduation

Friday, October 18  
Last Day to Submit Graduation Application  
for May 2003 (to have name appear in book)

Saturday, October 19  
1/2 day Make-up for Friday 9/6

Monday, October 28 – Friday, November 1  
Midpoint of Semester

Friday, November 1  
Last Day to Withdraw from a Course

Wednesday, November 27  
Make-up Day for Monday 9/16 (no Wednesday  
classes)

Thursday, November 28 – Sunday, December 1  
Thanksgiving Recess

Monday, December 2  
Classes Resume

Monday, December 16 – Sunday, December 22  
Final Exam Week

Sunday, December 22  
Last Day of Classes

### Spring 2003

Tuesday, January 21  
Classes Begin

Friday, January 31  
Last Day to Add a Course  
Late Registration Ends  
Final Date for Submission of Graduation  
Application for May 2003

Friday, February 14  
Last Day to Drop a Course  
Last Day to Change Grading Option

Monday, March 17 – Friday, March 21  
Spring Break

Saturday, March 22  
Classes Resume

Monday, March 24  
Last Day to Withdraw from a Course

Tuesday, April 15  
Snow Day (no scheduled classes, unless specified)

Wednesday, April 16  
8 am – 3 pm Snow Day  
Holiday Observance (no classes after 3 pm)

Thursday, April 17 – Sunday, April 20  
Holiday Observance (no classes)

**6 ACADEMIC CALENDAR**

Monday, April 21  
Classes Resume

Saturday, May 10 – Friday, May 16  
Final Exam Week

Friday, May 16  
Last Day of Classes

Sunday, May 18  
Commencement

**Summer 2003**

*First Session*

Tuesday, April 1 – Friday, May 23  
Registration

Monday, May 26  
Memorial Day (no classes)

Tuesday, May 27  
Classes Begin

Friday, May 30  
Last Day to Add a Course  
Late Registration Ends

Friday, June 6  
Last Day to Drop a Course  
Last Day to Change Grading Option

Friday, June 13  
Last Day to File for August Graduation  
Last Day to Withdraw from a Course

Monday, June 23 – Sunday, June 29  
Final Exam Week

Sunday, June 29  
Summer I Classes End

**Summer 2003**

*Second Session*

Tuesday, April 1 – Thursday, July 3  
Registration

Friday, July 4  
Independence Day (no classes)

Monday, July 7  
Classes Begin

Friday, July 11  
Last Day to Add a Course  
Late Registration Ends

Friday, July 18  
Last Day to Drop a Course  
Last Day to Change Grading Option

Friday, July 25  
Last Day to Withdraw from a Course

Monday, August 4 – Sunday, August 10  
Final Exam Week

Sunday, August 10  
Summer II Classes End

---

## Academic Calendar 2003–2004\*

### Fall 2003

Monday, September 1  
Labor Day (no classes)

Wednesday, September 3  
Classes Begin

Friday, September 12  
Last Day to Add a Course  
Late Registration Ends

Friday, September 26  
Holiday Observance (no classes to begin after  
3 pm)

Saturday, September 27 – Sunday, September 28  
Holiday Observance (no classes)

Monday, September 29  
Classes Resume  
Last Day to Drop a Course  
Last Day to Change Grading Option  
Final Date for Submission of Graduation  
Application for January 2004

Monday, October 6  
Holiday Observance (no classes)

Tuesday, October 7  
Classes Resume

Friday, October 17  
Last Day to Submit Graduation Applications for  
May 2004 (to have name appear in book)

Monday, October 20 – Friday, October 24  
Midpoint of the Semester

Saturday, October 25  
Friday 1/2 Day Make-up Class for 9/26

Friday, October 31  
Last Day to Withdraw from a Course

Thursday, November 27 – Sunday, November 30  
Thanksgiving Recess

\*As of 7/15/02

Monday, December 1  
Classes Resume

Wednesday, December 10  
Monday Make-up Class for 10/6

Monday, December 15 – Sunday, December 21  
Final Exam Week

Sunday, December 21  
Last Day of Classes

### Spring 2004

Monday, January 26  
Classes Begin

Friday, February 6  
Last Day to Add a Course  
Late Registration Ends  
Final Date for Submission of Graduation  
Applications for May 2004

Friday, February 20  
Last Day to Drop a Course  
Last Day to Change Grading Option

Friday, March 26  
Last Day to Withdraw from a Course

Monday, April 5 – Sunday, April 11  
Spring Break

Monday, April 12  
Classes Resume

Monday, May 10 – Friday, May 14  
Final Exam Week

Friday, May 14  
Last Day of Classes

Sunday, May 16  
Commencement

**Summer 2004**

*First Session*

Monday, May 24  
Summer I Classes Begin

Friday, May 28  
Last Day to Add a Course  
Late Registration Ends

Monday, May 31  
Memorial Day Observed

Tuesday, June 1  
Classes Resume

Friday, June 4  
Last Day to Drop a Course  
Last Day to Change Grading Option

Friday, June 11  
Last Day to Withdraw from a Course  
Final Date for Submission of Graduation  
Application for August 2004

Monday, June 21 – Friday, June 25  
Final Exam Week

Friday, June 25  
Summer I Classes End

**Summer 2004**

*Second Session*

Sunday, July 4  
Independence Day

Tuesday, July 6  
Summer II Classes Begin

Friday, July 9  
Last Day to Add a Course  
Late Registration Ends

Friday, July 16  
Last Day to Drop a Course  
Last Day to Change Grading Option

Friday, July 23  
Last Day to Withdraw from a Course

Monday, August 2 – Friday, August 6  
Final Exam Week

Friday, August 6  
Summer II Classes End



I

**A N ADELPHI  
E D U C A T I O N**

---

## **Adelphi University: Liberal Arts and Professional Education**

Adelphi University provides graduate students with excellent practical preparation for professional and scholarly careers in business, the arts and sciences, education, nursing and health management, clinical psychology, and social work. Every profession, every human endeavor, is enhanced by the participation and leadership of people who know how to think critically and act thoughtfully. Adelphi graduate students prepare not only for advanced careers but also for full lives as citizens and working professionals.

With an ethnically diverse student body, recruited from 40 states and more than 55 foreign nations, Adelphi provides a cosmopolitan atmosphere conducive to intellectual questioning, surprise, and growth. That growth is also stimulated by the accessibility of nearby New York City, with its cultural richness and social complexity.

The pages that follow present in greater detail the many facets of graduate life and learning at Adelphi University.

---

## **A Brief History of Adelphi University**

Adelphi University's roots reach back to 1863 and the founding of the Adelphi Academy, a private preparatory school located at 412 Adelphi Street, Brooklyn, New York. The Academy was incorporated in 1869: its Board of Trustees was charged with establishing "a first class institution for the broadest and most thorough training, and to make its advantages as accessible as possible to the largest numbers of our population." The school quickly gained a

reputation for its innovative curriculum, particularly in physical culture and early childhood education. By 1893, 1,032 students were enrolled in its primary, grammar, three-year sub-collegiate, and two-year collegiate division.

The appointment of Dr. Charles H. Levermore as the head of the Academy in 1893 was an important moment in Adelphi's history. Realizing the city of Brooklyn was without a liberal arts college, Levermore seized the opportunity to establish Adelphi College. Through the efforts of Timothy Woodruff, former Lieutenant Governor of New York State and future president of the Board of Trustees, Adelphi College, with 57 students and 16 instructors, was granted a charter — one of the earliest charters granted to a coeducational college by the Board of Regents of the State of New York — on June 24, 1895. Henceforth, degrees issued bore the seals of Adelphi College and of the University of the State of New York and were signed by the officers of the College and by the Chancellor and the Secretary of the University. For the next 25 years, the Academy remained intact yet separate from the College.

Over the course of the next one hundred years Adelphi grew and changed significantly. For more than three decades following 1912, the institution served only women. In 1944, Adelphi's School of Nursing became the first such school established by a college in New York State in response to the pressing need for nurses created by the entry of the United States into World War II. To mark the opening of two federally funded residence halls for women, First Lady Eleanor Roosevelt delivered an address at Adelphi entitled "The Challenge of Nursing for Young Women Today." Within five years, the School — one of the largest college-units of the United States Cadet Nurse Corps — graduated 500 nursing students into active service in the Corps and expanded the College's enrollment by 1,200 students.

After the war, Adelphi reverted to its original coeducational model to accommodate returning World War II servicemen. The School of Social

Work was founded in 1949; doctoral education followed in 1950. Adelphi's program in clinical psychology was formally organized in 1952 and evolved into the Gordon F. Derner Institute of Advanced Psychological Studies, which has the distinction of being the first university-based graduate school in psychotherapy.

In 1963, after another decade of expansion, Adelphi was granted university status by the Board of Regents. By the 1970s, the Garden City campus, established in 1929, had expanded from its original three buildings — Blodgett, Levermore, and Woodruff Halls — to 21 buildings on 75 acres, including the Leon A. Swirbul Library, now a fully computerized collection of more than 1.7 million volumes and microformat and audiovisual items.

Today, Adelphi University's colleges and schools include the College of Arts and Sciences, the Gordon F. Derner Institute of Advanced Psychological Studies, the Honors College, the School of Business, the School of Education, the School of Nursing, the School of Social Work, and University College. Uniting these diverse liberal arts and professional programs is their shared tradition of academic innovation and rigor and their common philosophy of education and lifetime learning. Their more than 500 full- and part-time faculty serve over 6,800 undergraduate and graduate degree candidates.

While focusing its rich resources on the needs of its students, Adelphi also seeks to serve its locality, state, and nation through the research and practice of its faculty; the strengthening of ties between the professional schools and community; the staging of distinguished cultural events at its campuses; and most essentially, the education of a generation of future leaders and informed citizens, professionals, and community members.

---

## Graduate Colleges and Schools of the University

### College of Arts and Sciences

The College of Arts and Sciences is proud of its distinguished tradition of commitment to liberal learning. The renewed emphasis of present-day educators on the liberal arts reflects the long-held belief that a liberal education best promotes intellectual development and ethical purpose while offering students the greatest number of opportunities, both in work and in life. It is the College's aim to cultivate insight, effective expression, and the ability to discriminate by means of critical thinking and sound judgment. Instruction in the College proposes to foster a critical and seriously curious cast of mind, and the resourcefulness indispensable to self-realization and leadership. Study of the liberal arts and sciences at the graduate level at Adelphi is guided by more specialized education through major programs in the College's various departments.

### Gordon F. Derner Institute of Advanced Psychological Studies

The Gordon F. Derner Institute of Advanced Psychological Studies is the first university-based professional school in psychology. The Institute offers a B.A. in psychology, a Ph.D. degree in clinical psychology, as well as a specialization program for those psychologists who wish to retrain in clinical psychology. The Institute also offers a Postdoctoral Certificate in Psychoanalysis and Psychotherapy, and a master's program in general psychology.

The Institute operates the Psychological Services Center, which offers psychological assessment, counseling, and psychotherapy to all members of the University community.

### **School of Business**

The School of Business prepares leaders to meet the challenges of today's rapidly changing, business-oriented world. To this end, the School offers a comprehensive, relevant, professional education in business that is based on a solid foundation of liberal learning. It is the integration of liberal learning with professional education that provides business leaders with the breadth of knowledge and intellectual capacity they need in order to conceive and implement sound business decisions in an imaginative, ethical, and responsible way. The School of Business, with the School of Nursing, now offers a joint degree program in which students earn an M.B.A. degree in Management and an M.S. in Nursing.

### **School of Education**

The School of Education is composed of Education Studies; Communication Sciences and Disorders; and Health Studies, Physical Education and Human Performance Science. Depending on the program, we prepare our students to teach in various K-12 schools or clinical settings. Our students' professional preparation enhances their awareness of the foundations of schools, developmental stages of children, adolescents, youth, and adults and provides the skills, strategies, and techniques necessary to implement effective teaching/learning interactions in our complex multicultural society.

### **School of Nursing**

The School of Nursing offers specialization at the master's level in adult health nursing (nurse practitioner), nursing administration, and a joint degree program with the School of Business wherein students earn a master's degree in nursing and in business administration (M.S./M.B.A.). A doctoral degree program (Ph.D.) in nursing is also offered, although new students are not currently being admitted to the program. The School of Nursing is accredited by the National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission,

61 Broadway, New York, New York 10006, (212) 363-5555.

### **School of Social Work**

The School of Social Work prepares professional social workers who are committed to social justice and who work for the resolution of social problems at the individual, group, and community levels. Preparation for the profession is done within the context of a broad liberal arts education that emphasizes the importance of intellectual skills and an ethical vision. The curriculum enables graduates to live as informed citizens and to be educated, humane, and skillful professionals.

The School offers B.S., M.S.W., and D.S.W. degrees; Post-Master's Certificate Programs are offered in Clinical Social Work, Bilingual School Social Work, and Addiction Specialist treatment. The B.S. and M.S.W. programs are fully accredited by the Council on Social Work Education.

---

## **Off-Campus Centers**

In addition to the main Garden City campus, Adelphi reaches out to the community with programs at a variety of locales and has established centers in Manhattan and Hauppauge, Long Island, and an off-campus site in Poughkeepsie, New York, where the Hudson Valley program offers an M.S.W. degree. Please see the School of Social Work (Section VII) for more information.

### **The Manhattan Center**

Adelphi University's Manhattan Center is located in Tribeca, a historic district noted for its cast-iron architecture and home to artists, galleries, avant-garde dance companies, and performance artists. The Center, a contemporary facility, encompasses more than 31,000 square feet of classrooms, multimedia rooms, conference rooms, student lounge areas, a research branch library, and an art gallery.

Graduate course work is offered in social work and education (including elementary education, secondary education, special education, bilingual/ESL, reading, speech and communication disorders, and educational administration/technology). The students in these programs are supported by full-time academic advisors and a full range of student services.

In addition, the Manhattan Center houses a Center for Community Service that provides free services and field placement opportunities to Adelphi students, as well as low-cost services to members of the community. The services include tutoring/literacy support, psychological and educational testing, speech therapy, and individual/group counseling.

### **The Hauppauge Center**

Adelphi's new Hauppauge Center in Suffolk County, Long Island, replaces the old Huntington Center site that was terminated effective June 2002. The 7,200 square foot Hauppauge facility is located at 55 Kennedy Drive, Hauppauge, New York.

The Center offers graduate course work in the ABLE program for adults, business administration, social work, and education. Advisors and counselors are readily available to speed the admissions and registration process and to offer guidance in all academic programs.

---

## **Student Life at Adelphi**

Adelphi University is committed to students' well-being, growth, and success. To this end, a wide range of services, programs, and activities is available.

A broad range of co-curricular activities is offered in comfortable facilities to complement academic life. The Cultural Life Committee and the Student Activities Board bring many world renowned and fascinating speakers to our campus; recent speakers include world leaders such

as former Soviet President Mikhail Gorbachev and former Israeli Prime Minister Shimon Peres; authors Alice Hoffman, Jonathan Kozol, Mark Mathabane, Jane Smiley, and Frank McCourt; journalists and political commentators David Gergen, Robert MacNeil, Anna Quindlen, and Frank Rich; actors Celeste Holm, Rita Moreno, and Ben Vereen; filmmaker Spike Lee; poets Elizabeth Spire and Robert Hass; historian Arthur Schlesinger, Jr.; New York Yankee Manager Joe Torre; and former presidential advisor George Stephanopoulos.

Through the Office of Student Activities and Orientation, Adelphi sponsors a number of trips to New York City theaters, museums, and street festivals, and coordinates a variety of on-campus social events. Adelphi's department of performing arts also adds to campus life with dance, theater, and music productions in the Olmsted Theatre. Intercollegiate athletics, campus recreation, and intramural activities serve to enhance and enrich student life.

All of these activities—social, artistic, scholarly, athletic—are part of the spirit of learning that unifies course work at Adelphi and sustains a vibrant atmosphere on our campus. If you have suggestions for augmenting student life at Adelphi, or have other issues or concerns, please see the Dean of Student Affairs in the University Center, Room 106, (516) 877-3660.

### **The Ruth S. Harley University Center**

The University Center, or "UC," is known as "the center of it all." Most major events taking place on campus happen here. The newest addition to the UC is the Commuter Student Lounge, a comfortable place for resting, studying, and meeting with friends. Also housed within the UC are the University bookstore, campus cafeteria, art gallery, an ATM machine, several student organization offices, meeting space, and an interfaith chapel.

On the main floor you will find the Information Desk, which provides a lost and found

service, postage, directions, and locker rental for commuter students. Any questions you may have can be answered here.

Across campus, Post Hall contains a dining facility featuring a Sbarro's and our newly renovated convenience store and Panther Grill.

### **The University Libraries**

The University Libraries are composed of Swirbul Library, the Science Library, and the libraries at the Manhattan and Hauppauge Centers. The Libraries offer facilities, resources, and services in support of the instructional, research, cultural, and student life programs of the University. They are dedicated to providing information and instruction as a central and integral part of the total educational experience of every student. The Libraries are committed to providing state-of-the-art information systems and services. These include Internet-based electronic information resources, full-text retrieval systems, and document delivery services. Members of the library faculty are available to provide instruction in the use of the Libraries and their resources.

Swirbul Library serves as the main library, with particular strengths in the humanities, social sciences, and professional studies. Swirbul Library houses General Reference Services, Circulation/Reserve Reading, Periodicals, Microforms, Interlibrary Loan and Document Delivery Services, Nonprint Media Services, a Multimedia Classroom, Special Collections, University Archives, a Curriculum Materials Center, two Computer Laboratories, and the Information Commons. Among the notable special collections are William Blake; William Cobbett; William Hone; Americana; Cuala Press; expatriate literature of the 1920s and 1930s; materials on the origin and development of the English novel; Spanish Civil War Papers; the Siegfried Muller Memorial Collection of Gerhart Hauptmann; and the Robert R. McMillan Collection of Political and Presidential Memorabilia. The Aimee Ornstein Memorial Library represents an outstanding collection in the areas of banking, money manage-

ment, and finance. The Library is also a selective depository for official publications of the United States and New York State. The Adelphi Library Catalog Online (ALICAT) provides computerized access to the Libraries' holdings. For more information, visit the Libraries' Web site <http://libraries.adelphi.edu/>.

The Science Library, located in the Science Building, contains collections in the areas of physics, chemistry, and biology. Collections are maintained in the libraries at both the Manhattan and Hauppauge Centers in support of the academic programs offered on those campuses.

### **Swirbul Library/Information Commons Regular Schedule**

Monday–Thursday—8:00 a.m.–12:00

Midnight + \*

Friday—8:00 a.m.–6:00 p.m. +

Saturday—10:00 a.m.–6:00 p.m.

Sunday—12:00 Noon–12:00 Midnight \*

+ *Public service desks open at 8:30 a.m.*

\* *Public service desks close at 10:00 p.m.*

### **Information Technology and Resources**

Adelphi's Office of Information Technology and Resources provides technology related services to both the academic and administrative sectors of the University. The Office of Information Technology and Resources is located on the lower level of the Business Building at the Garden City campus. Students and faculty are provided a wide variety of technologies and services. Users have access to general and special-purpose computer labs, several midrange Unix enterprise-wide servers, office automation and technical software, as well as consulting, help desk, and faculty support services. The Office of Information Technology and Resources provides six general-access computer labs at the following locations: the Business Building, 110; the Science Building, 227 and 236; and the Gallagher, Hay, and Information Commons areas located in Swirbul Library.

These general-access computer labs are equipped with Pentium PCs, PowerPC Macintoshes, Unix workstations, printers, and scanners. The Hay, Gallagher, Business 110, and Science 227 computer labs are also equipped for instruction. Student assistants and/or personnel supervise labs. Normal operating hours of these labs are: Monday through Thursday from 8:00 a.m. to 12 Midnight; Friday 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m.; Saturday 10:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m.; and Sunday from 12 Noon to 12 Midnight. In total, there are 519 Pentium PC, PowerPC Macintosh, and Unix workstations located in general and special-purpose labs throughout the campus including physics, biology, education, nursing, mathematics, chemistry, and psychology labs; and a state-of-the-art graphics design lab. In addition, 10 laptops are available to students and faculty for use only within the Swirbul Library. Laptops can be reserved from the Customer Support and Training Desk on the second floor of the library. Data jacks have been provided along the perimeter of the entire Information Commons area.

Internet connectivity is available to any student who resides in residence halls located on the Garden City campus. The Office of Information Technology and Resources provides staff to assist residential students configuring their PCs. Furthermore, 18 smart classrooms are available throughout the campus. The rooms are fitted with a projector, PC, VHS/recording equipment, cable TV, document camera, Internet connectivity, and external data/power ports. Various software titles are available within the labs for PCs including: *Windows 2000 Operating System, Corel WordPerfect Suite 8, Microsoft Office XP (Word, Excel, PowerPoint, Access), Visual Basic, Dr. Scheme, Visual C++, Microsoft Developer Studio, Adobe Acrobat 4.5b, Minitab Release 13, Interactive Algebra Tutor, Code Warrior Programming System, Netscape 4.7, QVT net 4.05, Norton AntiVirus 7.5, Internet Explorer 5.5, Real Player 8, Quicktime, Media Player 6.4, SPSS 10, Omnipage 10, Adobe Photoshop 6,*

*Illustrator 9, Quark. Mac software includes: Macintosh 9.2 Operating System, Microsoft Office 2001, Netscape 4.7, Windows Media Player, Norton Antivirus, Quicktime, Photoshop, Illustrator, Quark, Telnet 2.6.*

In addition to the software titles above, all campus desktop workstations can utilize the software and services provided on several midrange Unix enterprise-wide servers via the campus' data network. *One Compaq DS20 Alphaserver running Compaq Tru64 Unix v4.0F provides simultaneous login for over 3,000 user accounts. Software on this system includes the FORTRAN, GNU C Perl compilers; SPSS and LISREL statistical packages; Oracle 8 database; and TeX and LaTeX typesetting packages. A full range of Internet services, such as ftp, telnet, Secure Shell, Gopher, Web, IRC, and POP3/IMAP e-mail are supported. Also, multiple systems running Tru64 Unix, Linus, NT, and Netware support the University's Web site and user's WWW pages. A Linux server is also online supporting RealMedia files. The University also provides online course materials through a Dell 6500 server running Blackboard 5.5. The Blackboard server is accessible to all students via the Web at <http://my.adelphi.edu>.*

The Office of Information Technology and Resources offers various support services and training seminars to the Adelphi community. The Help Desk provides initial technical support and assistance to all users. Support requests are logged into an automated database system and routed to the appropriate person. To reach the Help Desk, dial extension 3340 or 3333.

### **Center for Career Development**

The Center for Career Development educates students in the skills they will use for a lifetime as they select, enter, change, or advance in a career.

Adelphi graduate students may come to the Center to research a library of timely information about careers and the job market; to review listings of current full-time, part-time, and seasonal employment opportunities and internships sorted into career fields; and to attend workshops in

which students learn to develop a job search strategy, produce effective résumés and letters, and prepare and practice for interviews. Individual confidential career counseling is available by appointment and during walk-in hours.

The Center for Career Development coordinates the visits of employers to the Adelphi campus for job fairs and for individual employment interviews with graduating students. The Center provides a credential file service for students and alumni seeking positions in fields that require it.

The Center for Career Development, located in Post Hall, is open year round from 8:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., Monday through Friday, with extended hours on some Wednesdays. The Center accommodates all on-campus and off-campus students, including those with special needs. For the complete schedule of career events visit the Career Development Web site at <http://students.adelphi.edu/career>.

### **Academic Advising**

Graduate students are assigned a member of the faculty whose area of expertise is consonant with the student's area of specialization to counsel on matters of academic performance, progress, and professional aspirations, and in course selection for the coming semester and year. Faculty advisors post office hours of availability. It is the student's responsibility to contact the faculty advisor to arrange advising appointments at scheduled office hours or at other times.

### **Residential Life and Housing**

Limited on-campus housing is available to graduate students. The Office of Residential Life and Housing is located in Earle Hall 100, (516) 877-3650, or visit us on the web at [www.adelphi.edu](http://www.adelphi.edu).

### **Commuter Student Affairs**

The Office of Commuter Student Affairs provides services and programs for students who commute to the University. The Office helps each commuter explore and take full advantage

of the many University-sponsored cocurricular and extracurricular program offerings. Key services provided include a message center, AUTV information center, public transportation schedules, maps, and emergency road service referral. The office also maintains listings of apartments and rooms near the University. The Commuter Student Lounge located in the lower level of the University Center provides computers, lockers, and a place to relax, study, and meet with friends. The office is located in University Center 109, (516) 877-6667.

### **International Student Services**

Adelphi University has a strong commitment to international education and welcomes students from all over the world. The Office of International Student Services, which is located in the University Center, assists international students in meeting legal requirements for entry into the United States and in maintaining legal status while pursuing full-time study at the University. The Office provides advice regarding the requirements of the Immigration and Naturalization Service, Internal Revenue Service, Department of State, Social Security Administration, and a wide variety of concerns such as culture customs and educational systems.

In addition, the Office of International Student Services and the International Student Society can help all international students meet the academic, social, and personal challenges before them: registering for classes, making new friends, finding a suitable place to live, learning the procedures and policies of the University, and developing an understanding of American culture through workshops, special events, and individual counseling.

The Office is located in room 109 of the University Center, (516) 877-4990 or (516) 877-3661.

### **Office of Disability Support Services**

The Office of Disability Support Services assists students with disabilities in accessing



the variety of resources available at Adelphi University. The mission of the Office of Disability Support Services is to provide an increasingly accessible and supportive learning environment for students with disabilities. The Office provides cost-free assistance to Adelphi students with documented disabilities. Such disabilities include but are not limited to physical, learning, psychological, and sensory. Examples of types of assistance available to students with disabilities include accommodative testing arrangements, academic assistance (note-takers, interpreters, etc.), and other accommodations as needed. The Office of Disability Support Services is located in University Center, Room 310, and is open Monday through Friday from 8:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. The coordinator may be reached at (516) 877-3145 or at [dss@adelphi.edu](mailto:dss@adelphi.edu). For more information, please see “Academic Assistance for Students with Disabilities” in the “Rules and Regulations” section of this *Bulletin*.

### **ELS Language Center**

Before enrolling in regular credit-granting graduate courses, international students may study English in the ELS Language Center’s program. Monthly starting dates for English-language training have been arranged for the convenience of international students. The ELS Language Center office is located in Linen Hall. For admissions information, contact ELS at (516) 877-3910.

### **The Interfaith Center**

Religious life and practice are a matter of choice at Adelphi. As a private, nonsectarian university, Adelphi does not promulgate any particular religious belief. The Interfaith Center provides a campus ministry to suit individual needs through spiritual guidance, counseling, educational programs, social events, and opportunities for worship. Participation is voluntary and all are welcome. Students are served by rep-

resentatives of the Catholic, Protestant, and Jewish faiths.

The Interfaith Center fosters an ecumenical and interfaith presence on campus and introduces interested members of the University community to houses of worship in the area. The Interfaith Center, including the Interfaith Chapel, is located on the third floor of the University Center.

### **Student Counseling Center**

A student often faces many stresses and pressures. The Student Counseling Center (University Center, Room 310, (516) 877-3646) is here to help. We offer a variety of services, including individual and group therapy, consultation and assessment, crisis intervention, and referrals to both on-campus and off-campus resources. Our monthly wellness workshop series offers a forum to discuss a variety of issues that impact a student’s life. The Student Counseling Center also offers education and confidential counseling to students regarding drug and alcohol abuse issues.

A significant on-campus resource is The Center for Psychological Services, which offers psychotherapy and psychological testing to students, staff, and the surrounding community. It is housed in the Hy Weinberg Building and is part of the Derner Institute for Advanced Psychological Studies. Professional and confidential services are provided at no fee to members of the Adelphi community, (516) 877-4820.

### **Health Services Center**

The Health Services Center provides high-quality health care and health education to the University community. Registered nurses are available 24 hours a day, seven days a week, during the semester; during semester breaks and throughout the summer, registered nurses are available during daytime hours Monday through Friday. Appointments with the University physicians are made through the Health Services

Center. The Health Services Center is located in Waldo Hall, (516) 877-6000.

### **Multicultural Affairs**

The Office of Multicultural Affairs, in cooperation with other offices and programs, strives to create an environment that encourages students from diverse racial and ethnic backgrounds to participate actively in campus life by assisting the University in developing special recruitment, retention, and educational strategies. This office also sponsors workshops that allow students to discuss their differences in a safe and comfortable setting.

The Office of Multicultural Affairs provides leadership training and administrative support to all multicultural organizations. The office also provides specialized mentoring services and supplementary advice to students of color during their studies at the University. Its open-door policy provides confidential and ready access for students who are experiencing difficulties for whatever reason or need assistance adjusting to college.

The Multicultural Advisory Committee is composed of administrators, faculty, and staff members who develop innovative ways to allow all students to learn and respect diversity. The Committee also assists in solving problems that are initiated by an individual or group.

The Office is located in the University Center, Room 109, (516) 877-3661.

### **Childcare Services**

Adelphi's Child Activity Center provides daytime childcare services, Monday through Friday, at Garden City to children, ages 3 years through kindergarten, while students attend classes. The teachers are state-certified, and are highly knowledgeable and responsive to early childhood development. (*Fee required.*)

In addition, the Center is a site for field experiences that are part of academic programs in all professional schools.

---

## **Graduate Curriculum and Table of Graduate Degrees**

The curricula, or courses of study, of the graduate programs are set forth in later sections devoted to the individual schools: the College of Arts and Sciences, School of Education, School of Business, School of Nursing, School of Social Work, and the Gordon F. Derner Institute of Advanced Psychological Studies.

The University awards the following graduate degrees to students who fulfill all degree requirements. Students are advised that enrollment in programs that are not registered or approved may jeopardize their eligibility for certain student aid awards.

### **Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)**

Clinical Psychology (HEGIS 2003.00)\*

### **Doctor of Arts (D.A.)**

Communicative Disorders (HEGIS: 1220.00)

### **Doctor of Social Welfare (D.S.W.)**

(HEGIS: 2104)

### **Master of Arts (M.A.)**

Adolescence Education (HEGIS 0803.00)

Art (HEGIS 1002.00)

Art Education (HEGIS 0831.00)

Childhood Education (HEGIS 0802.00)

Childhood Urban Education

(HEGIS 0899.50)

Community Health Education

(HEGIS 0601.00)

Educational Leadership and Technology

(HEGIS 0837.00)

Elementary Pre K-6 (HEGIS 0802.00)

Health Education (GATE) (HEGIS 0837.00)

Health Education (HEGIS 0837.00)

Physical Education (GATE)

(HEGIS 0835.00)

\* "HEGIS" stands for Higher Education General Information Survey.

Physical Education (HEGIS 0835.00)  
 Psychology (HEGIS 2001.00)  
 Teaching English to Speakers of Other  
 Languages (HEGIS 1508.00)

### **Master of Science (M.S.)**

Adult Health Nurse Practitioner  
 (HEGIS 1203.10)  
 Biology (HEGIS 0401.00)  
 Childhood Special Education  
 (HEGIS 0808.00)  
 Childhood Special Education in Inclusive  
 Settings (HEGIS 0808.00)  
 Childhood Special Education Studies  
 (HEGIS 0808.00)  
 Communication Disorders  
 (HEGIS 1220.00)  
 Deaf Studies (HEGIS 0812.00)  
 Environmental Study (HEGIS 0420.00)  
 Finance and Banking (HEGIS 0504.00)  
 Literacy Education (HEGIS 0830.00)  
 Nursing Administrator (HEGIS 1203.10)

### **Master of Science/Master of Business Administration (M.S./M.B.A.)**

Nursing Administration (HEGIS 1203.10  
 and 0506.00)

### **Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.)**

Graduation Opportunity for Accelerated  
 Learning (HEGIS 0506.00)  
 Management (HEGIS 0506.00)

### **Master of Social Work (M.S.W.)** (HEGIS: 2104.00)

### **Certificates in Social Work**

Post-Master's Certificate Program in Clinical  
 Practice  
 Post-Master's Addiction Specialist Certificate  
 Program  
 Post-Master's Bilingual School Social Work  
 Certificate

*The University also awards the following post-  
 master's advanced certificates, registered with the  
 State of New York, to students who have fulfilled  
 the respective advanced certificate requirements:*

### **Advanced Certificates**

Adult Nurse Practitioner (HEGIS: 1203.12)  
 Bilingual Education for Certified Teachers  
 (HEGIS: 0899.00)  
 Community Health Education  
 (HEGIS: 0837.00)  
 Educational Leadership and Technology  
 (HEGIS: 0827.00)  
 Human Resource Management  
 (HEGIS: 0515.00)  
 Management (HEGIS: 0506.00)  
 Nursing Administration  
 (HEGIS: 1203.12)  
 Teaching English to Speakers of Other  
 Languages (HEGIS 1508.00)

### **Postdoctoral Certificates Awarded by the Gordon F. Derner Institute of Advanced Psychological Studies**

Childhood and Adolescent Psychotherapy  
 Group Psychotherapy  
 Marriage and Couple Therapy  
 Psychoanalysis/Therapy  
 Psychodynamic School Therapy  
 Respecialization in Clinical Psychology

*\*HEGIS: Higher Education General Information Survey.*

II

**C**OLLEGE OF  
**A**RTS AND **S**CIENCES

---

## Arts and Sciences

*Science Building 127*

Gayle Dranch Insler, *Dean*  
Email: [Insler@adelphi.edu](mailto:Insler@adelphi.edu)

Charles Shopsis, *Associate Dean*  
Ruth McShane, *Assistant Dean*

## Philosophy of the College

Long before Adelphi was a University composed of many distinct schools, it was Adelphi College, founded in 1896 and distinguished by its progressive commitment to liberal undergraduate learning. Today the chief heir and champion of that commitment is the College of Arts and Sciences. The Graduate School of Arts and Sciences is a division of the College.

On the occasion of the first Commencement of Adelphi College, William C. Wallace, a graduate of Adelphi Academy, the preparatory school that was the College's predecessor, commented on the College motto: *Vita sine litteris mors est*. His remarks could equally illuminate the philosophy of today's College of Arts and Sciences. "Surely," he said, "life without learning, without knowledge, is death. Without faithful knowledge of the past, without a living knowledge of the present, without an intelligent hope for the future, wherein would we differ from the meanest thing that lives, moves, and has a being? Without ability to learn the great physical, intellectual, and spiritual truths we are indeed dead."

Mindful of the cultural inheritance of the past, the College encompasses those realms of inquiry that have characterized the modern pursuit of knowledge.

Knowledge of what others have accomplished is part of what makes a person educated, but only part. What matters more is the transformation of the learner's mind: the development of those qualities of intellect and independence essential to practical success in the modern world and a full productive life.

The faculty of the College place a high priority on their students' intellectual development in and out of the classroom, and structure programs and opportunities to foster that growth. Learning at the graduate level will necessarily challenge a student to study and analyze original research or other creative work, develop first-hand facility with creative or research methodologies, undertake collaborative work with peers and mentors, engage in serious internships, and hone communicative skills.

Aware of the expanding number of mature students seeking graduate study, the University schedules graduate programs to be as convenient for the part-time student as possible.

We invite you to explore the graduate study options available in the College of Arts and Sciences. Each department's programs provide excellent preparation for further study or careers in a particular field. Just as important, as William C. Wallace suggested, they contribute to a life worth living.

## Programs of Study, 2002–2004

<b>Department/ Program</b>	<b>Degree</b>
<b>Art and Art History</b>	
Studio Art	Master of Arts
Art "K-12" Teacher*	Master of Arts
<b>Biology</b>	
Biology	Master of Science
Biology "7-12"*	Master of Arts
<b>English</b>	
English "7-12"*	Master of Arts
<b>Environmental Studies</b>	
Environmental Studies	Master of Science
<b>Mathematics and Computer Science</b>	
Mathematics "7-12"*	Master of Arts
<b>Physics</b>	
Physics "7-12"*	Master of Arts
<b>Social Studies</b>	
Social Studies "7-12"*	Master of Arts
<b>Spanish</b>	
Spanish "7-12"*	Master of Arts

\* See also *School of Education*.

Graduate courses are also offered in anthropology, biochemistry, earth science, English, history, languages and international studies, mathematics and computer science, philosophy, and physics. Please consult the course offerings for descriptions of these courses.

### **Admission Requirements**

*Also see the section in this Bulletin titled "Admissions."*

### **Application for Admission**

Applicants to graduate programs may enter in January and September, and also in summer session.

---

## **Requirements for Advanced Degrees**

### **Curricular and Other Academic Requirements**

Students are responsible for observing all requirements and regulations that pertain to the degree they are seeking. Students should, therefore, familiarize themselves thoroughly with the requirements and policies outlined in this Bulletin, as well as the supplemental requirements and policies of the departments in which they are studying. Any exceptions to these policies must be approved by the department and by the dean of the College of Arts and Sciences in writing and filed in the Graduate Office in Science 127. The student is advised not to depend upon oral agreements if exceptions are to be made.

### **Credit for Graduate Study at Other Institutions**

In no case will a master's degree earned in the College of Arts and Sciences be awarded unless the student has satisfactorily completed a minimum of 24 credits of approved graduate

study at Adelphi University; most degree programs require more than 24 credits earned at Adelphi. Once having been admitted to graduate study in the College and undertaken a program of study, students may take courses and transfer credits with a grade of A or B from another university only if authorized to do so by the department and the dean of the College prior to registering for graduate study in the other university. A maximum of 6 graduate credits taken in other approved graduate institutions may be applied toward meeting the requirements of the master's degree. Any application of transfer credit toward an advanced graduate degree must have the express approval of the department concerned and the dean.

### **Candidacy for a Second Master's Degree**

Students who have been awarded a master's degree in one field may be allowed to continue advanced study for another master's degree, provided that it is in a separate, independent discipline. In so doing, they must apply and meet the admissions requirements of the chosen graduate program.

A maximum of 6 graduate credits earned by the student in completing the requirements of the first master's degree may be applied toward the second master's degree. Such application of credit must, however, be designated for specific courses and be approved by the candidate's advisor and the Dean. Also, the courses for which such transfer of credit is granted must have been taken within five years of the completion of the second master's degree. At a minimum, the equivalent of a full year of additional graduate study must be successfully completed to qualify for the award of an additional master's degree.

### **Admission of Auditors**

The admission of students who want to audit graduate courses is possible only in exceptional cases. Students seeking admission as auditors

must meet admission requirements and complete registration (including full payment of tuition and other fees) in the same way as the candidates for admission to graduate standing.

Students admitted as auditors may request a change in their status, allowing them to earn credit for courses, provided that the request is approved by the instructor and submitted to the dean no later than the fifth meeting of the course.

---

## **Academic Advisement and Thesis Research— Master's Degrees**

### **Candidates for the Master's Degree**

Upon beginning study for the master's degree, students will be assigned an academic advisor. The advisor will approve the student's program of studies and advise with regard to degree requirements and academic policies and regulations.

In programs where a thesis is required students must be sponsored by a member of the graduate faculty of their department. The sponsor advises the candidate in the planning of the thesis research and the writing of the final report. Specific procedures for the review of thesis proposals vary with departments and should be clarified by the candidate with the sponsor in advance.

After having written the thesis, the candidate will be examined on the thesis. The examination committee will consist of the thesis sponsor and at least two additional members of the faculty, one of whom is preferably from outside the student's department. The sponsor arranges for the examination with the approval of the departmental chair and reports the results.

The original copy of the thesis, certified on proper forms as approved in format and content, must be deposited in the Office of Graduate Studies, College of Arts and Sciences, in accordance with the deadlines established by the College. Upon deposit of the thesis, the candidate must arrange for its microfilming and publication.

For further instructions and information on the master's thesis or dissertation requirements, see *Publishing Your Thesis and Dissertation*. Copies are available in Science 127.

### **Foreign Language Requirement**

Although proficiency in a foreign language is not required for current Arts and Sciences degrees, reading proficiency in a language other than English is strongly recommended for those intending to pursue the Ph.D.

Foreign language examinations are held during the early part of November and April every year. The student must request a departmental chair to make arrangements with the foreign language department concerning examinations no later than October 1 or March 1. Examinations will consist of the translation into English of foreign language texts of journal articles in the student's major field. No special makeup examinations will be available for a failing candidate; however, candidates may repeat the examinations as regularly scheduled.

The foreign language proficiencies may also be met by presenting satisfactory scores on the graduate language examinations of the Educational Testing Service, Princeton, New Jersey 08540.

Students wishing to enroll in any of the undergraduate courses in foreign languages offered by the University should consult the *Undergraduate Bulletin*.

Special examinations in computer language and programming must be arranged through the departmental chair with the director of the Computing Center.

## Numbering of Courses

Hyphenated courses (e.g., CHE 631–632) are year-long courses. Credits earned for the first half of a year-long course may be applied toward fulfillment of degree requirements only upon satisfactory completion of the second half of the course.

Comma courses (e.g., BIO 611, 612) are courses that extend over two semesters. Degree credit will be granted, however, for satisfactory completion of only one semester's work in such courses.

## Schedule

Most graduate courses are scheduled for late afternoon and evening hours in order to permit part-time (maximum of 6 credits) students to earn an advanced degree while employed or engaged in supervised work in their field.

## Grading Policies

The grade of C is substandard for graduate study. Credits earned with a grade of C will not normally be accepted as applicable toward fulfilling degree requirements and may serve as grounds for dismissal from candidacy. Exceptions may be made when, in the judgment of the faculty, the student's performance in certain other course work or areas of the program has been sufficiently outstanding to offset the work of C quality. The student is held responsible for ascertaining and fulfilling the policy of the department with respect to the acceptability of credits earned with a final grade of C.

The grade of P (passing or satisfactory) is used primarily for field work, clinical practice, student teaching, or individual study. In such courses, use of the Pass/Fail option is at the discretion of the instructor. In other types of courses a Pass/Fail option can be employed only

under exceptional circumstances. Permission must be granted by the course instructor, the student's major department, the department offering the course, and the dean.

A student earning a grade of F is subject to termination of degree candidacy and dismissal from further graduate study.

Students enrolled in thesis or dissertation research and selected other courses may receive a report of IP (In Progress) if they are making satisfactory progress. The grade of IP will carry through the term of its contract, after which it will become an I. The use of IP as a thesis or dissertation report (not for a class grade) is left to the discretion of the department. A final grade and credits will be assigned upon acceptance of the thesis or dissertation by the student's advisory committee or upon completion of requirements in the course for which the IP was originally reported.

## Independent Study

Permission for Independent Study forms are available from the Office of the Dean of the College. Students should consult with their academic advisor about the regulations governing independent study.

## Waiver of Academic Regulations

Requests for waiver of any academic regulation must be made in writing to the Dean of the College. Waiver requests should fully explain the reasons for the petition and include all pertinent documentation. Waiver requests will be considered by the Dean's Office and the Academic Standards Committee of the College.



---

## Art and Art History

*Blodgett Hall 302*

Harry Davies, *Chair*  
Email: [davies@adelphi.edu](mailto:davies@adelphi.edu)

<i>Professors</i>	<i>Art Director, Graphic Design Studio</i>
Harry Davies	Dale Flashner
Richard Vaux	

<i>Associate Professor</i>	<i>Assistant Professor</i>
Thomas McNulty	Geoffrey Grogan
Jacob Wisse	

The study of art is the study of making. To make is to create, to interpret, and, finally, to understand one's own vision of the world. To study art and the history of art is to study the very essence of the self and of civilization.

The Department of Art and Art History offers a program of study that leads to the Master of Arts degree in studio art. For admission as a degree candidate, an applicant must have earned a baccalaureate degree from an accredited four-year college and have developed a portfolio of art work in a representative range of media. This work must have been done within the last five years.

Completion of degree requirements may be undertaken on a part-time basis. This degree can also be earned by attending just summers. Information on this option may be obtained from the department.

The art department also contributes course options for the Master of Arts degree for those seeking New York State certification for teaching on the primary and secondary level. Students who successfully complete the program will graduate with a Master of Arts degree from the School of Education. For further information contact the School of Education.

### Portfolio Requirement

A formal portfolio presentation is required of all students applying for admission to the Master of Arts program. A portfolio of no more than 12–15 pieces of recent artwork is required. Original artwork is preferred to reproductions. Presenting the portfolio in person is advantageous as this provides the student with an opportunity to meet some of the art faculty and to visit the studio facilities. Slide portfolios are also acceptable for those students from abroad or living at some distance from the University.

### Course Requirements

Course requirements for the Master of Arts in studio art total 36 credits. Ordinarily, students will concentrate in a primary area of studio work (up to 15 credits) supplemented by one or more secondary areas of studio concentration. In designing a program of study, students consult with the departmental chair or a graduate faculty advisor.

### Requirements for the M.A. in Studio Art

#### Program Outline

##### Studio Courses

Students select 36 credits from two or more studio areas in this group. All students must devote nine hours per week to a 3-credit studio course, of which three hours involve instruction and six hours call for individual studio work under supervision.\*

ART 709, 710	Printmaking
ART 711, 712	Sculpture
ART 713, 714	Painting
ART 723, 724	Ceramics
ART 761, 762	Photography

\* A substitution of up to 6 credits in art history may be made for an equivalent number of credits from the above studios.

*Advanced Studios*

- ART 769, 770 Printmaking  
(Prerequisites: ART 709, 710)
- ART 771, 772 Painting  
(Prerequisites: ART 713, 714)
- ART 773, 774 Sculpture  
(Prerequisites: ART 711, 712)
- ART 775, 776 Ceramics  
(Prerequisites: ART 723, 724)

**Required Course**

- ART 793 Major Creative Project  
(one-person show)

**Summer Workshop Program**

The Department of Art and Art History offers an extensive program of intensive summer art workshops for both graduate and undergraduate students. This program is open to visiting students as well as to those pursuing a degree from the art department. Summer workshops may be used to satisfy requirements for the Master of Arts degree in studio art. See the summer *Directory of Classes* or contact the art department for a current listing of workshops offered. Permission of the department is required to register for summer workshops as enrollment is limited.

---

## Biology

*Science Building 103*

James Dooley, *Chair*  
Email: dooley@adelphi.edu

George K. Russell, *Director of Graduate Studies*  
Email: russell@adelphi.edu

<i>Professors</i>	<i>Associate Professor</i>
A. Coolidge Churchill	Lawrence Hobbie
Deborah F. Cooperstein	R. David Jones
Carol Diakow	Benjamin Weeks
James K. Dooley	
Gayle D. Insler	<i>Assistant Professor</i>
George K. Russell	H. Seshadri Arathi
	Peter Altman Cohen

## Master of Science in Biology

### Preparation for the Health Professions, Teaching, and Scientific Research

Adelphi's graduate biology program prepares students for doctoral study and entrance into professional schools of medicine, dentistry, and veterinary medicine. The program also qualifies future educators for certification and expands the knowledge base of experienced teachers. Other graduates acquire the tools and skills necessary for successful careers in research, public health, and environmental law.

At Adelphi, students gain a broad foundation in biology, practical experience, and the fundamental skills of scientific research. Laboratory courses emphasize contemporary scientific techniques and integrate technology into the learning experience.

Departmental laboratory facilities include modern equipment for molecular biology, cell and tissue culture, scanning and transmission electron microscopy.

Students use these facilities for graduate research in cellular and molecular biology, immunology, genetics, evolution, and ecology.

Internships are available at local biotechnology companies, research facilities, and hospital research laboratories.

Faculty members work closely with students as mentors, ensuring a personal academic experience and career guidance. Over four decades Adelphi's biology department has awarded hundreds of graduate degrees to students and achieves consistently high success rates for students entering professional programs.

### Premedical Preparation

A master's degree in biology provides the foundation for professional programs and careers as doctors, dentists, veterinarians, optometrists, podiatrists, and chiropractors. Careful planning is essential as you continue your education and prepare for your future career. Adelphi advisors assist students in course selection, reviewing admission requirements for professional schools, and career planning. For more information on Premedical Preparation, contact the Office of the Premedical Advisor at (516) 877-4140.

### Master of Arts in Biology "7-12"

Students seeking a graduate degree and New York State teaching certification for secondary level teaching can complete required course work for a Master of Arts "7-12" degree through Adelphi's graduate biology program in conjunction with the School of Education. Students who successfully complete the program are awarded a Master of Arts from the School of Education. For further information, contact Dr. James Dooley, Chair of the Biology Department, or the program director of the Master of Arts degree in secondary education fields in the School of Education.

Courses numbered 600 and above are offered in late afternoon or evening hours; it is possible

to fulfill degree requirements on the basis of either full- or part-time study.

### **Admission**

For admission to the graduate program, students must (1) hold a bachelor's degree in biology or allied fields, or its equivalent, and (2) show promise of successful achievement in the field. The Graduate Record Examination is not required for admission. All admitted students enter the biology department as (1) regularly matriculated students or (2) nondegree (special) students. Applicants should contact the director of departmental graduate studies.

### **Requirements for the M.S. in Biology**

#### **A. Research Thesis Option** (33 credits)

1. Three of the following core courses: BIO 614, 615, 640, 650, 674.
2. Two laboratory courses.
3. Elective credits:  
Electives may be at the 500, 600, or 700 level. Only two courses may be chosen at the 500 level without specific approval following petition to the Director of Departmental Graduate Studies. With approval of the supervisory committee, up to 12 credits may be selected from graduate offerings in other departments.
4. An average of at least B is necessary for graduation. In general, a degree will not be awarded to any student who receives 3 credits of F or 6 credits of C.
5. BIO 798 and 799 (Thesis Research, based on laboratory or field studies.)

#### **B. Nonthesis Option** (Scholarly Paper)

(36 credits)

1–4 as above plus BIO 796 (Scholarly Paper, a literature review, and critique of a specific field of study in biology.)

*Note: Students must acquaint themselves with the current copy of the Biology "Guide for Graduate Students." Copies may be obtained in the Biology Department Office.*

#### **Biology Web Address**

<http://academics.adelphi.edu/artsci/bio>

## English

*Harvey Hall 201*

Jennifer Fleischner, *Chair*  
Email: Fleischner@adelphi.edu

*Professors*

Jennifer Fleischner  
Stephen Klass  
Beverly Lawn  
Igor Webb  
Susan Weisser

*Assistant Professors*

Kris Fresonke  
Adam McKeown

*Associate Professors*

Judith Baumel

The Department of English offers courses in English and American literature.

The English department also contributes course work to a Master of Arts “7–12” degree for those seeking a graduate degree and New York State certification for teaching on the secondary level. Students who successfully complete the program will graduate with a Master of Arts from the School of Education. For further information see the chair of the department and the program director of the Master of Arts degree in secondary education fields in the School of Education.

*Please consult the course offerings for descriptions of these courses.*

---

## Environmental Studies

*Science Building 103*

Web site: <http://academics.adelphi.edu/artsci/env>

Anagnostis Agelarakis, *Director*

Email: [agelarak@adelphi.edu](mailto:agelarak@adelphi.edu)

### *Professors*

Anagnostis Agelarakis, Anthropology

Henry F. Ahner, Physics

Regina Axelrod, Political Science

A. Coolidge Churchill, Biology

Anthony Cok, Environmental Studies

John Dooher, Physics

James Dooley, Biology

Martin H. Garrell, Physics

Sung Moon, Chemistry

Gottipaty Rao, Physics

### *Associate Professors*

Laraine Fletcher, Anthropology

David Gleicher, Economics

Charles Shopsis, Chemistry

Lawrence Sullivan, Political Science

Benjamin Weeks, Biology

### *Assistant Professors*

Mariano Torras, Economics

John Vetter, Anthropology

## Master of Science in Environmental Studies

Environmental Studies is an interdisciplinary field of knowledge that encompasses aspects of scientific, political, social, and economic disciplines. A working knowledge of these fields is necessary for the analysis, remediation and protection of a multitude of environmental problems on local, national, or global scales. The Environmental Studies program permits stu-

dents to become conversant with the breadth of environmental problems and possible solutions while achieving a strong, experience-based concentration in one of the specific disciplines within the field. There are three curricular options open to the student who wishes to pursue the Master's of Science degree in Environmental Studies. A student can elect a concentration in **Environmental Risk Assessment** or in **The Global Environment**; or the student can elect a more integrative approach to the subject drawing on aspects of the two concentrations, **Environmental Education**.

The Master of Science in environmental studies prepares students for careers or further study in many industrial, regulatory, political, economic, and educational agencies. The program is composed of 36 credits of course work, incorporating classroom, laboratory, field opportunities, and an optional thesis or internship. An optional culmination in a thesis provides additional flexibility for the student with more specific career or educational goals. Full time students can anticipate three semesters of 12 credits each. Field classes, internships, and research are also offered during the summer months. The requirements for a student's admission to the Master's program are a bachelor's degree in environmental studies or a related field and demonstrated promise of successful achievement in the field. Courses required for entry include basic microeconomics, political science, one year of introductory biology, statistics and calculus, and either chemistry through quantitative analysis or organic chemistry, or a year of physics for science majors. Computer literacy is also required. Work experience in related environmental fields will be considered with regard to the above requirements. Graduate Record Examination scores in the verbal and quantitative tests are required for purposes of student evaluation and guidance.

## Mathematics and Computer Science

*Alumnae Hall 111*

William Quirin, *Chair*  
Email: [quirin@adelphi.edu](mailto:quirin@adelphi.edu)

*Professors*  
David Lubell  
Walter Meyer  
William Quirin

*Associate Professors*  
Stephen Bloch  
Robert Emmett Bradley  
Robert M. Siegfried

*Assistant Professor*  
Yu Chen  
Sean McGuinness

Mathematics is the systematic study of structure, process, and relation. The quintessence of rational thinking, it is a discipline in its own right, while also providing the analytical tools and much of the language of the sciences. New developments in mathematics engendered by the computer revolution have informed the associated field of computer science, where structure, process, and relation reappear as system, algorithm, and interface. The concerns of computer science are not only mathematical and electronic, but also philosophical, linguistic, and psychological.

The mathematics department contributes course work toward a Master of Arts “7–12” degree for those seeking a graduate degree and New York State certification for teaching on the secondary level. Students who successfully complete the program will graduate with a Master of Arts from the School of Education. For further information see the chair of the department and the program director of the Master of Arts degree in secondary education fields in the School of Education.

*Please consult the course offerings for descriptions of these courses.*

---

## Physics

*Blodgett Hall, Lower Level*

Henry F. Ahner, *Chair*  
Email: hahner@adelphi.edu

*Professors*

Henry F. Ahner  
John P. Dooher  
Martin H. Garrell  
Eugene Hecht  
Gottipaty N. Rao

Physics is the study of energy and matter and their interactions. Historically, it has been characterized by the search for simple, unified explanations of phenomena. Its theories, supported by experimental research and expressed in precise, elegant mathematics, yield insight into the nature of the universe.

The physics department contributes course work to a Master of Arts “7–12” degree for those seeking a graduate degree for teaching on the secondary level. Students who successfully complete the program will graduate with a Master of Arts from the School of Education. For further information contact the chair of the department and the program director of the Master of Arts Degree in secondary education in the School of Education.

*Please consult the course offerings for descriptions of these courses.*



---

## COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

### COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

---

#### ANTHROPOLOGY

**ANT 514 Language and Culture** *3 credits*  
A survey of language, its meaning and its relationship to culture. Language as a type of communicational behavior within a sociolinguistic context is emphasized. Examples are drawn from the verbal and nonverbal models found in art, music, and social organization.

**ANT 635 Cultural Anthropology** *3 credits*  
Major concepts, theories, and methods of cultural anthropology. Customs, values, and social institutions from tribal cultures, worldwide. Fundamental course for graduate students without prior background in this field.

**ANT 790 Independent Study** *3 credits*  
Reading and research on selected aspects of anthropology. Individual conferences are arranged with the advisor.

---

#### ART AND ART HISTORY

**ARH 563 Philosophy and Criticism of Art** *3 credits*  
This course examines the philosophy and criticism of art. Through original texts and close analysis of movements and manifestos, students trace the history of criticism and the range of ways in which artists, critics, philosophers, and rulers have approached, defined, and thought about the visual arts from classical to contemporary times.

**ART 608 Watercolor Painting Workshop** *3 credits*  
*Prerequisites: Students are required to have Drawing I or Painting I, or equivalent skills.*  
This workshop is designed for students who will work with a variety of techniques in watercolor. The course will develop these techniques in an intensive, practical working environment. The student will work closely with the instructor in producing finished paintings.

**ART 638 Calligraphy** *3 credits*  
This course will introduce you to the wonders of the broad-edge pen. You will study in-depth the elegant style of writing known as "chancery cursive," commonly called "italic." You will engage in hands-on practice and receive many exemplars along with personal attention from the instructor.

**ART 647 Art of Classical Antiquity** *3 credits*  
Art and archaeology of ancient Greece, with emphasis on the achievements in sculpture and architecture of the high classical period. Relationships among mythology, history, and art in antiquity.

**ART 673 Papermaking Workshop** *3 credits*  
The Papermaking Workshop introduces students to techniques in creating handmade paper. Various methods of papermaking will be explored, including basic sheet formation, embossing, laminating, pulp painting, and casting. Students will also be introduced to the history of papermaking. Individual expression will be encouraged.

**ART 709, 710 Printmaking Studio** *3 credits each*  
Advanced theories, color methods, and their applications and effects on the various print media—etching, aquatint, mezzotint, wood, linocut, and drypoint.

**ART 711, 712 Sculpture Studio** *3 credits each*  
Intensive technical study in the methods and techniques of modeling, carving, lost-wax methods, and constructions, using many different media.

**ART 713, 714 Painting Studio** *3 credits each*  
Various interpretations of a wide choice of subjects and media providing a natural kind of process whereby individuals can build on their own resources through intelligence, feeling, and observation.

**ART 723, 724 Ceramics Studio** *3 credits each*  
Throwing and hand building techniques in stoneware and porcelain; sculptural pottery. Instruction in glazing and firing techniques.

**ART 761, 762 Photography** *3 credits each*  
An intensive review of photography and darkroom techniques. Lecture demonstrations acquaint the student with the camera and techniques essential to successful picture taking with print making. With this foundation students explore their design concepts and composition in expressing photographic imagery.

**ART 765 Color, Media, and Materials** *3 credits*  
Advanced experimental studies of the major media concentrating on the functions of color, textures, binders, etc., basic to creative and practical applications of various pigments.

**ART 769, 770 Printmaking Studio** *3 credits each*  
*Prerequisites: ART 709 and 710.*  
Individually selected problems in developing printmaking skills and techniques.

**ART 771, 772 Painting** *3 credits each*  
*Prerequisites: ART 713 and 714.*  
Individually selected problems in studio techniques of painting in a variety of media.

**ART 773, 774 Sculpture Studio** 3 credits each*Prerequisites: ART 711 and 712.*

Advanced work in processes and materials; design of sculpture in selected media.

**ART 775, 776 Ceramics Studio** 3 credits each*Prerequisite: ART 723 or 724.*

Individually selected problems in studio techniques and advanced work in processes and materials.

**ART 791 Independent Study** 3 credits**ART 793 Major Creative Project** 3 credits*Prerequisites: completion of 24 graduate credits in art and open only to students who have been accepted as candidates for the Master of Art.*

Designed for students to pursue projects in-depth according to the individual's needs in the areas of painting, graphics, sculpture, ceramics, and art history under the supervision of an assigned professor with department approval. Preparation for one-person show.

---

**BIOLOGY**

500-level courses are open to both graduate and undergraduate students.

**BIO 504 Physiological Chemistry** 4 credits*Prerequisites: BIO 111, 112, 360, CHE 251, and 252; or equivalent.*

An introduction to biochemistry emphasizing biochemical control and the relationship to the physiological functions. Two lectures and one laboratory each week.

**BIO 506 Introduction to Molecular Biology** 4 credits*Prerequisites: BIO 111, 112, 222, CHE 251, and 252 or equivalents.*

A comprehensive study of genetics from the perspective of the gene. The course explores the structure, molecular organization, regulation, and interactions of prokaryotic and eukaryotic genes. Lectures and lab exercises introduce techniques of recombinant DNA technology.

**BIO/ENV 567 Environmental Pollutants and Disease** 3 credits*Prerequisite: permission of the instructor.*

Exposure to pollutants causes diseases of the immune system, the central and peripheral nervous system, and the reproductive system. Pollutants also cause abnormal embryonic development and cancer. This course will focus on the pathogenic mechanisms of the pollution-associated diseases in humans.

**BIO/ENV 614 Ecological Systems** 4 credits

Designed to acquaint students with the fundamental concepts of ecology at the ecosystem level, and the interrelationships of these biological systems with abiotic environment. The interdependency of these systems and the effect of

man's manipulation of them are emphasized. Lecture, laboratory, and fieldwork.

**BIO 615 Regulatory Physiology** 3 credits

Mechanisms of growth, nutrition, and response to environment. Osmotic balance, enzymatic activities, and respiration.

**BIO/ENV 624 Scientific Computer Graphics** 3 credits

An introduction to graphic software applications for scientific presentation and publication. Packages used include current statistical graphing, illustration, and photo editing programs.

**BIO 630, 631 Selected Topics in Biology** 3 credits each*Prerequisite: permission of instructor. This course may be elected more than once. Biology Department staff and guest lecturers.*

The study of current trends in biological thinking and research. Topics to be covered are stated each semester. Examples from previous semesters are: Membrane Biology, Cellular Immunology, Neurobiology, Scanning Electron Microscopy, Physiology of Reproduction, Developmental Physiology. Lecture only.

*S/T: Medical Biotechnology**S/T: Pharmaceutical Biotechnology**S/T: Toxicology (See CHE 470, Principles of Toxicology in Undergraduate Bulletin)***BIO 640 Graduate Genetics** 3 credits*Prerequisite: permission of instructor.*

Focuses on the storage, modification, and retrieval of genetic information at both the chromosomal and molecular levels. Prokaryotic and eukaryotic systems are examined to illustrate how a genetic approach is being applied to answer questions concerning the mechanisms of inheritance, gene structure and function, cell differentiation and dedifferentiation, and various human disease conditions.

**BIO 641 Graduate Genetics Laboratory** 1 credit*Prerequisite or corequisite: BIO 640.*

A "hands-on" survey of prokaryotic and eukaryotic organisms of genetical interest, coupled with a project of student design.

**BIO 650 Graduate Cell Biology** 3 credits*Prerequisite: permission of instructor.*

Survey of the structural basis of cellular activity at the micro- and ultra-structural levels with readings designed to offer the student an understanding of nuclear and cytoplasmic structure and function.

**BIO 654 Basement Membrane Biology** 3 credits

This course is a study of basement membrane biology. The basement membrane is a specialized structure found in all organs of adult vertebrates and is expressed as early as the two-cell stage embryo. Original research articles that use all of the modern molecular techniques of biology will be discussed and used to examine the role of the basement membrane in development and disease.

**BIO 660 Graduate Developmental Biology** 3 credits

An examination of the process of animal development, with an emphasis on vertebrates. Focus on the cellular and genetic mechanisms of development, beginning with fertilization and continuing with gastrulation, neurulation, and morphogenesis. The molecular basis of differential cell adhesion, cell differentiation and determination, and cell signaling in development will also be examined. Reading and discussion of papers from the primary scientific literature.

**BIO 790, 791 Special Research Problems**

2–3 credits each  
With the permission of the instructor, students may take each course for 2–3 credits, but only a total of 4 credits in BIO 790, 791, 792, 793 are applicable to an advanced degree in biology. Guided research in approved laboratories.

**BIO 792, 793 Directed Readings** 2–3 credits each

With the permission of the instructor, students may take each course for 2–3 credits, but only a total of 4 credits in BIO 790, 791, 792, 793 are applicable to an advanced degree in biology. In-depth readings in specific areas of study under individual guidance. Each proposal must be submitted to the departmental Graduate Affairs Committee.

**BIO 796 Scholarly Paper**

2 credits  
Review and critique of a specific field of study in biology, sponsored by a faculty member. Students are required to present a formal seminar of their findings to the department. (Cannot be applied to the thesis option.)

**BIO 798, 799 Thesis Research** 3 credits each

This cannot be applied to the nonthesis (scholarly paper) degree.

Investigation of an original problem in biology. Students are required to present a formal seminar of their thesis research to the department upon completion of degree requirements.

**CHE 571 Biochemistry I**

4 credits

*Prerequisites: Organic Chemistry*

Chemistry of amino acids, lipids, and carbohydrates. The structure and functions of biomacromolecules: proteins, nucleic acids, and polysaccharides; enzyme kinetics and bioenergetics. Laboratory includes the analytical techniques of biochemistry: spectrophotometry, chromatography, and electrophoresis. Three class periods and one laboratory period a week.

**CHE 572 Biochemistry II**

4 credits

*Prerequisites: Organic Chemistry*

*(CHE 571 is not a prerequisite.)*

Cell metabolism: degradative and biosynthetic pathways of carbohydrates, lipids, and amino acids. Energy metabolism: production and utilization of high energy phosphates. Nucleic acid and protein biosynthesis. Regulation and control of metabolism. Laboratory includes isolation and characterization of proteins and nucleic acids. Enzyme kinetics. Lecture and Laboratory.

**ENGLISH****ENG 600 Chaucer**

3 credits  
A thorough reading in Middle English of *Troilus and Criseyde* with attention to bibliography and criticism. A prior knowledge of Middle English is not required.

**ENG 605 Shakespeare**

3 credits  
Aspects of Shakespeare's work and theater not ordinarily familiar to those who have had only an undergraduate course in Shakespeare. Studies in the problems of Shakespearean biography and criticism.

**ENG 608 Major Author Course**

3 credits  
Intensive study of the works of a major British writer (e.g., Spenser, Blake, Arnold, Yeats) representing any period of British literary history and chosen by the instructor.

**ENG 610 Genre Development: The Lyric**

3 credits

Concentrated work in the evolution of the lyric in English.

**ENG 614 Medieval Literature**

3 credits  
Intensive study of the major works and types of Old and Middle English literature to 1500, exclusive of Chaucer, in modern English translations.

**ENG 617 Seventeenth Century Poetry**

3 credits  
Intensive study of selected writers of the period exclusive of Milton and Shakespeare.

**ENG 620 American Literature**

3 credits  
Phases of American literature and life explored in-depth from the period 1600–1800.

**ENG 622 American Literature III**

3 credits  
A study of major writers, themes, and forms from World War I to the present. Includes the work of Hemingway, Fitzgerald, Faulkner, Eliot, Stevens, O'Neill, Williams.

**ENG 629 History of the English Language**

3 credits  
A study of the origin, relationships, and evolution of the language. Principles of structure, linguistic change, and vocabulary accretion in Old, Middle, and Modern English.

**ENG 799 Thesis (Optional)**

3 credits

*Open only to candidates for the M.A. in English.*

Students are assigned to a professor who guides them in the preparation of a thesis.

---

## ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES/EARTH SCIENCE

### ENV 500 Environmental Studies Introductory Seminar

3 credits

This seminar introduces case studies of current environmental problems and environmental issues. Scientific concepts and methods and technical solutions to problems in specific areas are discussed, as are the limitations of current conceptual and analytical knowledge. Additionally, the cultural, political, institutional, and economic aspects of current and emerging concerns are introduced as they affect the environmental decision-making process. Readings of the current literature, discussions, and reports emphasize critical reading and writing skills. All students without an equivalent preparation will be required to take this seminar.

### ENV/ECA 530 Environmental Economics

3 credits

A broad perspective on economic issues with respect to the natural world. Topics include the theory of public goods, the problem of sustainability, environment and global institutions, and policy approaches.

### ENV/BIO 567 Environmental Pollutants & Disease

3 credits

A survey of the human health effects of pollution, and the pathogenic mechanisms of disease. Emphasis is placed on understanding the molecular mechanisms which underlie the disease state. Consideration will also be given to issues of risk assessment, occupational exposures, and the links between economics, nutrition, and susceptibility to the health risks of pollution.

### ENV/BIO 614 Ecological Systems

4 credits

The fundamental concepts of ecology at the ecosystem level, and the interrelationships of these biological systems with abiotic environments. The interdependency of these systems and the effects of human manipulations are emphasized. Lecture, laboratory, and field work.

### ENV/BIO 624 Scientific Computer Graphics

3 credits

An introduction to graphic software applications for scientific presentation and publication. Packages used include current statistical graphing, illustration, and photo editing programs.

### ENV/BIO 625 Community Ecology and Evolution

3 credits

This is a seminar covering the concepts of ecological niche theory, its development and applications both to modern community studies and to community ecology through geological time. The intimate relationships between community ecology, geologic history, and the patterns of evolution and extinction of eukaryotes are examined through selected readings from peer-review and first-order synthetic papers, discussions, and analyses.

### ENV/PHY 630 Concepts of Energy Utilization

4 credits

Conceptual foundation of thermodynamics and the various forms of energy are introduced. Sources and reserves of energy are examined. Technology of power generation and distribution is explored and projected. A thermodynamic and energy laboratory is included.

### ENV/EAS 501 Principles of Earth Science I

3 credits

Appraisal of the earth's relationship to the universe and analysis of the earth's structure and enveloping gases. Current theories and application of the physical laws as they are encountered in the observation of natural phenomena in the field of geology. One or more field trips required.

### ENV/EAS 502 Principles of Earth Science II

3 credits

Study of the principles of earth sciences as they apply to paleontologic, meteorologic, and oceanographic phenomena. Term projects emphasize the analysis of experimental models or the data derived from them. One or more full-day field trips required.

### ENV/EAS 632 Maps and Mapping

3 credits

The objectives of this course are to teach map interpretation of general and special purpose maps as they are used in the environmental sciences; to teach data capture methods for planimetric and topographic maps and sections; and to teach methodologies of map preparation from the captured data. The emphasis of this course is on field and laboratory experience in the subject.

### ENV/EAS 654 Oceanography

3 credits

An introduction to physical and chemical oceanography and topics in marine geophysics, marine geology, and economic aspects of oceanography. Instrumentation and recent developments emphasized. Field trips to be arranged.

### ENV/EAS 657 Meteorology

3 credits

Chemistry and physics of the atmosphere: observation and measurement of temperature, pressure, wind, moisture, and cloud changes, analysis of frontal cyclonic storms, weather forecasting, preparation of weather maps.

### ENV/EAS 671 Climatology

3 credits

A survey of the world's weather and climatological patterns in relation to the earth's continents, oceans, soils, vegetation, and human culture and health. Modern climatological classification system, prehistorical climatic regimes, statistical analysis of the nature and causes of climatic change.

### ENV/EAS 674 Hydrogeology

3 credits

A qualitative approach to hydrogeology with emphasis on the occurrence, movement, and chemical quality of ground water; the relation between geologic and hydrologic environments. Concepts illustrated by examples from Long Island and other parts of the United States.

**ENV/EAS 761 Marine Geology** *3 credits*  
A systematic survey of the marine environment and its relation to continental shelf and deep ocean geological processes. A supplement to EAS 654 Oceanography (basic course). One or more field trips required.

**EAS 798 Guided Research** *3 credits*  
Work on a research problem under the guidance of a full-time member of the department. Registration for this course requires prior written permission from the faculty member who will guide the student's work.

**ENV 700 Graduate Seminar** *3 credits*  
Topics vary each semester and offer an advanced approach to research in conjunction with specific areas of student and faculty concentration in the program. Readings from the current literature, critical analytical and writing skills are emphasized. This may be taken more than once.

**ENV 791 Internship** *3 credits*  
*Departmental permission required.*  
Faculty-directed experience in a particular field of environmental studies.

**ENV 798 Guided Research** *3 credits*  
*Departmental permission required.*  
Individual research, thesis or project related, tied to the selected concentration.

**ENV 799 Thesis Research** *3 credits*  
*Departmental permission required.*  
Taken in conjunction with thesis preparation.

---

## HISTORY

**HIS 534 Special Studies in American History I** *3 credits*  
This seminar covers American history from the Civil War to the twentieth century. This course does not cover every topic, but is instead a thematic exploration of the most relevant historical problems during this era. The goal of this seminar is to introduce graduate students, prospective teachers, and educators, to a variety of problems and questions represented by contemporary writing on American history. By becoming familiar with these questions, students can separate one historical school from another, thus bringing more depth to their ability to prepare data-based questions and shape their own history courses. Students can choose from the total number of topics discussed weekly during class and write three papers, utilizing the suggested primary source material, interpretive essays, and texts, provided prior to each week's session.

**HIS 534 Special Studies in American History II** *3 credits*  
The course will explore changing conceptions of fundamental aspects of American culture. Special attention will be given to the relationship between ideas and culture, especially with regard to the notions of freedom, natural identity, and individualism. Also, the changing roles of significant institutions—particularly the family, the schools and government—will be studied. Topics in this semester parallel those of the first semester, i.e., "The Continuing Debate over the Constitution," "The Idea of Freedom in America: William James and Frederick Jackson Turner." Readings will range from William James and John Dewey to Timothy Leary and Christopher Lasch.

---

## LANGUAGES AND INTERNATIONAL STUDIES

### Linguistics

**LIN 601 Structural Linguistics** *3 credits*  
Study of descriptive and analytical concepts of structural linguistics. Application of linguistic principles to the problems of reading and to the teaching of English and foreign languages.

### Spanish

**SPA 531 Caribbean Culture and Civilization** *3 credits*  
A study of Caribbean culture and civilization through the most representative literature of this region including essays, poetry, and fiction.

---

## MATHEMATICS AND COMPUTER SCIENCE

### Mathematics

**MTH 630 Foundations of Geometry** *3 credits*  
(1) Metric and synthetic Euclidean geometry, hyperbolic and elliptic geometries from the axiomatic point of view, models, independence and consistency. (2) Comparison of metric relations in Euclidean, hyperbolic, and elliptic planes, affine and projective aspects of Euclidean geometry, introduction to affine and projective planes.

**MTH 790, 791 Guided Reading in Mathematics** 1–6 credits  
*Prerequisite: permission of department.*  
 Selected reading in mathematics under supervision of a member of the graduate mathematics faculty.

### Mathematics Teacher Program

**MTP 604 Discrete Mathematics for Computer Science** 3 credits  
 This course presents the basic mathematics underlying computer science: Symbolic logic and circuit elements; sets, relations and functions and their applications (for example in relational data bases); graphs, trees and their uses; arithmetic in binary and other number systems; enumeration of combinations and permutations via recursion equations; finite state machines and other automata.

**MTP 620 Foundations of Set Theory and Arithmetic** 3 credits  
 Set operations, power set, ordered pairs, relations, functions, cardinal arithmetic, the Bernstein equivalence theorem. Applications to the integer, rational, real and complex number systems.

**MTP 621 Introduction to Mathematic Logic** 3 credits  
 Logical paradoxes and controversies. Truth functions and quantifiers. Naive set theory. Axiomatization of first-order logic. Deductive theories.

**MTP 623 Theory of Numbers** 3 credits  
*Prerequisite: MTP 625.*  
 Representation of integers in a given base, properties of primes, arithmetic functions, modular arithmetic, diophantine equations, quadratic residues, quadratic reciprocity law, discussions of famous unsolved problems in number theory.

**MTP 625, 626 Introduction to Modern Algebra I, II** 3 credits each  
 Groups, rings, integral domains, and fields. Also studied are notions of isomorphisms and homomorphisms between algebraic structures.

**MTP 628 Introduction to Linear Algebra** 3 credits  
 A study of vectors, matrices, and determinants with applications to three-dimensional geometry and its transformations.

**MTP 635 Topics in Geometry** 3 credits  
 Topics to be selected by the instructor.

**MTP 640, 641 Foundations of Analysis** 3 credits each  
*Prerequisite: MTP 625.*  
 Taylor's theorem. Elementary functions of real and complex variables. Proof of the fundamental theorem of algebra. Definite integrals. Introduction to the calculus of several variables. The real numbers as a complete ordered field. Inequalities. Sequences. Series. Derivatives.

**MTP 643 Computational Mathematics** 3 credits  
*Prerequisite: CSC 612 or 602.*  
 A study of errors arising in computation: roundoff errors, truncation errors, propagation of errors. Mathematical concepts including differentiation, integration, sequences, and series are explored computationally.

**MTP 650 Introductory Probability and Statistical Inference** 3 credits  
 Finite sample spaces. Equally likely events. Permutations and combinations. Frequency distributions. Means and other moments. Binomial distribution. Statistical inference.

**MTP 656 History of Mathematics** 3 credits  
 Babylonian mathematics and the sexagesimal number system. Greek mathematics from Thales, Pythagoras, and Euclid to Archimedes and Ptolemy. Fibonacci and the Medieval period. Cardan and Tartaglia and the solution of the cubic equation. Newton and Leibniz and the creation of calculus.

### Computer Science

**CSC 602, 603 Introduction to Computer Programming** 3 credits  
 Introduction to computer programming using an object-oriented language, such as C++. Selection and repetition, arrays, procedures, functions, and polymorphism. Applications to simple problems.

**CSC/MTP 604 Discrete Mathematics for Computer Science** 3 credits  
 Mathematical structures used in computer science. Sets, boolean algebra, directed and undirected graphs, networks, partially ordered sets, semigroups, and finite-state machines.

**CSC 610 Computer Programming in C++** 3 credits  
*Prerequisites: CSC 602 and 603, or fluency in a programming language and knowledge of basic data structures.*  
 Introduction to object-oriented programming (OOP) using C + +. This course is intended for students already familiar with another programming language such as PASCAL or C. The syntax of the language, which implements the usual structures of imperative programming languages, will be introduced. In addition, the C + + implementation of OOP concepts like objects, classes, inheritance, and polymorphism will also be explored. Several programming assignments as well as a software engineering project will be required.

**CSC 615 Assembly Language for Microprocessors** 3 credits  
*Prerequisites: prior programming experience and permission of department.*  
 Introduction to machine language and assembly language. Computer architecture, assembly programming techniques, I/O programming concepts, loaders, linkers, assemblers, and operating system interfacing.

**CSC 616 Principles of Programming Languages** 3 credits*Prerequisite: CSC 602 or 612.*

A comparative study of programming languages, with a view toward identifying common general features and respects in which they differ. Intensive study of a high-level structured language such as PASCAL, ADA or PL/I and comparisons with BASIC. Compiled vs. interpreted languages: block structure, variable types, parameter passing.

**CSC 675 Computer Hardware and Architecture I** 3 credits*Prerequisites: MTP/CSC 604 and CSC 615.*

Functional description of computer components and their organization. Memory organization and bus architecture. Processors: digital logic, ALU, registers. Machine representation of data, commands, and addressing modes. Input/output components.

**CSC 676 Computer Hardware and Architecture II** 3 credits*Prerequisite: CSC 675.*

Microprogram and control store architecture. Pipeline and parallel processors. Concepts of non-von architecture.

**CSC 680 Special Topics in Computer Science** 3 credits*May be taken more than once for credit.*

---

**PHILOSOPHY****PHI 790 Independent Research** 3 credits*Registration only with permission of department.*

Independent research in philosophy for students who are interested in exploring the philosophical aspects of work in a field of interest to them. Frequent consultations with the chosen faculty advisor and a substantial written project embodying the work of the semester are required.

---

**PHYSICS****PHY 555 Lasers and Holography** 3 credits*Prerequisite: PHY 264; or equivalent.*

Fundamental laser concepts. Spontaneous emission, stimulated emission, absorption. Optical amplification. Pumping processes. Threshold conditions. Optical resonators. Theories and properties of gaseous, liquid, crystalline, chemical, and semiconductor lasers. Spatial and temporal coherence. Gaussian beams. Fundamentals of holography. Image reconstruction. Fresnel, Fourier, phase, computer holograms. Optical filtering. Demonstration experiments.

**PHY 605 Astronomy and Space Physics** 3 credits

A nonmathematical introduction to modern thinking in astronomy and space physics. Astronomy—how we have been able to learn about the earth, the planets, the sun, the stars, and the galaxies. Philosophical and practical implications. Space exploration—opening new windows on the universe. Application to the study of ecological problems. Numerous observation and laboratory sessions.

**PHY 620 Mathematical Methods in Theoretical Physics I** 3 credits

Differential and integral calculus of several variables, line and surface integrals, vector algebra and calculus, including Gauss's and Stokes's theorems.

**PHY 622 Electricity and Magnetism** 3 credits*Prerequisite: PHY 620 or equivalent.**Corequisite: PHY 630 or equivalent.*

Rigorous derivation of Maxwell's equations, scalar and vector potentials, solution of Laplace's equation, electromagnetic waves, and the Poynting vector.

**PHY 623 Mechanics** 3 credits*Prerequisite: PHY 620 or equivalent.*

Newtonian dynamics; integrals of motion, orbit analysis, central force problem, motion in electromagnetic field. Rotating coordinate frames. Lagrangian and Hamiltonian methods.

**PHY 628 Atomic Physics** 3 credits

Special relativity. Experimental and theoretical developments leading up to quantum mechanics. Optical and X-ray spectra, vector model. The Schrodinger wave equation.

**PHY 630 Mathematical Methods in Theoretical Physics II** 3 credits*Prerequisite: PHY 620 or equivalent.*

Infinite series, Fourier series, and integrals. Functions of a complex variable, Taylor and Laurent series, pole and residues, contour integration. Separation of variables in partial differential equations, special functions.

**PHY 682 Thermodynamics and Kinetic Theory** 3 credits*Prerequisite: PHY 620 or equivalent.*

First and second laws of thermodynamics, thermodynamic functions, Maxwell's relations, applications. Basic hypotheses and elementary techniques of kinetic theory. The Maxwell-Boltzmann distribution. Collision dynamics and the Boltzmann equation. The H-theorem.

**PHY 690 Electromagnetic Theory I** 3 credits*Prerequisites: PHY 622 and 630 or equivalent.*

Methods of solution of Maxwell's equations, boundary value problems. Physical optics. Fresnel equations. Electromagnetic properties of matter. Lienard-Wiechett potentials, radiating charges.

**PHY 730 Introduction to Nuclear Physics** 3 credits*Prerequisites: PHY 622, 623, and 628 or equivalent.*

Properties of nucleus, nuclear moments. Alpha decay. Two nucleon problem. Nuclear models. Beta decay, neutrinos, strange particles. Stopping of charged particles and radiation by matter.

**PHY 756 Special Relativity** 3 credits*Prerequisites: PHY 684 and 691 or equivalent.*

Lorentz transformation. Covariant formulation of mechanics and electromagnetism. Principle of equivalence, gravitational field equations.

**PHY 770 Quantum Mechanics I** 3 credits*Prerequisites: PHY 628, 630 or equivalent.*

Wave mechanics—physical interpretation, operator, formulation. Exact solutions of the Schrodinger equation for bound and continuum states. Matrix mechanics. Stationary and time-dependent perturbations, WKB approximation. Scattering theory, phase shifts. Born approximation. Atomic and molecular problems. Dirac equation.

**PHY 796, 797 Independent****Reading** 1–3 credits each*Prerequisite: permission of department (to a maximum of 6).*

A program of reading and individual instruction. Registration for this course requires prior written permission from the faculty member who will guide the student's work.

**PHY 798 Guided Research** 3 credits*Prerequisite: permission of department.*

Work on a research problem under the guidance of a member of the department. Registration for this course requires prior written permission from the faculty member who will guide the student.



III

**G**ORDON F. DERNER  
INSTITUTE OF ADVANCED  
PSYCHOLOGICAL STUDIES

---

## **Gordon F. Derner Institute of Advanced Psychological Studies**

*Hy Weinberg Center 220*

Louis H. Primavera, *Dean*  
Email: primaver@adelphi.edu

Patrick L. Ross, *Associate Dean*  
Lenore Heller, *Director of Master's Program*  
Jonathan Jackson, *Director of Psychological  
Services and Director of Clinical Training*  
Joseph Newirth, *Director of Postdoctoral  
Programs*  
Jerold Gold, *Chair of Undergraduate Program*

*Distinguished Research Professor*  
George Stricker

### *Professors*

Wilma S. Bucci  
Rebecca C. Curtis  
Morris Eagle  
Jerold Gold  
Lawrence Josephs  
Morton Kissen  
Karen Lombardi  
Robert Mendelsohn  
Coleman Paul  
Susan Petry  
Louis Primavera  
Patrick L. Ross  
Janice M. Steil  
Ellenmorris Tiegerman  
Joel Weinberger

### *Associate Professors*

Mark Hilsenroth  
Joseph W. Newirth  
Kate Szymanski  
Kirkland Vaughans

### *Assistant Professor*

Andrew Eig  
Rosemary Flanagan

### *Clinical Professor*

Michael Civin  
(Associate Professor)  
Michelle Collins  
(Assistant Professor)  
Diane Fosha  
(Associate Professor)  
Lenore Heller  
(Assistant Professor)  
Jonathan Jackson  
(Professor)

## **Professional Philosophy**

Clinical psychology is a combination of scholarly inquiry and professional service. It draws on and contributes to the evolving body of knowledge about the workings of the human mind, while helping patients transform the ways they make meaning and relate to others. To participate in such a complex enterprise, the clinical psychologist requires an unusual balance of qualities, including critical reasoning, erudition, creative imagination, and the empathy and sensitivity to work with patients. An education that aims to produce such a balance of qualities must combine academic learning from across many disciplines with thorough clinical training. Through such a curriculum, the Gordon F. Derner Institute of Advanced Psychological Studies educates clinical psychologists who are both professionals and scholars.

Founded by Gordon Derner in 1951, Adelphi's clinical psychology doctoral program was conceived as the first to emphasize the model of professional education proposed at the Boulder Conference on Clinical Psychology. The Boulder model proposed that a clinical psychology program must adhere to the following general principles: the clinical psychologist should have a core of knowledge and training common to all psychologists; the program should be of at least four years' duration, combining academic and clinical training, including an internship; preparation should be broadly directed toward both research and professional goals *rather than simply technical skills*; courses should be developed in sequence and be complementary rather than overlapping; the faculty should be neither over-dominated by the academy nor simply practical; continued contact throughout the training with clinical material is necessary, with the range extending from the normal to the abnormal population; a sense of professional responsibility and professional obligation must be instilled; cooperative work with persons of related disciplines is encouraged and sensitivity to the social implications of the psychologists' activities is

essential; and throughout, research issues are to be emphasized. Thus, the program should hold fast to those principles that suggest that the psychologist will be a professional, trained in a research tradition. These principles suggest that the program be divided into the following major areas of instruction: general psychology, psychodynamics of behavior, diagnostic methods, therapy, research methods, professional ethics, and related disciplines.

## Programs of Study

The Derner Institute offers the following master's, doctoral and postdoctoral programs:

- I. General Psychology (Master of Arts)
- II. Clinical Psychology (Doctor of Philosophy)
- III. Respecialization in Clinical Psychology (Certificate Program)
- IV. Postdoctoral Diploma
  - A. Psychotherapy and Psychoanalysis
  - B. Child and Adolescent Psychotherapy
  - C. Group Psychotherapy
  - D. Postdoctoral Program in Marriage and Couple Therapy
  - E. Postgraduate Program in Psychodynamic School Psychology

## Programs and Degrees

The Master of Arts in general psychology enables students to advance their exploration of human personality, psychodynamics, developmental and social psychology, and psychoanalytic theory. It is a full- or part-time program, designed to serve three broad groups: 1) students who will be able to make use of a master's degree to advance an already established career direction; 2) students who have an interest in future doctoral level training, but who need additional preparation to apply competitively for such a program; and 3) students who have a general interest in learning more about clinical psychology, but who have no specific clinical career path in mind.

Courses for this program are offered at the Garden City campus.

The Derner Institute also offers four doctoral and postdoctoral programs in psychology. Because the doctoral programs are scholar-professional programs and maintain the standard of a contribution to scholarship as a degree requirement, the Doctor of Philosophy degree is awarded. The doctoral program in clinical psychology prepares students who have a primary career goal of community practice, often combined with academic or research positions. The respecialization diploma program prepares doctoral-level psychologists who wish to make a career shift from another area of psychology into clinical psychology for community practice. The postdoctoral diploma programs prepare candidates for community practice in psychotherapy and psychoanalysis, in child and adolescent psychotherapy, or in group psychotherapy.

The clinical psychology doctoral program consists of required courses of study with a balance of research, theory, biological and social bases of behavior, and extensive clinical practice in psychodiagnostics and psychotherapy supervised by a faculty member who is a practicing clinician. The respecialization diploma program serves to prepare nonclinical psychologists, through participation in academic work and intensive clinical training, to develop skills equal to those whose doctorates were earned in clinical psychology. The postdoctoral programs consist of a series of seminars in theory, technique, related areas, and case conferences; personal therapy and supervised practice are basic requirements of this program. The master's program consists of seminar and lecture courses in general psychology from a psychodynamic perspective.

Clinical facilities for several of the programs are available on campus and in the community at Creedmoor State Hospital, Nassau County Medical Center, South Oaks Psychiatric Hospital, North Shore University Hospital, Queens General Hospital, several clinics, public schools, and other agencies. The Institute-

directed teaching facilities are the Adelphi University Psychological Services Center and the Postdoctoral Psychotherapy Center. Special on-campus facilities include perception, learning, developmental, cognition, social, and applied research laboratories. There is close interaction with several health-related professional schools: Adelphi School of Nursing, Adelphi School of Social Work, Adelphi School of Business, and Adelphi School of Education.

The clinical psychology program has been APA-accredited since 1957 and meets the New York State Department of Education requirements for School Psychology Certification. The doctoral programs qualify graduates for the New York State Psychology licensing examination. Graduates of the postdoctoral program in psychotherapy and psychoanalysis are eligible for society membership in the International Federation of Psychoanalytic Societies.

## Courses of Study

### Master's Program

The Master of Arts in general psychology requires completion of a 36 credit course of study composed of 18 core credits and 18 elective credits. Two core courses are offered each fall, summer and spring, along with various electives. Students typically complete their degree requirements in one or two years. Students may elect but are not required to select a concentration in preclinical or forensic psychology.

#### **Fall**

PSI 607	Developmental Psychology
PSI 609	Consciousness and Cognition

#### **Spring**

PSI 605	Social Psychology
PSI 606	Research Methods and Design

#### **Summer**

PSI 602	Theories of Personality
PSI 603	Theories of Psychopathology

## Courses of Study

### Doctoral and Postdoctoral Programs

Since 1951, the Institute and its precursor programs have accepted as a responsible educational goal in clinical psychology the training of scholar-professionals who have clinical practice as a career goal. In like manner, it has also accepted responsibility to meet the educational goals for students committed to a career of research and teaching. To accomplish these several purposes, a basic core of psychology is required of all clinical doctoral students, covering cognition, psychodynamic theory, developmental psychology, social psychology, statistics, research methods, psychometrics, physiological psychology, and professional ethics. Clinical theory courses and intensively supervised clinical practice are required of the clinical psychology and respecialization students. All of the clinical supervisors have had postdoctoral training, most are graduates of psychoanalytic institutes, and most are Diplomats of the American Board of Professional Psychology. Throughout all years in residence, students attend a weekly colloquium that serves as a forum for guest speakers, films, plenary meetings, and faculty or student presentations.

For the clinical psychology program and the respecialization program, the supervised clinical practice begins in the first year with assignments to a clinical facility for one day a week, along with two clinical courses that include theory and research and a half-day on-campus clinical laboratory. In the first weeks, the practice is generally observational, but the range of activity is increased until full diagnostic and consultative activities are included. In the second year, a psychodiagnostic practicum is conducted in an outpatient service for one semester and an inpatient service for one semester, while courses and seminars in psychotherapy are provided on campus. In the third and fourth years, there are outpatient psychotherapy practice; a weekly case conference is also required. All supervision is arranged so that the supervisor devotes from five to six hours per week to supervisory activities

with an assigned three students. The respecialization program combines some of the placements to make it possible to have the clinical training at the University in a two-year period.

Research and scholarship are emphasized throughout the program, with special preparation for a scholarly presentation of a research project as a culminating academic/professional experience. This second-year project, consisting of a publishable research study performed under the guidance of a faculty mentor, is required of all students. Final outline for the dissertation is usually completed in the third or fourth year with completion of the dissertation within the fifth or sixth year.

## The Ph.D. in Clinical Psychology

### First Year

#### Fall

PSI 620	Psychodynamics of Behavior: Freudian Theory
PSI 625	Psychological Testing I: Advanced Clinical Psychology I
PSI 734	Developmental Psychology
PSI 640	Research Conference: Methods and Design
PSI 644	Statistics I Statistics Lab
PSI 632	Initial Intake Seminar I
PSI 647	Research Design

#### Spring

PSI 621	Clinical Psychopathology
PSI 626	Psychological Testing II: Advanced Clinical Psychology II
PSI 645	Statistics II Statistics Lab
PSI 642	Research Work Group I
PSI 633	Initial Intake Seminar II
PSI 630	Assessment of Learning Disabilities

### Second Year

#### Fall

PSI 736	Externship
PSI 724	Social Psychology
	Psychoanalytical
PSI 623	Psychotherapy I: Principles
PSI 712	Child Psychopathology
PSI 700	Diagnostic Practicum I
PSI 643	Case Conference I Research Work Group II

#### Spring

PSI 830	Externship
PSI 722	Object Relations
	Psychoanalytic
	Psychotherapy II: Processes
PSI 742	Advanced Clinical III
PSI 746	Research Work Group III
PSI 713	Applied Clinical Research
PSI 701	Diagnostic Practicum II Case Conference II

Research Project Due: The Research Project typically will be an empirical project of publishable quality, but of lesser magnitude than a doctoral dissertation.

### Third Year

#### Fall

PSI 832	Cognition
PSI 831	Group Dynamics
PSI 833	Disorders of Self
PSI 812	Psychotherapy Practicum I
PSI 800	Case Conference III
PSI 743	Research Work Group IV
One Elective	

#### Spring

PSI 850	Ethics
PSI 739	Humanistic, Cognitive
	Approaches to Psychotherapy
PSI 813	Psychotherapy Practicum II
PSI 801	Case Conference IV
PSI 817	Research Work Group V
PSI 835	History and Systems of Psychology
One Elective	

**Fourth Year***Fall*

PSI 838	Multicultural Issues I: Sex and Gender
PSI 812	Psychotherapy Practicum III
PSI 803	Concentration Case Conference Seminar I
PSI 818	Research Group VI
PSI 824	Physiological Psychology
PSI 851	Colloquium I
One Elective	

*Spring*

PSI 813	Psychotherapy Practicum IV
PSI 804	Concentration Case Conference Seminar II
PSI 819	Research Work Group VII
PSI 838	Multicultural Issues II: Race, Class, and Ethnicity
PSI 852	Colloquium II
PSI 825	Clinical Neuropsychology
One Elective	

**Fifth Year***Fall*

Internship I

*Spring*

Internship II

**Respecialization Program****First Year***Fall*

PSI 620	Psychodynamics of Behavior: The Development of Freudian Psychology
PSI 625	Advanced Clinical Psychology I
PSI 700	Psychotherapy Case Conference I
PSI 712	Clinical Practice I: Psychodiagnostics
PSI 715	Clinical Practicum I

*Spring*

PSI 621	Clinical Psychopathology
PSI 626	Advanced Clinical Psychology II

PSI 701	Psychotherapy Case Conference II
PSI 713	Clinical Practice II: Psychodiagnostics
PSI 716	Clinical Practicum II

**Second Year***Fall*

PSI 724	Techniques of Psychotherapy
PSI 800	Psychotherapy Case Conference III
PSI 812	Clinical Practice III: Psychotherapy Practicum
PSI 834	Multicultural Issues I: Sex and Gender
PSI 830	Disorders of the Self

*Spring*

PSI 801	Psychotherapy Case Conference IV
PSI 813	Clinical Practice IV: Psychotherapy Practicum
PSI 820	Child Psychotherapy
PSI 830	Object Relations Theory
PSI 850	Ethics and Professional Issues

**Admission**

Apply to the Derner Institute admissions officer. DEADLINE: Fall Admission, January 15. Fee waived if approved by Financial Aid Committee (the request must include a statement from the financial officer of the applicant's college). Applications for the master's program are reviewed on a rolling admissions basis for the fall, spring, and summer terms.

**Academic Requirements**

Also see the section in this *Bulletin* titled "Rules and Regulations."

For the master's program, an undergraduate degree from an accredited college or university is required. The Graduate Record Examination is not required.

For doctoral programs: Undergraduate courses in general psychology, experimental psychology, statistics, developmental psychology, and

abnormal psychology. Graduate Record Examination including the Verbal, Quantitative, and Advanced Exam. Miller Analogies Test is not required. The program does not have minimum required scores, although most candidates have G.R.E.s considerably above 500 and G.P.A.s well above 3.0. The top group of applicants for the Clinical Psychology program are interviewed in required group interviews.

For respecialization program: A doctorate in psychology. A personal group interview.

For postdoctoral programs: A doctorate in a mental health specialty. Two personal interviews.

### **Doctoral Degree Requirements**

Ph.D.: Four years full time on campus and clerkships plus one year full-time internship for clinical psychology. Second-year research project required. Dissertation required, written comprehensive not required, oral comprehensive not required, oral dissertation defense required. Six years average time to completion of program.

### **Respecialization Diploma in Clinical Psychology**

Doctorate in psychology other than clinical psychology required, dissertation not required, two years in clinical courses and clerkships plus one year internship required. Three years average time to completion of program.

### **Postdoctoral Diploma in Psychotherapy and Psychoanalysis**

Doctorate and state license in an area of mental health, including psychology, psychiatry, social work, or psychiatric nursing, required; dissertation not required; four years part time, including personal analysis, supervision, courses, seminars, and case conferences, required; written comprehensive not required; oral case presentation at end of third year required; supervisory evaluations required. Four years average time to completion of program.

### **Postdoctoral Diploma in Child and Adolescent Psychotherapy**

Doctorate and state license in an area of mental health, including psychology, psychiatry, social work, or psychiatric nursing, required; dissertation not required; three years part time, including personal therapy, supervision courses, seminars, and case conferences, required; written comprehensive not required; oral case presentation at end of second year required; supervisory evaluations required. Three years average time to completion of program.

### **Postdoctoral Diploma in Group Psychotherapy**

Doctorate and state license in an area of mental health; two years part-time including personal group therapy, supervision courses, seminars, supervised evaluation required. Three years average time to complete the program.

### **Minority Considerations**

Special care is taken to recruit and to help provide financial assistance for qualified minority students. A Derner Institute-supported minority student organization participates in recruitment of faculty and students, selection of students, planning of special programs, and minority student orientation and advisement.

### **Financial Aid**

Funding for students in the Gordon F. Derner Institute of Advanced Psychological Studies is available in several forms: loans; on- and off-campus employment; teaching, research, and clinical assistantships; and paid field placements.

### **Loans**

Government loans are available through the University. Financial need must be demonstrated. Apply for state and federally funded low-interest loans through the Office of Financial Aid, Levermore Hall.

### **Graduate Assistantships**

For clinical students, upon acceptance for the group interview, the necessary forms for request for financial aid will be given to the applicant. It is not necessary to apply in advance.

The financial aid that students receive as graduate assistants is provided in the form of tuition remission, and each student is assigned to a faculty member who supervises the student's work. The student is required to work one hour per week during the academic year for every \$1,000 in financial aid, and the most common graduate assistantship is for \$5,000, which requires five hours of work per week.

The Institute's practice is to award financial aid on the basis of merit, financial need, and possession of relevant skills. Given that, it should be emphasized that the Derner Institute has a commitment to recruit and train minority students. As part of that recruitment, incoming minority students are particularly likely to be awarded graduate assistantships.

Every student applying must fill in the Financial Aid Form and submit a copy to the Chair of the Financial Aid Committee. In addition, students must submit the Derner Institute Application for Financial Aid Form, a copy of their most recent federal income tax return as stipulated on the FAF form, and, if according to information supplied on the FAF, the student is classified as dependent, a copy of the parents' federal income tax return. The original FAF and the income tax return(s) should be submitted to Office of Student Financial Services at Adelphi.

### **Scholarships and Fellowships**

A limited amount of scholarship money is available to New York State residents through the Tuition Assistance Program (TAP). Forms are available in the Office of Financial Aid, Levermore Hall. All students should investigate the possibility of obtaining these funds.

Further information regarding foundations, fellowships, and grants may be obtained by writing or calling a special library called:

The Foundation Center  
888 Seventh Avenue  
New York, New York

The APA monograph, *Graduate Study in Psychology*, has additional suggestions regarding financial aid. This monograph is available in the IAPS office or in the Swirbul Library. Additional sources of funding may be identified through [www.fastWEB.com](http://www.fastWEB.com).

### **Deferred Payment of Tuition**

Tuition can be paid in installments by arranging in advance with the Bursar's Office, Levermore Hall, and paying an additional fee. No student can graduate until all outstanding debts to the University are paid.

### **Part-Time Employment**

Some jobs, mostly outside the field, are available through the Student Placement Office, Levermore Hall. Any job related to psychology must be approved by the Dean, in regard to legality, professional ethics, and necessary supervision.

### **Howard Davis Memorial Fund**

A limited amount of money is available for emergency, short-term loans. Specific terms are arranged with the Dean, to whom applications should be directed.

### **Leave of Absence Guidelines**

The continuity of training and education is an important aspect of the program; the faculty generally will not permit extension of leaves of absence beyond a single year. Under special circumstances, a student may petition for an extension of a leave for an additional year; such a petition must be presented no later than the preceding spring. The petition must present a compelling reason for such an extension, and should also include provision for approved professional activities during the leave period. The decision will be based on the specifics of the case, including the student's previous performance in



the program, and the professional use that will be made of the leave period. If leave is not granted, the student will be expected to return to full-time status; or will have to reapply and be considered as a new student.

---

## COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

### GORDON F. DERNER INSTITUTE OF ADVANCED PSYCHOLOGICAL STUDIES

#### Master's Courses

**PSI 602 Theories of Personality** *3 credits*  
General orientation to theories of personality, including history, development, content, and research on personality theory.

**PSI 603 Theories of Psychopathology** *3 credits*  
Nature and causes of mental illness. General concepts of psychopathology. Therapies currently used are discussed, and their relatedness as part of treatment.

**PSI 604 History and Systems of General Psychology and Psychoanalysis** *3 credits*  
A tracing of historical roots of psychology from philosophy and physiology from the 17th century to modern times. Emphasis is given to development of experimental psychology and psychoanalysis in Germany, France, Great Britain, Russia, and the United States.

**PSI 605 Social Psychology** *3 credits*  
A comprehensive study of the social aspects of human behavior with emphasis on the effects of social and sociocognitive variables upon psychological process. Topics include attitudes and attitude change, attribution theory, social cognition, and aggression. Class meetings focus on research findings, methodology, and the development of theory.

**PSI 606 Psychological Research: Methods and Design** *3 credits*  
This course will cover a number of advanced experimental and statistical techniques which have been shown to have specific usefulness in psychological research and will feature a critical analysis of research articles.

**PSI 607 Developmental Psychology** *3 credits*  
Basic principles underlying the development of children's perceptual, cognitive, social, and communicative skills are studied. The process of development is emphasized more than the capabilities of the child at any particular age.

**PSI 608 Psychology of Sexuality and Gender** *3 credits*  
Examines the status and development of gender differences. Readings are primarily from the psychological literature, but biology, anthropology, and sociology also contribute concepts and data.

**PSI 609 Consciousness and Cognition: Theories of the Mind** *3 credits*  
Topics or issues are selected from cognitive psychology with a view toward the development of proposals for future research. Specific problem areas that could be discussed include concept formation, long and short-term memory, the effects of input and output modality, cognitive factors in information processing, creativity, individual differences in problem solving, and cognition in infrahuman species.

**PSI 610 Freud and Psychoanalysis** *3 credits*  
Examination of the development of Freud's thought from his early explorations of the unconscious and neurosis (id psychology) to the later work on the structure of personality (ego psychology).

**PSI 611 Group, Family, and Couples Treatment** *3 credits*  
Students learn to assess the skills of themselves and others in establishing and maintaining relationships in groups. Students will observe their own behavior, the behavior of other group members, and the behavior of the group as a whole to determine the group's interaction skills and deficits in each group member's repertoire. Both process and content involved in conducting behavior training in groups will be presented didactically and experientially.

**PSI 612 Contemporary Views of Psychoanalysis** *3 credits*  
A look at the work of post-Freudian psychoanalysis and other schools of psychoanalysis which have developed since Freud including object relations interpersonal and self psychology.

**PSI 613 Theories of Industrial and Organization Psychology** *3 credits*  
This course will provide an introduction to theoretical and methodological foundations of industrial and organizational psychology including general systems approaches, motivation, theories of intelligence, human learning and introductions to psychometric and experimental procedures; the study of the individual and job measurement and the management of individual behavior in organizations including assessment of attitudes, abilities, skills, vocational preferences and personality assessment, job and task analysis, organizational effectiveness, recruiting selection, placement and personal training, conflict management, organizational structure, dynamics, role making and control systems; the study of behavior processes in organizations including job satisfaction, stress, decision making, problem solving, group influences, leadership, communication, change processes; cross cultural and gender related issues within the organization.

**PSI 614 The Psychoanalytic Study of the Organization** *3 credits*  
A half year advanced seminar surveying the field of psychoanalytic studies of the organization. Theoretical, clinical, and experimental data will be reviewed.

**PSI 616 Personality Styles and Character Disorders***3 credits*

This course will explore the psychodynamics of the various personality styles. Obsessive compulsive, hysteric, depressive, masochistic, narcissistic, schizoid, paranoid, and anti-social style and character disorder will be elucidated. The etiology and treatment of the various character disorders will be examined. Character disorders will be approached from psychoanalytic, cognitive-behavioral, and psychiatric (i.e., Axis II of DSM IV) perspective.

**PSI 620 Thesis Seminar***3 credits*

An optional course for candidates for the master's degree in general psychology. The student completes an original research review project. Students will meet in a group, each member of which will have the ultimate task of preparation and presentation of a significant review paper.

**PSI 791 Independent Study***3 credits*

Individual reading and/or research under faculty supervision. Students are guided in the preparation of an appropriate master's level thesis project.

*Doctoral Courses***PSI 620 Psychodynamics of Behavior: The Development of Freudian Psychology***3 credits*

Examination of development of Freud's thought from his early explorations of the unconscious and neurosis (id psychology) to the later work on the structure of personality (ego psychology).

**PSI 621 Clinical Psychopathology***3 credits*

Review of psychopathology theory and treatment, focusing on DSM IV, an understanding of dynamics in pathological behavior, and the ability to communicate with patients in a therapeutic manner.

**PSI 623 Child Psychopathology***3 credits*

This course is divided into three parts:

1. Special diagnostic considerations in work with children;
2. An introduction to psychoanalytic developmental theory, with particular emphasis on object relations theory;
3. Applied clinical issues with children, with special focus on learning disabilities and borderline disorders.

**PSI 625 Advanced Clinical Psychology I***3 credits*

Theory and history of psychodiagnostics with special reference to the concept and measurement of intelligence. Introduction to the concept of character structure and the different character types and the relevance to psychodiagnostics. Clinical experience in cognitive instruments including Wechsler scales and the Bender Gestalt. Lectures, laboratory, and weekly clinical practicum one day in public school or in community agency.

**PSI 626 Advanced Clinical Psychology II***3 credits*

Continuation of PSI 625 with emphasis on personality assessment. Integration of diagnostic information with oral and written reports. Lectures, laboratory and, in conjunction with PSI 628, weekly clinical practicum one day in public school or in community agency.

**PSI 628 Assessment of Personality***3 credits*

Emphasis on interpretation of projective techniques in psychological assessment. Full batteries administered by groups of two students for class use in developing diagnostic hypotheses. Lectures, laboratory, and, in conjunction with PSI 626, weekly clinical practicum one day in public school or in community agency.

**PSI 630 Assessment of Learning Disabilities***3 credits*

This course will introduce students to clinical and practical issues in dealing with and diagnosing learning disorders.

**PSI 632 Initial Intake Seminar***1.5 credits*

This course, the first of four in the clinical training sequence, covers procedural and process aspects of the initial interview.

**PSI 633 Initial Intake Seminar II***1.5 credits*

This course is a continuation of PSI 632.

**PSI 640 Research Conference: Methods And Design***0 credits*

A continuous weekly research conference of all first-year students.

**PSI 642, 643, 742, 743****Psychological Research I, II, III, IV***3 credits each*

Year-long intensively supervised research practicum. Student serves as research apprentice to a university or community laboratory or research program to which the student is assigned and participates in a weekly research conference.

**PSI 644 Advanced Psychological Statistics***3 credits*

Statistical procedures related to simple research designs. Major topics include sampling theory and special applications in determining statistical reliability, chi square, and related non-parametric tests, special methods of correlation, multiple regression, and test reliability and validity.

**PSI 645 Design and Analysis of Experiments***3 credits*

Advanced statistical techniques of special usefulness in psychological research. Complex analysis of variance designs and analysis of covariance.

**PSI 647 Research Design I***3 credits*

An examination of the principles of research design as they apply to various types of research from laboratory experiments to quasi-experimental field studies.

## 54 DERNER INSTITUTE COURSES

**PSI 700, 701, 800, 801 Psychotherapy Case Conference I, II, III, IV** *0 credits each*  
Year-long clinical psychotherapy case conferences of Adelphi Psychological Services by small groups of second- and third-year students and a rotation of all psychotherapy supervisors.

**PSI 712 Clinical Practice I: Psychodiagnostics** *3 credits*  
Intensively supervised psychodiagnostic testing and interviewing of severe psychoneurotic and psychotic patients. This practicum is given in a mental hospital or clinic to which the student is assigned for two days a week. Practicum includes lectures, conferences, and case presentations.

**PSI 713 Clinical Practice II: Psychodiagnostics** *3 credits*  
Intensively supervised psychodiagnostic testing and interviewing in Adelphi Psychological Services or similar outpatient clinic to which the student is assigned for two days a week. Practicum includes lectures, conferences, and case presentations.

**PSI 715, 716 Clinical Practicum I, II** *3 credits*  
Two-day a week placement in the field in a clinic or hospital setting.

**PSI 720 Modes of Inquiry** *3 credits*  
In this seminar the contemporary understanding of the human psyche is explored by examining sociological, economic, religious, and political thought, and the relationship between these modes of inquiry and the psychodynamic.

**PSI 722 Psychoanalytic Psychotherapy II: Processes** *3 credits*  
A study of some central theoretical and clinical developments in psychoanalysis. Contributions of classical, interpersonal, object-relational, and self-psychological models are examined with respect to their varying conceptualizations of, for example, transference, resistance, and cure.

**PSI 724 Psychoanalytic Psychotherapy I: Principles** *3 credits*  
The technique of neo-psychoanalytic brief psychotherapy, along with the analysis of the theoretical formulations of the more prominent psychotherapy systems to foster psychotherapy skills.

**PSI 729 Trauma** *3 credits*  
This course examines contemporary psychoanalytic, neurobiological, and developmental theories of psychological trauma with particular emphasis on childhood sexual abuse. It also presents psychoanalytic treatment approaches to the traumatized patient.

**PSI 734 Developmental Psychology** *3 credits*  
Major aspects of development, including topics such as infancy, childhood, adolescence.

**PSI 736 Social Psychology** *3 credits*  
An examination of the social psychological perspective with an emphasis on the types of questions social psychologists ask.

**PSI 739 Humanistic, Cognitive, Behavioral, Approaches to Psychotherapy** *3 credits*  
This course discusses psychotherapy theories, techniques and research that develop after, and in some cases as a reaction to, psychoanalysis. Included are behavior modification, interpersonal therapy, BECK's cognitive therapy, existential-phenomenological philosophy and psychology and PERL's Gestalt Therapy. The course focus is practical application with a goal of enhancing and enlarging the psychotherapist's repertoire of skills.

**PSI 746 Applied Clinical Research** *3 credits*  
Emphasis on research in psychotherapy. The student is required to produce an original research design of Ph.D. dissertation caliber.

**PSI 803, 804 Concentration Case Conference I, II** *1.5 credits*  
Open to fourth-year students, who select a clinical concentration area which expands their clinical development. Each Concentration Case Conference focuses upon a particular treatment modality, e.g., group psychotherapy, or on a different clinical ability, e.g., neuropsychology.

**PSI 812, 813, 817, 819 Clinical Practice III, IV, V, VI: Psychotherapy Practicum** *3 credits each*  
Year-long intensively supervised psychotherapy practicum. Students serve as junior staff psychologists on a half-time basis in the Adelphi Psychological Services and also attend a continuous case conference and a psychotherapy seminar.

**PSI 815 Clinical Internship** *0 credits*  
A fifth-year placement in a clinic or in a hospital, in which the student functions under close supervision as a member of the psychology staff. The student may choose an approved setting any place in the United States, and serves in a full-time assignment for the year.

**PSI 816 Clinical Internship II** *0 credits*  
Students complete the second half of their one-year internship during this semester.

**PSI 818, 819 Continuing Doctoral Thesis Supervision** *3 credits*  
Continuous supervised research on student's dissertation topic while continuing academic work.

**PSI 820 Special Topics: Child Psychotherapy** *3 credits*  
An introduction to play therapy. The historical context and various theoretical approaches are represented; contributions of the Kleinians and the British Middle School are stressed.

**PSI 821 Adult Development in the Life Span** 3 credits

This course reviews theories of adult development including stage theory, epigenetic theory and others. Issues in gerontology and the evolution of the structure of the family will be studied.

**PSI 824 Neuroprocessing Behavior** 3 credits

Following a brief review of basic concepts in neuroanatomy, biochemistry, and physiological psychology, students are introduced to specific topics in human neuropsychology. Issues regarding normal and pathological functioning are investigated from an adult as well as a developmental perspective.

**PSI 825 Clinical Psychology** 3 credits

Students are introduced to theories and techniques of neuropsychological assessments. A broad range of assessment instruments are examined in a varied set of clinical presentations.

**PSI 830 Special Topics: Object Relations** 3 credits

This course will consist of an exploration of object relations theory as a conceptual groundwork for contemporary approaches to the psychotherapy process.

**PSI 830 Special Topics: Dissertation Preparation** 3 credits

This course must be taken along with Continuous Doctoral Research by students who have not gone to Proposal by the time their internship is completed.

**PSI 831 Special Topics: Group Dynamics** 3 credits

This class will stress an analysis of interactional processes and dynamics that are basic to all group functioning, but particularly, to psychotherapy groups.

**PSI 832 Cognition** 3 credits

This course covers basic concepts and problems in cognitive psychology (perception, attention, memory, schemas, decision-making, etc.) as well as clinically relevant areas of cognition research (emotion, the unconscious, repression, etc.). The emphasis is on empirical research and on the integration of empirical research with clinical insights and applications.

**PSI 833 Special Topics: Disorders of the Self** 3 credits

In this seminar the development and pathology of the self will be explored through an intensive study of the core issues of internalization and symbiosis. The major theoretical positions will be compared both in terms of theory and treatment implication. Each student will be required to do a short paper integrating the clinical material with a case that he or she is seeing.

**PSI 834 Multicultural Issues I: Sex and Gender** 3 credits

This course surveys bisexual, gay, lesbian, and transgender issues in psychology and psychotherapy. Adult sexual dysfunction and gender perspectives are also examined.

**PSI 835 History and System of Psychology** 3 credits

A tracing of historical roots of psychology in philosophy and physiology from the 17th century to modern times. Emphasis is given to development of experimental psychology in Germany, France, Great Britain, Russia, and the United States.

**PSI 838 Multicultural Issues II: Race, Class, and Ethnicity** 3 credits

Psychotherapy integration is a new development that considers ways in which treatment can be improved by integrating technical interventions, or by some combination of the two. This seminar examines several approaches to integration, both as to their theoretical presentation and their application to specific case material. Readings include theoretical presentations and case presentations. In addition, students present their own cases with reference to how treatment might be improved by the perspectives gained from other approaches to theory and to intervention.

**PSI 848 Continuous Doctoral Research** 0 credits

Supervised research on student's dissertation topic. Registration required each semester after completion of all work except dissertation.

**PSI 849 Continuous Doctoral Research** 0 credits

Supervised doctoral research on student's dissertation topic. Registration required each semester after completion of all work except dissertation.

**PSI 850 Ethics and Professional Issues** 3 credits

Study of the Code of Ethics and other official documents of the American Psychological Association, professional organizations, licensure, legal rights and responsibilities of the psychologist, and use of psychologists in legal proceedings.

**PSI 851, 852 Colloquium I, II** 0 credit each

A weekly forum for presentation of visiting speakers, films, student-faculty plenary sessions, and grand rounds case presentations attended by all IAPS students and faculty.

**IV**

**S**CHOOL OF  
**B**USINESS

---

## School of Business

*Business Building 121*

Anthony F. Libertella, *Dean*  
Email: [Libertel@adelphi.edu](mailto:Libertel@adelphi.edu)

Rakesh Gupta, *Associate Dean*

### *Professors*

Allan S. Ashley  
Gregory P. Gutman  
Zhimin Huang  
Anthony F. Libertella  
Samuel Natale  
Alvin J. Rosenstein  
Darko Skorin-Kapov

### *Associate Professors*

Jack Angel  
Grace Conway  
David Gleicher  
Jeffrey Goldstein  
Susan Li  
David Machlis  
Daniel A. Verreault  
Winston Waters

### *Assistant Professors*

Rakesh Bali  
Rakesh Gupta  
Harvey J. Heinowitz  
MaryAnne Hyland  
Alan Kreitzman  
Jayen Patel  
R. Bruce Swensen  
Mariano Torras  
Simon Yang

## Professional Philosophy

Few areas of American life are as dynamic and challenging as the world of business and entrepreneurship. The rapid pace of technological change and the growth of international markets and competition are creating rich opportunities for increased productivity and abundance for an ever larger number of people. To seize these opportunities, specific endeavors must be identified, developed, managed, and pursued. The flux and uncertainty of our new global economy, however, means that past practices are no longer a sure guide to future possibilities. The School of Business at Adelphi has fully embraced this challenge of modern economic

life by recognizing that growth and abundance depend on the knowledge, understanding, and originality of tomorrow's business leaders as well as on their energy, ambition, and sense of responsibility. To create the new entrepreneur who can flourish amidst unprecedented change, the School has redefined its educational philosophy, reorganized its curriculum, and reinvigorated its pedagogy. The principles underlying this reform include the belief that the best business leaders are those who enjoy intellectual challenge; have a deep appreciation of the theoretical and the practical; understand today's reality and tomorrow's possibility; and see the link between the skills they learn and the character they display.

In addition to the Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.), the School awards other graduate degrees and post-graduate certificates, including: M.S. in Finance; Certificate in Management for Non-Business Majors; Certificate in Management for Women; and the Certificate in Human Resource Management.

The School's graduate students form a vibrant community whose diversity enriches the learning experience. They come from across the United States and many foreign countries, with undergraduate majors ranging from anthropology and economics to nursing and fine arts, and professional backgrounds ranging from bank officer and senior accountant to military officer and lawyer. Professional clubs and organizations such as the Accounting Society and the Marketing Club bring together students with common interests, and provide forums to exchange ideas and explore career options and professional goals. Guest speakers, internship opportunities, and our Distinguished Executive Lecture Series further serve to enhance the learning environment.

Career-related activities are coordinated by the University's Center for Career Development. The Center provides assistance with résumé preparation, interviewing skills, and employment search techniques. The Center also oversees the on-campus recruitment process and

aims to prepare students well ahead of that process. Students are encouraged to schedule individual career interviews as they proceed through their studies and to attend the career workshops held throughout the year. On-campus events feature guest speakers from various corporations who discuss career paths and opportunities. In addition, the Center maintains listings of full-time, part-time, and summer positions.

## Programs of Study

### Degrees

Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.)

Degree in Management

Specializations:

- (1) Corporate Finance and Investments;
- (2) Human Resources/Management;
- (3) Marketing and E-Commerce;
- (4) M.I.S.: Management Information Systems.

Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.) in Management with Master of Science (M.S.) in Nursing

Master of Science (M.S.) in Finance

### Advanced Post-Graduate Certificates:

Human Resource Management  
Management

### Master's Programs

The M.B.A. and M.S. programs share the following unified structure:

#### *Prerequisite Courses*

This component of courses helps ensure that all students possess the basic skills and abilities necessary for graduate business study. The number of prerequisite courses needed varies depending upon the student's previous academic preparation and background.

#### *Foundation Core*

The foundation core, or common body of knowledge component of courses, is designed to provide a solid foundation in each of the functional areas of business, statistics, economics,

finance, management information systems, marketing, management, and business ethics. It also teaches the student to integrate material across the different disciplines. These courses are the "building-blocks" for the more advanced courses.

#### *Advanced Core Courses*

This component of courses examines 21st century management issues on a macro and global level, and is designed to enrich the student's professional and learning experience.

These courses provide every student with the knowledge to compete in a global marketplace, as well as to manage and grow a global enterprise. Whether you manage a firm with 50 employees or you have a multinational corporation with 50,000 employees, you will be competing with organizations from across the world, serving customers in other countries, or sourcing your raw materials from around the globe. The business environment is global no matter where you do business or in what industry. In fact, nearly 60 percent of the commercial activity on Long Island involves export activity. Business leaders need to understand the following:

- The use of financial measures to support and inform decision making, including such tools as activity-based management, planning practices and models, variance analysis, cash flow analysis, operational performance measures, capital budgeting, and risk assessment. Therefore, every student is required to take our ACC 600 course Accounting for Managerial Analysis.
- The complexities of developing, planning, and implementing a vision and mission for the organization, as well as the supporting strategic plan in a dynamic, rapidly changing, and intensely competitive business environment. The major theories of leadership such as trait theory, behavior theory, contingency theory, and transformational leadership, as well as the issues of power, motivation, and management style are addressed in MGT 666 Leadership and Innovation in Complex Systems.



- Understand the best management practices on the continuum from product design, production, and distribution, to the final collection of funds, i.e., the whole design-to-remittance value-creation chain. Every manager needs to implement the best practice in every function of the organization and understand the service, financial, and manufacturing sectors of the global economy. These topics are investigated in OPR 678 Best Practices, Production, and TQM.
- Implement and deploy technology to support global intelligence gathering to achieve cost reduction, to create and enhance the value chain, identify and serve customers, and to achieve cycle time reduction. Every leader needs to appreciate the risk/reward tradeoffs in technology investment, and be able to justify those investments in a capital budgeting and strategic framework. Every student will become familiar with these concepts in MGT 770 Management of Technology.
- Create and participate in business alliances (including joint ventures, partnerships, mergers, licensing, etc.) that require the ability to communicate effectively and persuasively, orally and in writing; to negotiate cooperative agreements, arbitrate disputes, and otherwise interact adroitly on an interpersonal level in the global village. The competencies are developed in BUS 689 Persuasive Communication and Negotiation.
- Financially analyze competitor performance in an industry sector or on an individual basis. Leaders need to distinguish the performance of segments or distribution channels from a competitive financial viewpoint. Everyone should develop the ability to analyze the complexities of the global deployment of resources to maximize value on a risk-adjusted basis. Immersion in these issues occurs in FIN

734 Building Shareholder Value Through Competitive Analysis.

- Meet the challenge of selecting, developing, retaining, promoting, and compensating high performance employees to carry the strategic vision and mission of the organization. This complex challenge needs to be met on a global scale with an understanding of the cultural differences that exist around the world. Our course HRM 765 Developing World Class Human Resources deals with these issues.
- Encourage innovation, creativity, and entrepreneurial activity for the purpose of spinning off a division of your organization, organically growing a new business segment, as well as being prepared to start your own business. Entrepreneurship/Intrapreneurship is certainly the hallmark of our new dot.com economy and everyone needs to have the opportunity to acquire these skills. Our course BUS 662 is available for everyone who has an interest in selecting this course as part of their advanced core.

#### *Specialization and Electives*

Depending upon interests and career objectives, students can make the focus of their M.B.A. program as broad or as narrow as they wish. Those seeking a broader course of study can select from advanced elective courses that span the entire spectrum of the business curricula. Specialization is available to those whose interests lie in one of the more traditional management spheres. These are outlined in greater detail on the following pages. Students opting for a specialization choose their electives from a prescribed list of courses relating to that specific discipline.

#### *Capstone*

Strategic management (BUS 679), taken as one of the last three courses in the program, integrates the material covered in the entire program.

## The Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.) in Management (33–66 credits)

The M.B.A. program is designed to serve middle-level professionals and others seeking advancement in management careers. To be able to perform with distinction in our global environment, today's managers must be intellectually well-rounded and have the capacity to understand and appreciate the impact of their decisions on society, and the role that society plays in forming their decisions. They must know how to communicate effectively and must possess a thorough understanding of the legal, environmental, technological, and social issues that affect an organization's operations. The program's required foundation, core, and advanced core components integrate contemporary management issues and business fundamentals, thereby enabling students to acquire such knowledge and competencies. Students have the option of specializing in one of the traditional areas of management or pursuing a more general approach by spreading their advanced elective course of study over several functional areas.

The Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.) degree consists of a maximum of 66 credits and a minimum of 33 credits. This flexibility is intended to accommodate students with varied academic backgrounds, including those who have already earned an advanced degree and are now seeking to earn a graduate business degree. The M.B.A. curriculum meets state, regional, and national accreditation standards.

### Graduate Prerequisite Courses (9 credits)

*Depending on previous academic background, the following prerequisite course(s) may be required:*

ACC 500	Financial Accounting
OPR 501	Computer Applications
OPR 507	Mathematics for Managers

### Foundation Core (Common Body of Knowledge) (24 credits)

BUS 551	Legal and Ethical Environment
ECA 520	Macroeconomics
ECA 521	Microeconomics
FIN 630	Corporate Finance
MGT 561	Management Theory/ Organizational Behavior
MKT 580	Marketing Management
OPR 573	Management Information Systems
OPR 670	Statistical Methods

### Advanced Core Courses (21 credits)

Note: Student must have taken or waived at least 21 credits before entering the Advanced Core.

ACC 600	Accounting for Managerial Analysis
MGT 666	Leadership and Innovation in Complex Systems
OPR 678	Best Practices, Operations, and TQM
MGT 770	Management of Technology
BUS 689	Persuasive Communication and Negotiation
FIN 734	Building Shareholder Value through Competitive Analysis
HRM 765	Developing World Class Human Resources
BUS 662	Entrepreneurship/ Intrapreneurship

Students must take either HRM 765 or BUS 662.

### Specialization/Elective (9 credits)

Select three specialization or elective courses

### Capstone (3 credits)

BUS 679	Strategic Management
---------	----------------------

## M.B.A.—Areas of Specialization or Electives

Choosing a specialization is optional. To qualify for a specialization, select three courses from one of the following areas:

### Corporate Finance/Investments/Financial Markets

FIN 510	Securities Markets
FIN 634	Corporate Finance II
FIN 713	Seminar in Finance
FIN 737	Advanced Topics in Finance
FIN 738	Investment Analysis
FIN 739	Portfolio Management
FIN 743	International Financial Management

### Management/Human Resources

BUS 651	Future Trends in Management
BUS 662	Entrepreneurship/ Intrapreneurship*
HRM 762	Human Resource Planning and Policy
HRM 765	Developing World Class Human Resources*
HRM 766	Performance Appraisal and Compensation Administration
MGT 660	Industrial Relations
MGT 791	Management Styles and Team Building
OPR 675	Total Quality Management

### Marketing/E-Commerce

MKT 680	Sales Promotion and Direct Marketing
MKT 780	Marketing Research
MKT 781	Sales Management
MKT 782	Advertising Management
MKT 785	New Product Management
MKT 787	Consumer Behavior

### M.I.S.: Management Information Systems

OPR 574	Information Systems Analysis and Design Methods
---------	--

OPR 575	Database Management Systems
OPR 576	Data Communications

\* If taken for Advanced Core, these course credits cannot be applied toward specialization/elective requirements.

### Other Electives

ACC 601	Financial Statement Analysis
ACC 605	Tax Consequences of Financial Transactions
ACC 704	Federal Taxation
ACC 706	Advanced Cost Accounting
ACC 708	Seminar in Accounting Theory
BUS 652	Government and Public Policy
HHM 771	Hospital and Health Care Policy and Management
HHM 772	Organizations of Systems for the Delivery of Health Care
HHM 773	Health Resources and Manpower Management
HHM 774	Legal Aspects of Health Care
HHM 776	Hospital and Health Care Finance
HRM 763	The Executive Personality- Theory and Assessment
MKT 582	Creative Problem Solving

## GOAL M.B.A. Program Graduate Opportunity for Accelerated Learning

(42 credits)

*Applicants to the GOAL M.B.A. program must have a minimum of four years managerial experience to be considered.*

The GOAL (Graduate Opportunity for Accelerated Learning) M.B.A. program, offers busy managers a fast track format in which to obtain their M.B.A. in 17 months. The program provides a balanced, diverse and global orienta-

tion to business education. It emphasizes leadership, team building, analysis and problem solving. The GOAL M.B.A. plan requires 14 courses (42 credits) taken two courses per term over seven terms (8 weeks each). A cohort format is used for the entire program. Courses are held on Saturdays only, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., on the Garden City campus. The program includes one hour per week per course group projects and student-faculty conference via Blackboard 5 and, on the first two Saturdays, 16 hours of orientation modules including environmental/organizational factors, economics, accounting, quantitative methods, computer applications, and four distinguished lectures.

### The Program

Term 1:	
MGT 666	Leadership and Innovation in Complex Systems
MGT 791	Management Styles and Team Building
Term 2:	
OPR 670	Statistical Methods
BUS 689	Persuasive Communications and Negotiations
Term 3:	
OPR 573	Management Information Systems
FIN 630	Corporate Finance
Term 4:	
ACC 600	Accounting for Managerial Analysis
HRM 765	Developing World Class Human Resources
Term 5:	
MGT 770	Management of Technology
OPR 678	Best Practices, Production and Total Quality Management

Term 6:	
FIN 734	Building Shareholder Value through Competitive Analysis
BUS 662	Entrepreneurship/Intrapreneurship

Term 7:	
BUS 651	Future Trends in Management
BUS 679	Strategic Management

*For more information about the GOAL M.B.A. please contact the associate dean of the School of Business, Rakesh Gupta, at (516) 877-4629.*

## Joint M.B.A. in Management and M.S. in Nursing Degree Program

(72–74 credits)

Nurse administrators increasingly are becoming integral members of administrative teams within health service organizations and are competing for leadership positions with individuals from non-nursing backgrounds. Their responsibilities have grown in the areas of long-range, strategic, and financial planning; resource management; implementation of outcomes-based approaches to quality patient care; governance of board meetings; and management of multiple patient care departments. This combined 72- 74-credit program with the School of Nursing and the School of Business allows the registered nurse holding a bachelor's degree to complete the Master of Science in Nursing and Master's in Business Administration. The program incorporates contemporary management theory; business fundamentals and essential core competencies; and knowledge, skills, and values of advanced professional nursing practice. The objective of this joint degree program is to prepare leaders who facilitate and embody the competencies required to help transform health service organizations and health systems as a whole.

## Admission to Joint Degree Program, M.B.A. in Management and M.S. in Nursing

Students can apply to the M.S. and M.B.A. programs concurrently. One application and one set of transcripts, references, and other supporting documents should be sent to the Office of University Graduate Admissions. Students may exit the program after completion of the requisite 45 credits for the M.S. in nursing. Students who are currently enrolled in the M.S. program in nursing administration and who wish to enroll in the joint degree program must apply directly to the School of Business prior to enrolling in NUR 770. An additional 27 credits will be required for the M.B.A.

### Admission Requirements

1. Current licensure as a registered nurse.
2. Possession of a baccalaureate degree in nursing from a professionally accredited program or a non-nursing baccalaureate degree plus a passing score on the NLN baccalaureate comprehensive achievement test.
3. Completion of a basic calculus and a basic statistics course with a grade of B or better.
4. A minimum of two years of practice in nursing prior to taking specialty courses. One year of practice should be in nursing service administration.
5. Official transcripts from all previous colleges or universities attended.
6. Grade point average of 3.0
7. Two letters of recommendation from the applicant's recent employers.
8. Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT results).
9. A statement of personal objectives.
10. International applicants must have obtained a minimum score of 550 on Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) within the past two years; a declaration and

certificate of finances; and certified English translations of all prior academic records.

### Program Plan\*

#### Management Requirements (39 credits)

ACC 500	Financial Accounting
ECA 520	Macroeconomics
ECA 521	Microeconomics
MGT 561	Management Theory and Organizational Behavior
OPR 573	Management Information Systems
MKT 580	Marketing Management
ACC 600	Accounting for Managerial Analysis
FIN 630	Corporate Finance
OPR 678	Best Practices, Operation, and TQM
FIN 734	Building Shareholder Value Through Competitive Analysis
HRM 765	Developing World Class Human Resources
HHM 772	Org. Sys. Delivery of Health Care
HHM 776	Hospital Healthcare Finance

\*Course sequences and plans of study for students are developed individually in consultation with the faculty advisor.

#### Nursing Requirements (33–35 credits)

##### Required Courses

NUR 602	Ways of Knowing
NUR 604	Small Group Phenomena
NUR 702	Health Issues, Policy and Politics

##### Specialty Courses

NUR 664	Collective Bargaining
NUR 665	Legal Issues
NUR 666	Ethical Issues
NUR 768	Health Promotion and Disease Prevention Program Development

NUR 769	Roles and Functions of Nursing Service Administrator
NUR 770	Seminar and Practicum in Nursing Administration

**Research Courses**

NUR 650	Nursing Research I
NUT 750	Nursing Research II
NUR 751	Project Advisement

## The Master of Science in Finance (30–51 credits)

Financial institutions are part of a dynamic transformation already in process. They are being subjected to enormous changes in the regulatory environment, the competitive framework, technology, international relationships, the globalization of the economy, and other concerns.

The need for professional training in finance is multifold. The Master of Science (M.S.) in finance meets the needs of the financial community in the United States and abroad by providing them with the professional knowledge, managerial expertise, and analytic skills needed to function effectively.

The M.S. in finance consists of a minimum of 30 credits and a maximum of 51 credits. This flexibility is intended to accommodate students with varied academic backgrounds.

**Prerequisite Courses (9 credits)**

*May be waived by a proficiency exam or prior coursework.*

*Note: Prerequisite courses must be taken before any other M.S. courses.*

ACC 500	Financial Accounting
OPR 501	Computer Applications
OPR 507	Mathematics for Managers

**Required Courses (12 credits)**

*May be waived by prior coursework.*

ECA 520	Macroeconomics
ECA 521	Microeconomics
FIN 630	Corporate Finance

OPR 670	Statistical Methods
---------	---------------------

**Advanced Courses (27 credits)**

FIN 510	Securities Markets
FIN 634	Corporate Finance II
FIN 734	Building Shareholder Value Through Competitive Analysis
FIN 738	Investment Analysis
FIN 739	Portfolio Management
FIN 743	International Financial Management
ACC 601	Financial Statement Analysis
ACC 605	Tax Consequences of Financial Transactions
FIN 737	Advanced Topics in Finance

**Capstone (3 credits)**

*Must be taken as one of the last three courses in the program.*

FIN 713	Seminar in Finance
---------	--------------------

## Certificate Program in Management for Non-Business Majors (24–33 credits)

Adelphi University's School of Business offers an option in graduate education open to qualified liberal arts and other non-business majors who have earned a Master's degree. The 33-credit Certificate in Management is designed for men and women who want to advance professionally, update their credentials, and change careers.

Management certificate students acquire a basic foundation in the functions of business; an appreciation for the environment in which business operates; and begin to develop the analytical tools needed for intelligent decision-making by taking the foundation core or common body of knowledge component of the Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.) degree.

All 33 of the certificate credits are transferable to the M.B.A. degree upon satisfactory

completion of all other admissions requirements for the M.B.A. degree.

ACC 500	Financial Accounting
BUS 551	Legal/Ethical Environment of Business
ECA 520	Macroeconomics
ECA 521	Microeconomics
FIN 630	Corporate Finance
MGT 561	Management Theory/ Organizational Behavior
MKT 580	Marketing Management
OPR 501	Computer Applications
OPR 507	Mathematics for Managers
OPR 573	Management Information Systems
OPR 670	Statistical Methods

### **Certificate Program in Management for Women**

(33 credits)

Although women make up half of today's labor force, their career aspirations are often unsatisfied because of lack of professional training in management. To address this problem, the Certificate Program in Management for Women has been established by the School of Business of Adelphi University. The program is designed to meet the needs of post-college-educated women seeking opportunities for promotion, and those changing careers.

The graduate curriculum course sequence, admissions requirements, and support services of the Certificate Program in Management for Women are the same as for the Certificate in Management for Non-Business Majors.

*The Certificate Program in Management for Women received the First Annual Equal Opportunity for Women Innovation Award of the American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business (AACSB).*

### **Certificate Program in Human Resource Management**

(15 credits)

American business and industry are becoming increasingly aware of the degree to which an organization's success depends on the productive well-being of its human resources. Accordingly, the business world has been increasing its attention to the personnel function and to the field of Human Resource Management.

The Certificate Program in Human Resource Management is designed to provide the human resource professional who has earned a graduate degree with the personnel skills and state-of-the-art knowledge needed to perform effectively in this changing and growing field.

The program is open to students with Master's degrees in any field. All 15 of the program's credits are transferrable to the M.B.A. degree upon satisfactory completion of all other admissions requirements for the M.B.A. degree.

#### **Human Resource Certificate Courses**

(15 credits)

##### *Required courses:*

HRM 762	Human Resource Planning and Policy
HRM 765	Developing World Class Human Resources
HRM 766	Performance Appraisal and Compensation Administration
MGT 561	Management Theory/ Organizational Behavior
MGT 660	Industrial Relations

#### **Admission Requirements**

In addition to the requirements for University graduate admission, specified elsewhere in this *Bulletin*, all prospective students are required to submit:

- Graduate Management Admissions Test (GMAT) results. Scores that are more than five years old are generally not accepted.

(Test information and an application can be obtained by writing to the Graduate Management Admissions Test, Educational Testing Service, Box 899, Princeton, New Jersey 08541.)

- Two letters of recommendation written by persons (academic or professional) who are knowledgeable about the applicant's qualifications for graduate work.

*Note: Full matriculation status will only be granted upon satisfactory fulfillment of all the admissions requirements for degree and certificate programs.*

To ensure that your application is considered for the term you wish to enter as a fully accepted student, it is suggested that your application and supporting credentials be received by the following dates: Fall Semester—August 15; Spring Semester—December 15.

### **Additional Requirements for International Students**

In addition to the University and School of Business admissions requirements (admissions application with fee, bachelor's degree or equivalent, official transcripts, essay, and GMAT test score results), international students must submit the following credentials:

- Certified English translations of all prior academic records of studies that have been conducted in non-English speaking countries. Credentials must be certified and include all studies completed to date; grades or examination results; degrees, diplomas, or certificates earned; and length of the school year.
- Total of 550 or better on the Test of English as a Foreign Language Exam (TOEFL), or completion of Adelphi's Language Institute for English (L.I.F.E.) program level XII, unless there is a demonstrated competence while attending an American institution. (Information concerning the TOEFL exam is available from

Educational Testing Service, Princeton, New Jersey 08540.)

- Declaration and certificate of finances. Applicants must file a financial affidavit before an I-20 form can be issued.

Application deadlines for international students are: Fall Semester—May 1; Spring Semester—November 1; Summer Sessions—March 1.

### **Admission with Advanced Degree**

For students who have applied and been admitted as degree candidates to the M.B.A. or M.S. in finance degree programs, and who have earned a postbaccalaureate degree, course requirements may be reduced. The reduction in the number of credits will depend upon the area in which the advanced degree was earned.

Credits taken to fulfill the requirements of a previous degree cannot be used toward fulfillment of the requirements for another degree.

### **Other Applicants**

*Students Registered in Other Degree Programs at Adelphi.* Graduate students officially registered in other divisions of the University may register for course work within the School of Business only if written permission from the appropriate dean, advisor, or chair is presented at the time of registration. The written permission must indicate that the course work taken within the School of Business will count toward degree requirements in the cognate program. Students registering on a continuing basis under the classification will be considered as visiting students within the School of Business.

*Visiting Students.* Graduate students officially registered in a business degree program at another accredited university may register for course work within the School of Business if written permission from their appropriate dean, chair, or program director is presented at registration.



## **Additional Information**

### **Convenient Times and Places to Study**

Class schedules have been designed to accommodate the schedules of men and women engaged in full-time careers. Courses are offered at both the main Garden City campus and the Hauppauge Center. Courses for all graduate degree and certificate programs are scheduled Monday through Thursday evenings and Saturday mornings at Garden City and Hauppauge. Each course meets once a week. Qualified students may also select the fast-track, GOAL MBA program option.

### **Academic Advising**

Faculty advisors and mentors are available for academic counseling through all our business programs. Students may meet with advisors from the time of first inquiry through graduation. Considering the individual's interests, desired area of specialization, and time constraints, the student and advisor together formulate a plan of study matching educational needs with the individual's career and professional goals.

Advisors/mentors schedule office hours at times convenient for their advisees. Extra hours of service are also added during each registration period.

### **Career Counseling**

The University's Center for Career Development offers help with career decisions, taking into account both the students' interests and education and their desired salary and career path. Whether you are a young graduate student, an experienced professional seeking a career change, or someone returning to the work force, counselors will take the time to assess your interests and skills, and help you make the right decision. Annual reports, recruiting brochures, and employment guides are available as hand-outs or on a lending basis.

The Career Center also holds special receptions for employers and students, as well as career seminars on résumé writing and interviewing. These events are only part of an overall career strategy that the center can put together for you.

### **Internships**

Internships are available to qualified students in some programs. Students are placed in part-time positions corresponding to their field of study and earn academic credit by completing an independent study project with a faculty advisor.

### **Academic Services**

Students receive academic support in their course work through special tutorial sections including a mathematics review course. Computer assistants are available in the Computing Center.

### **Lectures and Experts**

The School of Business Distinguished Executive Lecture Series keeps students current on the latest developments in business.

### **Professional Societies for Graduate Students**

The School of Business has been granted a charter for the Beta Xi Chapter of Delta Mu Delta, one of the oldest national honor societies in business administration. Delta Mu Delta, founded at New York University in 1913, is a member of the Association of College Honor Societies. To be eligible for membership a student must have a minimum G.P.A. of 3.5; complete one-half of the degree requirements at Adelphi; and show a willingness to serve the community.

### **Scholastic Requirements**

Students who are accepted provisionally must maintain a 3.0 grade-point average while com-

pleting the course work specified in their letter of acceptance. Fulfillment of these conditions will result in the student being eligible for matriculation as a degree candidate. Failure to comply with the conditions of acceptance may result in dismissal from the program.

### **Grading System**

Each candidate for a master's degree must complete all graduate course requirements with a minimum grade-point average of 2.75 on a scale of 4.00. A minimum of 2.75 is required for graduation.

A student who fails to maintain a 2.75 cumulative grade point is placed on academic probation and is subject to possible dismissal.

If the student has not withdrawn from a course, or has not completed the course requirements and made no arrangements with the instructor for an Incomplete, the instructor must issue a grade from A to F.

See the section titled "Grading System" in this *Bulletin*.

### **Waiver and Substitution Policy**

Depending upon the student's previous academic background, waivers or substitutions for certain courses may be granted, reducing the total number of overall credits needed to complete a degree program. The Office of the Dean and chairpersons will advise as to whether the student qualifies for any course waivers or substitutions upon acceptance into a degree program.

### **Proficiency Examinations**

Students who do not meet the criteria to be considered for course waivers and substitutions, may be granted permission to take a proficiency examination in certain specialized disciplines for *prerequisite* course requirements.

### **Transfer Credit Policy**

A maximum of 6 graduate credits may be transferred to meet prerequisite and core course requirements provided they have been:

- Taken in an accredited graduate program;
- Completed within the last five years prior to entering Adelphi University, School of Business;
- Completed with a grade of B or better; and
- Comparable in content to courses offered by the School of Business.

### **Minimum Course Requirements at Adelphi**

A minimum of 30 credits in residence must be taken at Adelphi University for degree programs.

### **Graduation with Distinction**

Graduate degrees are awarded with distinction to outstanding graduate students who have achieved a cumulative grade-point average placing them in the top 10% of their graduating class. The cumulative grade-point average is based only on graduate courses taken at Adelphi University, School of Business.

### **Waiver of Academic Regulations**

A student in the School of Business may request the waiver of an academic regulation by petitioning the Academic Standards Committee of the School of Business. Petitions should be addressed to the committee and filed with the Office of the Dean of the School of Business. Students are requested to discuss the matter with a member of the dean's staff prior to submitting their petitions.

---

## COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

### SCHOOL OF BUSINESS

---

#### ACCOUNTING

##### **ACC 500 Financial Accounting** 3 credits

Designed for those with no previous courses in accounting. Introduction to measurement concepts and techniques of financial accounting. These include methods and techniques of recording, summarizing, and reporting financial data, and the problems related to income determination and asset measurement. A detailed explanation of generally accepted accounting principles is presented as a basis for the recording and reporting of financial information. Examination of the problems of income determination and resource and equity valuation.

##### **ACC 600 Accounting for Managerial Analysis** 3 credits *Prerequisite: OPR 670.*

An introduction to the information needs of management. Emphasizes the usefulness and limitations of accounting information in evaluating alternative courses of action and controlling current operations. Uses a strategic lens to examine the alignment of accounting measures with firm goals. Specific techniques and approaches utilized include operational and capital budgeting, activity-based management, value-chain analysis, and performance benchmarking.

##### **ACC 601 Financial Statement Analysis** 3 credits *Prerequisite: ACC 500.*

A review of accounting principles and concepts followed in the construction of financial statements. Examination of the techniques used in analyzing and explaining the financial reports of business corporations and other entities.

##### **ACC 605 Tax Consequences of Financial Transactions** 3 credits *Prerequisite: ACC 500.*

An overview of Federal tax matters as they relate to financial managers. The course will encompass the following topics: (1) tax consequences of various business structures, (2) mergers and acquisitions, (3) international taxation, (4) tax treatment of fringe benefits, (5) debt vs. capitalization, (6) property transactions: determination of basis, gains and losses, (7) retirement planning, (8) stock option rules.

##### **ACC 704 Advanced Federal Taxation** 3 credits *Prerequisite: 24 undergraduate accounting credits including a course in federal taxation.*

A study of the Internal Revenue Code with particular emphasis on the problems of corporations and their shareholders. Considerable time is spent in the area of corporate

reorganizations, multiple corporations owned by related taxpayers, and distributions of corporations to their stockholders. Other areas covered include personal holding corporations and pseudo-corporation taxation.

##### **ACC 706 Advanced Cost Accounting** 3 credits *Prerequisite: 24 undergraduate credits in accounting, including a course in cost accounting.*

Examines the use of accounting information for management decision-making purposes. Particular stress is placed upon evaluating the impact of accounting systems on the motivation, behavior, and performance of both management and employees. Building on previously acquired knowledge in cost accounting, students examine techniques and procedures involved in dealing with problems of capital budgeting, return on investment, joint product allocations, economic order quantity, transfer pricing, and other highly technical areas.

##### **ACC 708 Seminar in Accounting Theory** 3 credits *Prerequisite: B.B.A. in accounting or completion of 24 undergraduate accounting credits.*

Discussion of current issues in accounting including statements of the Financial Accounting Standards Board. The role and views of the various national accounting societies, state societies, and other financial bodies are reviewed. Professional development, mandatory continuing education, and other proposals before C.P.A. societies are covered. Registration by permission of the instructor.

---

#### BUSINESS

##### **BUS 500 Financial Accounting** 3 credits

Designed for those with no previous courses in accounting, this course provides an introduction to measurement concepts and techniques of financial accounting, which will be applicable to school district administration. These include methods and techniques of recording, summarizing, and reporting financial data, and the problems related to income determination and assets measurement. A detailed explanation of generally accepted accounting principles is presented as a basis for the recording and reporting of financial information for district management. The course will examine the problems of income determination and resource and equity valuation.

##### **BUS 551 Legal and Ethical Environment** 3 credits

Examines the legal framework within which the organization operates. Focuses on law of contracts, sales, negotiable instruments, partnerships, bankruptcy, and consumer protection. Designed to introduce the student to teleological and deontological moral theories in the western philosophic tradition. An examination of the legal and moral dimensions of decision making within the organization. An inquiry into the major theories of philosophy with applications to business problems. Case studies are introduced and analyzed in terms of morality and social justice.

**BUS 651 Future Trends in Management** 3 credits  
*Prerequisite: MGT 561.*

This course will identify and describe the most important future trends. The new social, political, cultural, educational, economic, and technological forces will be explored in an increasingly interconnected world. Specific topics will include the global economy, information technologies, entrepreneurship, leadership, team-building, and strategic development.

**BUS 652 Government and Public Policy** 3 credits  
 An analysis of the role of government in the economy. An appraisal is made of the antitrust laws, the patent system and other measures designed to maintain and foster competition. Governmental views on merger action and "big business" are analyzed. Governmental programs in the form of grants, subsidies, and policies to promote economic stability are evaluated.

**BUS 662 Entrepreneurship/Intrapreneurship** 3 credits  
*Prerequisites: MGT 561, 666, and ACC 600.*

Explores the theory, self-evaluation, decision-making process, risk, and reward of entrepreneurship. Students use readings, case analysis, discussion, and business plan preparation to apply their skills and knowledge to practical situations. Students learn to identify and describe strategic position, present prospects, and to formulate plans. Success stories will be presented by guest experts.

**BUS 679 Strategic Management** 3 credits  
*To be taken in the last term of student's program.*

The course synthesizes the concepts and techniques developed in prior courses in order to construct a rational basis for developing business objectives and strategic plans. Actual business conditions are simulated. Cases are selected from a cross section of industries to provide a variety of experiences. Industry areas represented include both manufacturing and service oriented organizations (small, medium, and large), both public and private. Successful mastery of the subject matter requires an ability to recognize and define problems, within an economic, social, and government context; analyze financial statements; recognize marketing opportunities and develop appropriate plans; and perform those basic mathematical and statistical computations that may be required in organizing and analyzing data.

**BUS 689 Persuasive Communication and Negotiation** 3 credits  
*Prerequisite: MGT 561.*

Provides students with an opportunity to explore the intricacies of written verbal and non-verbal communication particularly in a corporate setting. Through an integrated approach, students will develop essential communication, presentation, and negotiation skills allowing them to prepare and practice the use of these tools to increase individual effectiveness. Students will participate in ethical negotiations and utilize presentations to achieve team and managerial goals.

---

## ECONOMIC ANALYSIS

**ECA 520 Macroeconomics** 3 credits

A detailed treatment of the concept of full-employment equilibrium; determinants of consumption, investment, and government expenditure. Multiplier and accelerator analysis. Policies for full employment, price stability, and maximum growth. Designed to provide students with the tools of aggregate economic analysis and to help apply them to the decision-making process.

**ECA 521 Microeconomics** 3 credits  
*Prerequisite: OPR 507.*

Analysis of the behavior of individuals and firms under competitive conditions; price determination under perfect competition, monopoly, oligopoly, and monopolistic competition; general static equilibrium and the efficient allocation of resources. Through problem-solving, the course utilizes economic analysis to help improve the process of managerial decision-making.

---

## FINANCE

**FIN 510 Securities Markets** 3 credits

Analyzes the institutions and operations of securities markets in the United States. Topics include: the analysis of the mechanisms by which securities markets bring buyers and sellers together, establish prices, and execute transactions; the determination of transactions costs; the relationship between speculative activities and securities price movements; and the behavior of stock market prices. Particular emphasis is given to the markets for corporate equities.

**FIN 630 Corporate Finance** 3 credits  
*Prerequisites: ACC 500, OPR 670, ECA 524, and 521.*

A basic introduction to the financial environment in which corporations must operate. Topics include the nature of securities markets, financial ratio analysis, valuation of securities, and optimal asset and liability management.

**FIN 634 Corporate Finance II** 3 credits  
*Prerequisites: ACC 500, FIN 630, OPR 507, and 670.*

An intermediate course in finance covering forecasting of financial requirements and capital expenditures. Case studies are used extensively to illustrate the decision-making process.

**FIN 713 Seminar in Finance** 3 credits  
*Prerequisites: ECA 520, FIN 630, or permission of instructor.*

An examination of domestic and global issues in banking and finance. Students are assigned research projects which are related to current issues. The nature and extent of the projects(s) will be determined by the instructor and the student.

**FIN 734 Building Shareholder Value Through Competitive Analysis** 3 credits*Prerequisites: FIN 630, OPR 507 and 670, ACC 600.*

Examines the shareholder value creation process in the context of competitive analysis. Competing concepts of value creation are evaluated including Free Cash Flow, EPS, Market Value Added, and Economic Profit (EVA). The concepts are developed and tested through student teams executing a competitive analysis, conducting a valuation analysis for two publicly held companies, and reporting their results to the class.

**FIN 737 Advanced Topics in Finance** 3 credits*Prerequisites: FIN 630, 734, OPR 507, and 670.*

Valuation of the firm: taxation, dividend policy, and valuation. Stock market: theory of asset portfolio selection, stock market equilibrium and simplified diversification methods, measurement of stock portfolio performance, theories and evidence on the statistical nature of stock price behavior. Bond market: theories and evidence on the behavior of the term-structure interest rates, studies of the primary market of municipal bonds. Other topics: management compensation and valuation of stock options, valuation of convertible securities and warrants.

**FIN 738 Investment Analysis** 3 credits*Prerequisites: FIN 630, OPR 507, and 670.*

Basic valuation theory covering individual companies, industries and the securities markets. Included are bond valuation and determinants of capital market rates; the appraisal of equities (preferred and common) of static, stable-growth, and super-growth firms; the role of leverage, as exemplified in convertible bonds and preferred stock, warrants, and options; and the evaluation of investment return, risk, and performance. Also examined are technical analysis and alternative methods of investment and trading, involving various holding periods. Computer applications are stressed wherever applicable.

**FIN 739 Portfolio Management** 3 credits*Prerequisites: OPR 507, 670, FIN 630, and 738.*

The determination and application of appropriate security selection filters. Techniques for improving and maximizing individual and institutional portfolio performance. Procedures for efficient diversification and concentration. Investment timing and forecasting via economic, monetary, fundamental, and technical indicators and procedures. Specialized portfolio practices and strategies for mutual funds, other types of investment companies, banks, savings and loan associations, casualty and life insurance companies, pension funds, foundations, educational and other non-profit institutions.

**FIN 743 International Financial Management** 3 credits*Prerequisites: FIN 630.*

Analysis of the financial problems, opportunities, and questions that confront the management of international firms. Exploring forecasting in the foreign environment, multinational capital budgeting, affiliate financial structures, and managing international funds movements.

**HOSPITAL/HEALTH CARE MANAGEMENT****HHM 771 Hospital and Health Care Policy and Management** 3 credits*Prerequisite: MGT 561.*

Emphasis on hospital management. Policy-making by community, boards of trustees, medical staff, government, financial intermediaries, and the use of consumerism in the policy process.

**HHM 772 Organization of Systems for Delivery of Health Care** 3 credits*Prerequisite: MGT 561.*

Deals with alternative methods of health care delivery and problem conditions imposed externally and internally in effective compliance; health maintenance organizations, health care corporations, group practices, clinic (free standing as well as for-profit or taxpayer facilities), proprietary, governmental agencies and hospitals, community health groups, union clinics, health related facilities; homes for the aged and infirm, nursing homes, and other health care facilities.

**HHM 773 Health Resources and Manpower Management** 3 credits*Prerequisite: MGT 561.*

The utilization of manpower, its management and direction. Manpower direction is viewed from an operational resource stance rather than that of personnel administration. Course deals with operational performance of individuals, services, and departments and the measurement and levels of quality of performance.

**HHM 774 Legal Aspects of Health Care** 3 credits*Prerequisite: MGT 561.*

Principles of law and administrative regulations in their application to health care agencies, institutions and organizations. Obligations of administrative staff, top management, governing bodies, medical staff, employees, and attending (but not employee) medical staff in health care situations.

**HHM 776 Hospital and Health Care Finance** 3 credits*Prerequisite: ACC 500.*

Fiscal problems in hospital and health care management. Financial reporting, hospital controls, budget making and controls, cash flow, information systems required for management evaluation of alternative courses of action in managing the affairs of hospitals and health care organizations; methods of financing health care operations and construction; effect of financing methods on patient care; the fiscal structure of hospitals and the relationship to various health care delivery systems.

---

## HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

### **HRM 568 Human Resource Management** 3 credits *Prerequisite or corequisite: MGT 561.*

This course will initially survey the roots and rationale of the development of personnel administration as an increasingly important function of organizational management. It will particularly emphasize a pragmatic study of current policies, goals, functions, principles, and practices of personnel departments in private and public organizations.

### **HRM 762 Human Resource Planning and Policy** 3 credits *Prerequisite or corequisite: MGT 561.*

This course covers the conceptual and legal issues as well as the major legislation underlying the development of policies in the area of human resource management. Topics include when, why, and how policies should be written. The course will also cover the development and application of human resource planning and the staffing process—recruitment, assessment, and selection of operating and managerial personnel. Interdependency of policy and planning will be examined relative to other human resource activities.

### **HRM 763 The Executive Personality: Theory and Assessment** 3 credits *Prerequisite or corequisite: MGT 561.*

Applies personality theory to managers and executives and inquires into the so-called management/executive personality syndrome. Heavy emphasis is placed on executive selection-interviewing. Students are trained in interviewing skills, in listening carefully, interpreting objectively, and feeding back. Students are required to do extensive reporting of interview results.

### **HRM 765 Developing World Class Human Resources** 3 credits *Prerequisite: MGT 561.*

Examines the management of human resources in a multinational context. Emphasizes the strategic role of human resource management and focuses on the changing of traditional human resources practices to meet the needs of a global business. The course also explores how “best in class” human resources practices can improve an organization’s bottom line.

### **HRM 766 Performance Appraisal and Compensation Administration** 3 credits *Prerequisite or corequisite: MGT 561.*

Methods of performance appraisal of operating and managerial personnel and methods of conducting performance reviews will be examined. Emphasis will also be placed on designing and implementing appraisal review systems. The course will examine the rationale and methods of establishing and administering compensation programs. It will also present techniques for developing job analysis and job evaluations and methods of constructing a wage and salary structure. Interdependency of performance appraisal review system and compensation administration will be examined relative to other human resource activities.

---

## MANAGEMENT

### **MGT 561 Management Theory/Organizational Behavior** 3 credits

Examines the rationale underlying the methods of designing the structure of organizations, the functions of management, and research findings from the behavioral sciences that serve as a foundation for understanding how people relate. Topics include various managerial functions including planning, organizing, staffing and control. The course focus also includes organizational socialization, needs and motivation bureaucracy, and organizational change. The primary goal is to assist students in developing a basic understanding of essential and effective processes of management and human relations in administration.

### **MGT 660 Industrial Relations** 3 credits *Prerequisite: MGT 561.*

An examination of government’s role in the development of sound policies, principles, and practices of labor and industrial relations. The employment needs and goals of employees are examined to appraise policies, procedures, and programs utilized by management. Focus will be on changing patterns in the employment relationship, collective bargaining procedures, strikes, and impasse machinery. Interdependency of labor and industrial relations will be examined relative to other human resource activities.

### **MGT 666 Leadership and Innovation in Complex Systems** 3 credits *Prerequisite: MGT 561.*

Leadership is presented from both a theoretical and practical point of view. Since there is no comprehensive theory of leadership, the major theories will be studied: trait theory, behavioral theory, contingency theory, and transformational leadership. Several topics are intertwined with leadership but will be studied as independent topics: power, motivation, and management style. Leadership has many practical aspects. Some of those that will be covered are: stress, dealing with corporate culture, and gender and race issues.

### **MGT 770 Management of Technology** 3 credits *Prerequisite: OPR 573.*

Focuses on the technology-strategy relationship in technology-based corporations. Emphasis is placed on the role technology exerts on the growth and survival of a corporation in the market place. The relationship between innovation, new product development, and technology is examined. The impact of technology on the integration of product design, manufacturing, quality control, human resources, and environment is studied.

### **MGT 791 Management Styles and Team Building** 3 credits *Prerequisite: MGT 561.*

Effective management of oneself and others requires an open mind and continual effort to develop and maintain meaningful understanding of major evolving theories. This course has been designed to provide a deeper understanding of the behavioral dimensions of management. Emphasis will be

placed upon developing a pragmatic grasp of the concepts, principles, and practices of participative management.

---

## MARKETING

### **MKT 580 Marketing Management** 3 credits

Deals with managerial strategies and decisions as they relate to the marketing function and includes such topics as product pricing, distribution channels and promotion policy. Attention is focused on concepts involved in the total marketing process including the role of consumer demographics, psychographics, product development, and research, as well as international marketing and the ethical and legal environment. Case studies will be utilized.

### **MKT 582 Creative Problem Solving** 3 credits

*Prerequisite: MKT 580.*

The purpose of the course is to help develop in the student a general openness to experience from both without and within; a toleration for ambiguity, confusion, and disorder; the strong disposition to be independent rather than conforming; an ability to solve both simple and complex problems imaginatively; and a philosophy of creative living where the emphasis is on doing by effecting improved relationships or conditions in the life of man. Techniques such as synectics, brainstorming, lateral thinking, creative calisthenics, and imagineering will be explored.

### **MKT 680 Sales Promotion and Direct Marketing** 3 credits

*Prerequisite: MKT 580.*

The course will expose students to the history as well as to the current status and future direction of direct marketing. Fields covered will include database marketing/management, telemarketing, list management, direct mail, and fulfillment, in addition to recent developments such as the Internet and interactive video.

### **MKT 780 Marketing Research** 3 credits

*Prerequisites: OPR 507, 670, and MKT 580.*

Examines critically the skills and attitudes required to specify, amass, and utilize marketing information as a basic rationale for problem-solving in marketing management. Emphasis on the fields of knowledge that are making contributions to the understanding of marketing behavior: psychology, sociology, and cultural anthropology.

### **MKT 781 Sales Management** 3 credits

*Prerequisite or corequisite: MKT 580.*

Focuses directly on the management of a sales force. Areas of study include key components such as strategic sales force management; organizing, staffing, and training a sales force; directing sales force operations; sales planning; and evaluating the sales force.

### **MKT 782 Advertising Management** 3 credits

*Prerequisite: MKT 580.*

An analysis of the entire field of advertising in a managerial context. Examines principal areas of concern to the advertising executive who is responsible for the creation, implementation, and evaluation of advertising strategy. Topics include: formation of objectives in campaign planning, media planning, budgetary control, research, and the administration of the creative climate. The case method is used.

### **MKT 785 New Product Management** 3 credits

*Prerequisites: OPR 507, 670, and MKT 580.*

New product development is studied as a continuous and planned activity within the firm requiring permanent organizational status. Subject matter includes the meaning, importance, and forms of new products, corporate objectives and planning for new products, organization of the new product activity, activities in each stage of new product development, and the process of new product adoption by consumer.

### **MKT 787 Consumer Behavior** 3 credits

*Prerequisite: MKT 580.*

Reviews the basic tenets of behavior theory and demonstrates how it can yield increased understanding of consumer behavior. Theories of learning, motivation, perception, personality, and group processes are among those reviewed and applied to consumer behavior.

---

## OPERATIONS

### **OPR 070 Tutorial in Mathematical Models** 0 credits

*Students who have insufficient background in mathematics should consider taking this course prior to OPR 507.*

Oriented toward gradual development of each student's quantitative skills. Topics include: factoring, algebraic fractions, simplification of algebraic expression, graphical concepts, solutions to simultaneous equations, and some word problem concepts.

### **OPR 501 Computer Applications** 3 credits

Detailed introduction to concepts of business computing. Designed to provide business and non-business majors with the techniques and information necessary to use the computer as a problem solving tool. A fourth generation data base language is utilized. Focus is on the computer's role in business—present and future.

### **OPR 507 Mathematics for Managers** 3 credits

*See OPR 070.*

Designed to assist students in understanding the use of quantitative techniques and models in management decision making. Management interpretation is discussed for certain applications. Topics include elements of algebra; break-even model; linear programming; matrices; differential and integral calculus concepts; optimization applications; and introductory probability concepts.

**OPR 573 Management Information Systems 3 credits***Prerequisites: OPR 501 and 507, OPR 670.*

An introductory course on the graduate level of business-oriented computer applications and techniques. Designed to impart the concepts and constraints necessary for guiding, understanding and communicating with data processing personnel. System objectives, hardware, programming, feasibility, installation, planning, organization control, and evaluation review on a conceptual level. A simple system application will be developed and run on the computer.

**OPR 574 Information Systems Analysis and Design Methods 3 credits***Prerequisites: OPR 501 and OPR 573*

The course is an overview of the information system development life cycle. It focuses on methods and techniques that the analyst could use to design and document information system. Topics include systems analysis and design methods such as data and process modeling, systems design, data management, data and program design and specifications, systems construction and implementations, systems operations, and support. The course will also survey other important skills for the system analyst such as fact-finding, communications, project management, and cost-benefit analysis.

**OPR 575 Database Management Systems 3 credits***Prerequisites: OPR 501 and OPR 573*

The course provides and introduction to Data Base Management system concepts, design, and implementation. Design and management considerations in hierarchical, network, relational data base structures, and object-oriented data bases will be analyzed. Topics include data flow analysis, normalization, entity relationship diagrams, integrity issues, and concurrency, and advantages and disadvantages of distributed data base systems. The goal of this course is to prepare students to evaluate a business situation and build a data base application and/or understand the data base design build by others.

**OPR 576 Data Communications 3 credits***Prerequisites: OPR 501 and OPR 573*

The increasing use of data processing equipment, increasing use of distributed systems, increasing diversity of networking options, and emergence of the Internet and World Wide Web have made a solid understanding of fundamentals of communications essential to business and information management. This understanding includes: the underlying technology of information communications facilities, networking systems, and communication software; the architecture of information communication (the way in which hardware, software, and services can be organized to provide computer and terminal interconnection); and the application of information communications in today's business.

**OPR 670 Statistical Methods 3 credits***Prerequisites: OPR 501 and 507.*

How to approach the solution of business problems by the use of statistical decision-theory. Problems translated into statistical terms. Among topics presented: identifying statistical population; specifying decision parameters; sample selection; mathematical probability; use of sampling data to measure probabilities of unknown population values; estimating and testing problems; data flow. Also to be considered: comparative experiments and their statistical design; analysis of variance; linear regression and correlation analysis theory; time series theory and applications; index number construction and use.

**OPR 675 Total Quality Management 3 credits***Prerequisite: MGT 561.*

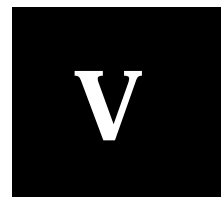
Introduction to the philosophy and techniques of Total Quality Management (TQM). TQM is the systematic analysis of the performance and dysfunctions of an organization with the goal of improving quality, timeliness, and productivity. Topics include: making TQM a company-wide strategy in the administrative, marketing, and technical areas; Quality Function Deployment as a method of satisfying customers by translating their demands into design targets and quality assurance points; technical measurements of process quality, such as quality control charts; and managing human quality performance and employee involvement.

**OPR 678 Best Practices, Operations, and Total Quality Management 3 credits***Prerequisites: OPR 501, 507, and 670, ACC 600.*

Understand the best management practices from product design, production, distribution, and collection of funds, i.e.; through the whole order to remittance chain. Apply best practice analysis to services, financial, and manufacturing sectors.

*Note: Courses and descriptions are subject to change in any semester. Courses may be offered at either Garden City or Hauppauge.*





**S**CHOOL OF  
EDUCATION

---

## School of Education

Harvey Hall 130

Elaine Sands, *Dean*  
Email: sands@adelphi.edu

Diane Caracciolo, *Associate Dean*  
Michele Reich, *Associate Dean*

### *Professors*

Judith Cohen  
Ronald S. Feingold  
Florence L. Myers  
Robert Otto  
C. Roger Rees  
Carole S. Rhodes

### *Associate Professors*

Joan Callahan  
Stephen A. Cavallo  
Sherrie Shugarman  
Douvre  
Crystal E. Kaiser  
Ellen Kowalski  
Michael O'Loughlin  
H. Robert Perez  
Lawrence J. Raphael  
Elaine S. Sands  
Yula Serpanos  
Dale T. Snauwaert  
Stanley Snegroff  
Stephen Virgilio

### *Clinical Faculty*

Dan Bedard  
Felix Berman  
Francine Cuccia  
Anita Frey  
Jean Geyer  
Deanna Glassman  
Carol Lynn Kearney  
Edward Marlatt  
Rose Valvezan  
John Wygand

### *Assistant Professors*

Leonisa Ardizzone  
Leigh D. Benin  
Lyudmila A. Bryzheva  
Alan R. Cohen  
Leah Fiorentino  
Anita W. Frey  
(Clinical)  
Kathleen Kelson  
Esther Kogan  
Susan Lederer  
Robert Linne  
Mara L. Manson  
Patricia A. Marcellino  
Anne Mungai  
William J. Niles  
Molly Quinn  
Mary E. Reeves  
Stephen S. Rubin  
Janet R. Schoepflin  
Lorraine C. Smith  
Howard Weiner  
Shannon Whalen  
Lori B. Wolf  
Emilia Zarco

## Professional Philosophy

The School of Education has played an essential role in the preservice and in-service preparation of teachers and allied professionals both in suburban Long Island as well as in New York City. The School is organized into three major departments of Education Studies; Communication Sciences and Disorders; and Health Studies, Physical Education and Human Performance Sciences. These departments offer a wide range of programs leading to certification in elementary and secondary education, special education, TESOL and bilingual education, literacy, educational leadership and technology, physical and health education, and speech and communication disorders. All programs include an integration of theory based understanding of the relevant teaching professions and clinical practice in a diversity of settings. In this regard the School has developed partnerships with school districts that provide experiential opportunities for the development of students' professional practice as well as forging University-School partnerships that aid the educational mission of public and private schools and other educational and human service institutions.

## Department of Education Studies

- I. Department of Childhood and Adolescence Education
  - Master of Arts Childhood Education (*precertification*)
  - Master of Arts in Childhood Urban Education Studies (*Teaching Fellows Program*)
  - Master of Arts in Elementary Teachers, PreK–6 (*in-service*)
  - Master of Arts in Adolescence Education (Chemistry, Earth Science, Biology, Physics, English, Mathematics, Social Studies)
- II. Department of Art Education
  - Master of Arts in Art Education
- III. Department of Bilingual Education and ESL
  - Bilingual Education Extensions to Elementary, Secondary, and Special Education and Communication Sciences and Disorders
  - Master of Arts in TESOL (Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages) (*precertification*)
  - Advanced Certificate in TESOL
- IV. Department of Special Education
  - Master of Science in Childhood Special Education (*in-service*)
  - Master of Arts in Childhood Special Education Studies (*non-certified*)
  - Master of Science in Childhood Special Education in Inclusive Settings (*New York State dual certification*)
- V. Department of Literacy
  - Master of Science in Literacy
- VI. Department of Educational Leadership and Technology
  - Master of Arts in Educational Leadership and Technology
  - Certificate in Educational Leadership and Technology

Advanced Certificate in Educational Leadership and Technology

## Department of Health Studies, Physical Education and Human Performance Science

- I. Department of Health Studies
  - Master of Arts in Health Education
  - Master of Arts in Community Health Education
  - Advanced Certificate in Community Health Education
- II. Department of Physical Education and Human Performance Science
  - Master of Arts in Physical Education Specializations:
    - Adapted Physical Education
    - Exercise Physiology
    - Sports Management

## Department of Communication Sciences and Disorders

Master of Science in Communication Disorders
 

- Specialization in Speech/Language Pathology
- Specialization in Audiology

 Master of Science in Deaf Studies  
 Doctor of Arts in Communication Disorders

## Education Studies

The Department of Education Studies comprises graduate teacher preparation programs in art education, childhood and adolescence education, special education, literacy, TESOL, bilingual education, art education, and educational leadership and technology.

The programs in the Department of Education Studies are registered with the New York State Department of Education to recommend initial and professional teacher certification in the certificate title for which the degree is awarded. All students should apply for certification through Adelphi University in the semester during which they plan to complete graduation requirements. The Educational Leadership and Technology program is registered with the New York State Department of Education to provide S.A.S. (School Administration and Supervision) certification for students enrolled in the Master's and 30-credit Certificate programs only. The 15-credit Advanced Certificate program requires S.A.S. Certification for admission.

## Grading Policies

The following grading policies apply to all students enrolled in the department of education studies:

1. Students must maintain a B average. If a student receives a grade of C+ or less in a course, it must be counterbalanced with a grade of A. Upon receiving a grade of C+ or less, students will receive a letter of warning from the department chair.
2. Any student who receives a second C+ or less will be put on academic probation and blocked from further registration until receiving academic clearance from an advisor.
3. Any student who receives three grades of C+ or less during graduate work will be dismissed from the program.
4. Upon receiving a grade of C+ or less, students are responsible for notifying and arranging to meet with an advisor.

*Please note: The School of Education expects all students enrolled in 8-week cycle courses to attend every session in order to receive course credit. Under extenuating circumstances, instructors may allow one excused absence.*

## Off-Campus Students

All students who attend degree programs at off-campus sites must enroll in at least one required class at the Garden City campus to be in compliance with federal regulations governing off-campus programs.

## **The M.A. in Childhood Education (Precertification Program) and Elementary Teachers N–6 (In-Service Program)**

Michael O'Loughlin, *Program Director*

The Childhood Education Program at Adelphi University, committed to the growth and well-being of all children, is dedicated to the professional education and personal development of elementary teachers as advocates for children, possessed of moral purpose and vision. Through this endeavor, we embrace the ideal of working with teachers, students, and other colleagues in league with our educational institutions to cultivate intellectually vital, socially just, aesthetically rich, compassionate communities in our universities, schools, towns, and cities. Through our program, we strive to build an inclusive, caring educational community aimed at “cultivating the humanity” of the whole person: engaging teachers in scholarly study and open-minded inquiry, socially-engaged praxis and community service, creative experimentation and artistic expression, as well as critical self-examination and contemplative practice. Teachers are encouraged and prepared, in this way, to attend faithfully to the well-being and growth of children by creating such communities with their own students, and engaging them, as well, in these practices.

The Childhood Education Program is guided by a shared understanding of what it means to be a teacher.

Teachers are:

- Agents for democratic social change, dedicated to the practice of freedom and work of justice;
  - Open to possibilities, people of aesthetic sensibility, passion and personal vision, embracing beauty and imaginative possibility in their work;
  - Self-aware people who know themselves and attend to their own growth through the practice of mindful and reflective self-examination.
- The curriculum of the Childhood Education Program was designed to reflect this understanding of teaching and vision of education. It features:
- Teachers collaboratively engaging in scholarly study and open-minded inquiry through course work that is interdisciplinary, multidisciplinary and inquiry-based.
  - Teachers participating in socially engaged praxis and community service through a program that advances critical pedagogy and service learning within a school-community partnership model.
  - Teachers exploring teaching as an art, requiring artistic expression and creative experimentation through direct engagement with the arts in arts-based classes, as well as direct experience with diverse teaching practices and possibilities via field-based courses in the pedagogical arts.
  - Teachers cultivating their own character in a program that is student-centered, individualized through course work aimed at understanding oneself via autobiographical inquiry, critical self-examination and contemplative practice—engaging teachers in the reflective practice of their
- Scholars committed to a life of study and inquiry, participating meaningfully in communities of study and inquiry;

craft and the articulation of personal vision through their work.

*Note: The M.A. in childhood education is an initial program for students who do not currently hold certification in elementary (childhood) education. Qualified students certified in areas other than elementary education may enroll in this program in order to earn a second teaching certificate and fulfill the graduate degree requirement for professional (permanent) certification in both areas. Upon application to the program, students' undergraduate transcripts will be evaluated for appropriate liberal arts coursework required under New York State regulations. Any deficient coursework must be completed prior to the final student teaching semester. The Department of Education Studies does not waive the student teaching requirement. In compliance with new State regulations, this program requires a minimum of 100 hours of fieldwork in schools prior to student teaching. This program certifies teachers for grades 1–6. It does not meet State requirements for the new Early Childhood, Birth–Grade 2 certificate. We are in the process of registering an Early Childhood master's program with the N.Y. State Department of Education, when approved, it will appear in future editions of this Bulletin.*

## Overview of the Program

(37–40 credits)

*Courses are 3 credits unless otherwise indicated.*

### Foundational Inquiry (18 credits)

Take all *three* of the following foundations courses:

ECH 600	Childhood Development
EDS 601	School and Society
EDS 652	Paradigms of Knowing (prerequisites: ECH 600 and ECH 601)

### Special Needs (3 credits)

Take *one* of the following:

*Note: Students seeking New York City licensure will need 3 additional credits in special education.*

EEC 600	Introduction to Special Education
EEC 610	Current Topics in Special Education
EEC 700	Families, Cultures, and Learning
EEC 710	Classroom Management

### Exploring the Arts (3 credits)

Take *one* of the following:

EAR 500	Special Topics
EAR 501	Visual and Fine Arts
EAR 502	Fiction and Film
EAR 503	Speech and Drama
EAR 504	Creative Movement
EAR 505	Autobiographical Writing

### Inquiry (3 credits)

Take *one* of the following:

EDS 603	Inquiry I
EDS 605	Current Issues in Education Inquiry

### Pedagogical Arts/Curriculum Disciplines Core (16 credits)

Take *all five* of the following:

ELY 625	Approaches to Teaching Literacy (25 hours fieldwork)
ECH 725	Child Literacies: Literature, Culture, and the Arts
ECH 700	Social Studies and Critical Literacy (25 hours fieldwork)
ECH 710	Mathematics and Technology (25 hours fieldwork)
ECH 720	Science and Technology (25 hours fieldwork)

**Health Studies** (1 credit)Take *one* of the following:HED 610 Health Promotion for  
Teachers**Student Teaching** (3–6 credits)

Students are placed in one of the following tracks for student teaching:

A. Uncertified students not currently teaching childhood education must take:

ECH 820 Student Teaching in  
Childhood Education  
Precertification (6 credits)

B. Students State certified in other areas take 3 credits:

ECH 821 Practicum in Childhood  
Education (fall or spring)*OR*ECH 822 Summer Practicum in  
Childhood Education

C. Students currently teaching Childhood Education without a certificate must take 6 credits:

ECH 851 Student Teaching in  
Childhood Education 1 (fall or  
spring)*AND*ECH 852 Student Teaching in  
Childhood Education 2 (summer)**In-Service Program** (33 credits for M.A.)*Open only to those provisionally certified in elementary education PreK–6. Leads to permanent certification only.***Required Core** (12 credits)EDS 601 Schools and Society  
EAR 500–505 Exploring the Arts  
EDS 603 Inquiry I  
EEC 800 Master's Seminar in Special  
Education**Area of Concentration**

(12–15 credits)

Students may choose from a combination of the following, but at least two courses must be taken in any one area.

Art Education  
Bilingual Education  
Foundations of Education  
Health Studies  
Liberal Arts and Sciences  
Middle School Education  
Literacy  
Adolescence Education  
Special Education  
TESOL**Education Electives** (3–6 credits)**Liberal Arts Elective** (3 credits)

EDU 652 Paradigms of Knowing

*OR*Graduate Course in College  
of Arts and Sciences**The M.A. in Adolescence  
Education**Michael O'Loughlin, *Program Director*

Our view of adolescence, as well as teacher development, is holistic. That is, we believe values and personal growth should be nurtured as well as skills and knowledge in any formulation of curriculum. In line with our emphasis on holistic education is our belief in the value of creative expression and artistic exploration to personal and professional growth. Scholarship is also at the core of the craft of teaching. One can only help others learn if one values learning deeply and has attained a degree of mastery in the art of learning as well as an in depth knowledge of one's primary discipline. We recognize learning as a socio-cultural dynamic rather than a simple accumulation of information and skills and therefore seek to frame our learning and service within the cultural, historical, and material

contexts of the diverse populations of the New York metropolitan area.

The M.A. in adolescence education is an initial program for students seeking 7–12 certification in earth science, English, biology, chemistry, mathematics, physics, and social studies. Students applying to this program are expected to have the appropriate undergraduate preparation in their chosen discipline (a baccalaureate degree or equivalent). Students with an appropriate liberal arts background who are certified in areas other than adolescence (secondary) education may enroll in this program in order to earn a second certificate and fulfill the graduate degree requirement for professional (permanent) certification in both areas. Upon application to the program, students' undergraduate transcripts will be evaluated for appropriate disciplinary and liberal arts coursework required under New York State regulations. Any deficient coursework must be completed prior to the final student teaching semester. The Department of Education Studies does not waive the student teaching requirement.

Students who currently hold certification in one of these 7–12 areas should enroll in a graduate program leading to certification in an area other than adolescence education in order to fulfill professional (permanent) certification requirements for both areas. The department is currently designing an adolescence education in-service program that will fulfill professional (permanent) certification requirements for students who already hold secondary certification.

*Note: In compliance with new State regulations, this program requires a minimum of 100 hours of fieldwork in schools prior to student teaching. To meet this New York State requirement, some courses include 20–30 hours of fieldwork in schools.*

## Overview of the Program

(34–37 credits)

*Courses are 3 credits unless otherwise indicated.*

### Foundations (24 credits)

Take all *six* of the following foundation courses:

EDS 601	School and Society
EDS 603	Inquiry I
EDS 652	Paradigms of Knowing
EAE 603	The Adolescent Experience (fieldwork required)
ELY 603	Literacy in the Middle and Secondary Schools
EAE 725	Youth Literacies: Literature, Culture, and Art

Select *one* from the following Exploring the Arts Series:

EAR 500	Exploring the Arts: Special Topic
EAR 501	Exploring the Arts: Visual Arts
EAR 502	Exploring the Arts: Fiction and Film
EAR 503	Exploring the Arts: Speech and Drama
EAR 504	Exploring the Arts: Creative Movement
EAR 505	Exploring the Arts: Autobiography

Take *one* of the following:

EEC 600	Introduction to Special Education (fieldwork required)
EEC 610	Current Topics in Special Education
EEC 700	Families, Cultures, and Learning (fieldwork required)
EEC 710	Classroom Management (fieldwork required)



**Inquiry and Pedagogical Arts** (7 credits)

Instruction and Assessment in the Adolescence Education Content Area: students select *one* from the following (*each course requires 30 hours fieldwork*):

EAE 511 Instruction and Assessment in English Education

EAE 513 Instruction and Assessment in Mathematics Education

EAE 517 Instruction and Assessment in Science Education

EAE 518 Instruction and Assessment in Social Education

Inquiry II in Adolescence Education Content Area students select *one* from the following (*each course requires 30 hours fieldwork*):

Prerequisites: *EDS 603 and appropriate EAE 511–518 course.*

EAE 811 Inquiry II: English Education

EAE 813 Inquiry II: Mathematics Education

EAE 817 Inquiry II: Science Education

EAE 818 Inquiry II: Social Studies Education

*AND*

HED 610 Health Promotion for Teachers (1 credit)

**Student Teaching** (3-6 credits)

*Students are placed in one of the following courses:*

EAE 820 Student Teaching in Adolescence Education: Precertification (6 credits)

EAE 821 Practicum in Adolescence Education for teachers certified in other areas (3 credits)

EAE 822 Summer Practicum in Adolescence Education for teachers certified in other areas (3 credits)

EAE 851/852 Student Teaching 1 and 2 in Adolescence Education for uncertified secondary education teachers (6 credits total)

**The M.A. in Art Education**

Diane M. Caracciolo, *Program Director*

Artistic activity is a psychologically integrating experience that naturally calls forth self-direction, learning through the senses, and multidimensional ways of knowing. The special mission of art education is to support the development of perceptual sensitivity and depth of expression within a cultural and educational context that is too often disconnected from both the outer world of the senses and the hidden world of imagination and inspiration. The goal of the Adelphi program in art education is to develop art educators who can understand artistic development across the lifespan and the relationship of the sensory and kinesthetic domains to art making, awaken and support the exploration of ideas, feelings, and experiences through developmentally sensitive means and materials, appreciate the role the arts can play in opening cross cultural understandings, and maintain a lively commitment to their own artistic practice.

This is an initial program for students who do not currently hold certification in visual arts education. Qualified students certified in areas other than the visual arts may enroll in this program in order to earn a second certificate and fulfill the graduate degree requirement for professional (permanent) certification in both areas. Students applying to this program are expected to have an undergraduate major or the equivalent in the visual arts. Upon application to the program, students' undergraduate transcripts will be evaluated for appropriate visual arts and liberal arts coursework required under New York State regulations. Any deficient coursework must be completed prior to the final student teaching semester. The Department of Education Studies does not waive the student teaching requirement.

Students who currently hold visual arts certification should either enroll in a graduate program leading to initial certification in an area other

than art education in order to fulfill professional (permanent) certification requirements for both areas or enroll in the M.A. in art, which also fulfills State regulations for professional (permanent) certification in art education. The M.A. in art is offered through the College of Arts and Sciences.

*Note: In compliance with new State regulations, this program requires a minimum of 100 hours of fieldwork in schools prior to student teaching.*

## Overview of the Program

(34-37 credits)

*Courses are for 3 credits each unless otherwise indicated.*

### General Pedagogical Core (12 credits)

EDS 603 Inquiry I  
HED 610 Health Promotion for Teachers (1 credit)

*Select one of the following:*

EEC 600 Introduction to Special Education (fieldwork required)  
EEC 700 Families, Cultures and Learning (fieldwork required)  
EEC 710 Classroom Management (fieldwork required)

*Select one of the following:*

ELY 653 Literacy and Culture  
ELY 603 Literacy in the Middle and Secondary Schools  
ELY 602 The Reading Writing Connection  
EAE 725 Youth Literacy: Literature, Culture and Art  
ECH 725 Childhood Literacy: Literature, Culture and Art  
ELY 625 Approaches to Teaching Literacy in Childhood Education

### Content Core (6 credits)

*Select 6 credits from the following:*

ART 709, 710 Printmaking  
ART 711, 712 Sculpture  
ART 713, 714 Painting  
ART 723, 724 Ceramics

Courses in this strand may also be chosen from graduate Special Topics workshops in the summer.

### Art Education Core (18–21 credits)

EAR 500–505 Exploring the Arts Series  
Select *one* course from Special Topics: Visual Arts, Fiction and Film, Speech and Drama, Creative Movement, Autobiography.  
EAR 509 Artistic Development Across the Lifespan (fieldwork required)  
EAR 510 Instruction and Assessment in the Visual Arts (fieldwork required)  
EAR 525 Establishing the Role of Arts in Education: The Historical and Philosophical Foundations of Art Education (fieldwork required)  
EAR 810 Inquiry II: Art Education (fieldwork required)

*Students will be placed in one of the following courses:*

EAR 820 Student Teaching in Art Education: precertification (6 credits)  
EAR 821 Practicum in Art Education for teachers certified in other areas (3 credits)  
EAR 822 Summer Practicum in Art Education for teachers certified other areas (3 credits)  
EAR 851/852 Student Teaching 1, 2 in Art Education for uncertified art teachers (3 credits each)

## Bilingual Education and TESOL

Eva Roca, *Program Director*

The philosophical framework embraced by the programs in TESOL and Bilingual Education at Adelphi University combine theory, practice, and understandings that are inextricably intertwined with an awareness and sensitivity of gender, race, class, and ability in K–12 school-age children. Both programs are committed to preparing teachers and related support professionals to meet the needs and demands of diverse communities.

The M.A. in TESOL (Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages) is an initial program for students who do not currently hold certification in ESL Education. Qualified students certified in areas other than ESL may enroll in this program in order to earn a second certificate and fulfill the graduate degree requirement for professional (permanent) certification in both areas. The program is also registered for students seeking initial (provisional) certification in TESOL. Upon application to the program, students' undergraduate transcripts will be evaluated for appropriate liberal arts coursework required under New York State regulations. Any deficient coursework must be completed prior to the final student teaching semester. The Department of Education Studies does not waive the student teaching requirement.

The Advanced Certificate program in TESOL was designed for students who are certified in areas other than ESL, who may hold initial (provisional) or professional (permanent) certification, and who seek an additional certificate.

The Department does not offer an in-service graduate degree program in TESOL leading to professional (permanent) certification for students who already hold initial (provisional) certification

in ESL. Students who currently hold ESL certification should enroll in a graduate program leading to initial certification in an area other than TESOL in order to fulfill professional (permanent) certification requirements in both areas.

*Note: In compliance with new state regulations, this program requires a minimum of 100 hours of fieldwork in schools prior to student teaching.*

### Overview of the Programs

*Courses are 3 credits unless otherwise indicated.*

#### **M.A. in TESOL** (37–40 credits)

EBE 600	Foundations of Bilingual and Multicultural Education: Theory and Practice (25 hours fieldwork)
EBE 601	TESOL I: Developing Literacy and Language Arts Skills in the ESL Classroom (25 hours fieldwork)
EBE 602	TESOL II: Developing Literacy and Technology Skills in the Content Area ESL Classroom (25 hours fieldwork)
EBE 620	Linguistics for Teachers: Psycho-Structural Considerations
EBE 630	Traditional English Grammar: Historical Considerations
EBE 720	Assessment Considerations for ESL and Bilingual Populations
EBE 721	Theories of Second Language Acquisition: Socio-Cultural Considerations
EEC 710	Classroom Management (25 hours fieldwork)
ELY 653	Language, Literacy and Culture
EDS 601	School and Society
EDS 603	Inquiry I

HED 610 Health Promotion for Teachers (1 credit)

**Student Teaching** (3–6 credits)  
*Students are placed in one of the following courses:*

EBE 820 Student Teaching in ESL Education: precertification (6 credits)

EBE 821 Practicum in ESL Education for teachers certified in other areas (3 credits)

EBE 822 Summer Practicum in ESL Education for teachers certified in other areas (3 credits)

EBE 851/852 Student Teaching 1 and 2 in ESL Education for uncertified ESL teachers (3 credits each)

### Overview of the Advanced Certificate Program in TESOL

(24 credits)

EBE 600 Foundations of Bilingual and Multicultural Education: Theory and Practice (25 hours fieldwork)

EBE 601 TESOL I: Developing Literacy and Language Arts Skills in the ESL Classroom (25 hours fieldwork)

EBE 602 TESOL II: Developing Literacy and Technology Skills in the Content Area ESL Classroom (25 hours fieldwork)

EBE 620 Linguistics for Teachers: Psycho-Structural Considerations

EBE 630 Traditional English Grammar: Historical Considerations

EBE 720 Assessment Considerations for ESL and Bilingual Populations

EBE 721 Theories of Second Language Acquisition: Socio-Cultural Considerations

EBE 821 Student Teaching in ESL Instructional Settings (3 credits)

*OR*

EBE 822 Practicum in ESL Instructional Settings (3 credits)

### Overview of the Bilingual Education Extension Advanced Certificate Program

(24 credits)

*For students who already hold professional (permanent) certification in special, adolescent (secondary), childhood (elementary) education or literacy.*

EBE 600 Foundations of Bilingual and Multicultural Education: Theory and Practice (25 hours fieldwork)

EBE 601 TESOL I: Developing Literacy and Language Arts Skills in the ESL Classroom (25 hours fieldwork)

EBE 610 Methods and Materials in Bilingual Education: Content Area Considerations

EBE 611 Methods of Teaching Literacy and Native Language Arts in the Bilingual Classroom

EBE 620 Linguistics for Teachers: Psycho-Structural Considerations

EBE 720 Assessment Considerations for ESL and Bilingual Populations

EBE 721 Theories of Second Language Acquisition: Socio-Cultural Considerations

**Student Teaching** (3 credits)

EBE 831 Practicum in Bilingual Education for Certified Teachers (3 credits)

EBE 832 Summer Practicum in Bilingual Education for Certified Teachers (3 credits)

**Overview of the Bilingual Extension to the TSSLD Certification (Teacher of Students with Speech and Language Disabilities)** (15 credits)

**Course Requirements** (15 credits)

EBE 600 Foundations of Bilingual and Multicultural Education: Theory and Practice (25 hours fieldwork)

EBE 601 TESOL I: Developing Literacy and Language Arts Skills in ESL Classrooms (25 hours fieldwork)

EBE 610 Methods and Materials in Bilingual Education: Content Area Considerations

EBE 721 Theories of Second Language Acquisition: Socio-Cultural Considerations

SPH 675 Clinical Practice in a Bilingual School Setting

**Overview of the Post-Master's Bilingual Certification Extension for School Social Workers**

**Course Requirements** (16 credits)

EBE 600 Foundations of Bilingual and Multicultural Education: Theory and Practice (25 hours fieldwork)

EBE 610 Methods and Materials in Bilingual Education: Content Area Considerations

SWK 728 Social Work with Children and Adolescents

SWK 542 Oppression, Diversity and the Struggle for Human Rights (4 credits)

SWK 792 Bilingual-Bicultural Internship (4 credits)

**Bilingual School Social Work**

**Post-Master's Bilingual Extension for School Social Workers**

The 16-credit Advanced Certificate leading to the Bilingual Certification Extension is intended for bilingual individuals who hold an M.S.W. Candidates for this Advanced Certificate will be required to pass the New York State Teacher Certification Exam's language proficiency assessments in both English (ELPA-N) and the target language (TLPA).

### **Bilingual School Social Work Certification Requirements**

EDU 641	Methods and Materials in Bilingual Education
EDU 642	Foundations of Bilingual Education: Theory and Practice
SWK 728	Social Work with Children and Adolescents
SWK 743	Sociocultural, Racial, and Ethnic Perspectives in Social Work
SWK 792	Bilingual-Bicultural Internship (4 credits)

### **The M.A. in Educational Leadership and Technology**

Patricia Ann Marcellino, *Program Chair*

The Educational Leadership and Technology program is offered by the School of Education, in cooperation with the School of Business, and the College of Arts and Sciences at both Adelphi University's main campus in Garden City and the Manhattan Center. This program is designed specifically for individuals who are seeking entrance into leadership positions in schools such as principal, assistant principal, department chairperson, or supervisor. Its central focus is to bring a multidisciplinary perspective to the atmosphere of educational reform prompted by the establishment of standards-based policies and practices and the accelerated importance of educational technology. Through a combination of theoretical and field-based study, students will gain greater knowledge and proficiency in the management of school personnel and in the role technology plays in educational practice.

Students may choose from three program options:

- A 36-credit Master of Arts degree program. Completion of the degree fulfills the programmatic requirements for the New York State School Administrator/Supervisor (S.A.S.) Certificate.
- A 30-credit Certificate track necessary for New York State Certification S.A.S. in School Administration/Supervision.
- A 15-credit Advanced Certificate, intended for educational leaders who already have a Master's degree and (S.A.S.) Certification and are seeking to gain additional knowledge and proficiency in the functions and uses of technology within school settings. This track alone does not lead to S.A.S. Certification.

*Note: Documentation of a minimum of three years full-time work as a teacher or other professional in a K-12 setting is required for admission.*

### **Master's Degree Educational Leadership and Technology**

(36 credits)

*Sequence of Courses:*

#### **Program of Study**

#### **Foundations Courses**

(18 credits)

EDL 590	Ethics, Law, and Technology (3 credits)
EDL 553	Educational Policy (3 credits)
EDL 561	Management Theory and Organizational Behavior (3 credits)
EDL 533	Computer Based Technologies in Education (3 credits)
BUS 500	Financial Accounting (3 credits)
EDL 591	Technology, Pedagogy, and School Reform (3 credits)

**Field Based and Applied Courses**

(18 credits)

EDL 666	School Leadership (3 credits)
EDL 554	Research and Evaluation in Schools (3 credits)
EDL 557	Technology and School Administration (with 10-hour practicum) (3 credits)
EDL 556	Supervision in the Schools (with 30-hour practicum) (4 credits)
EDL 555	Administrative Internship (320 hours)(5 credits)

**Certificate in Educational Leadership and Technology**

(30 credits)

*Prerequisite: Requires a master's degree for entry.**Sequence of Courses:*

EDL 590	Ethics, Law, and Technology (3 credits)
EDL 666	School Leadership (3 credits)
EDL 533	Computer Based Technologies in Education (3 credits)
EDL 553	Educational Policy (3 credits)
EDL 554	Research and Evaluation in Schools (3 credits)
EDL 557	Technology in School Administration (with 10-hour practicum) (3 credits)
EDL 561	Management Theory and Organizational Behavior (3 credits)
EDL 556	Supervision in the Schools (with 30-hour practicum) (4 credits)
EDL 555	Administrative Internship (320 hours) (5 credits)

**Advanced Certificate in Educational Leadership and Technology**

(15 credits) (S.A.S. Certification required)

*Sequence of Courses:*

EDL 590	Ethics, Law, and Technology (3 credits)
---------	---

EDL 533	Computer Based Technologies in Education (3 credits)
EDL 666	School Leadership (3 credits)
EDL 591	Technology, Pedagogy, and School Reform (3 credits)
EDL 557	Technology in School Administration (with practicum) (3 credits)

**The M.S. Program in Literacy**Carole S. Rhodes, *Program Chair***The M.S. in Literacy**

(36 credits)

This program is designed to offer an integrated, theoretically grounded view of literacy and literacy learning that addresses the needs of students and teachers in diverse communities. To this end we aim to facilitate rigorous scholarship and research; contextualized learning and service in school and community settings; and opportunities for critical reflection on the role of literacy in society and our responsibilities as educators. This program is designed to enhance the professional preparation of classroom teachers as literacy specialists and to prepare them for leadership roles as campus or school district literacy program coordinators or directors. Completion of the coursework will lead to New York State certification as Literacy Specialist (currently titled "Reading Teacher").

This program will enhance the professional preparation of classroom teachers, interventional literacy teachers, clinicians, supervisors, and directors or coordinators of literacy in school districts. Those students completing the program of study will be recommended for certification as a literacy specialist.

Students who complete the current program and graduate by January 2004 will be under the current New York State regulations.

Admission to this program requires prior NYS teaching certification.

Students who do not finish by this date will be granted one of two certificates:

(1) Birth–Grade 6 or (2) Grades 5–13. With additional course work students may opt for **both** certificates. Please contact Dr. Carole Rhodes for additional information at (516) 877-4089.

## The Center for Literacy and Learning

Maryellen Rafferty, *Director*

The Center for Literacy and Learning provides an important practicum component for graduate students enrolled in the literacy programs. Under the supervision of our faculty, students have the opportunity to strengthen their ability to assess and address the literacy needs of children. All graduate students must complete two semesters of practicum in the Literacy Center in order to qualify for New York State Certification in Literacy. Practicum courses may not be waived. Garden City students must take their practicum courses at the Center for Literacy and Learning on the Garden City campus.

### Specific Requirements for All Majors in Literacy:

#### Core Sequence (24 credits)

ELY 600 Literacy and Research:  
Inquiry I

*(This course should be taken as the first course in the core sequence)*

ELY 602 The Reading Writing  
Connection

ELY 603 Literacy in the Middle and  
Secondary Schools

ELY 750\* Assessing and Addressing  
Literacy Needs I  
*(Prerequisites: ELY 600, ELY  
602, ELY 603)*

ELY 751\* Assessing and Addressing  
Literacy Needs II  
*(Prerequisite: ELY 750)*

ELY 753\*\* Practicum in Literacy I  
*(Prerequisite: ELY 751)*

ELY 754\*\* Practicum in Literacy II  
*(Prerequisite: ELY 753)*

ELY 810 Literacy and Research:  
Inquiry II  
*(Students must have completed  
a minimum of 24 credits prior  
to registration for this course)*

\*Permission of literacy faculty member is required.

\*\*Advanced application and permission of the program chair is required.

#### Directed Electives (6 credits)

ELY 521 Literature for Young Adults

*OR*

ELY 545 Children's Literature

*AND*

ELY 653 Language, Literacy and  
Culture

*OR*

SPH 602 Principles of Language  
Development

#### Free Electives (6 credits)

May be taken from other education studies departments.

## The M.S. in Childhood Special Education

Alan R. Cohen, *Program Director*

Recent New York State regulations require that students wishing to become special educators must also be certified in a particular grade range. The M.S. in Childhood Special Education is an in-service program for students who already hold initial (provisional) certification in childhood (elementary) education. This program is not intended for students seeking first-time certification. For students who hold no certification or hold certification in an area other than elementary and/or special education, the department offers the dual



major in Special Education in Inclusive Settings. This program awards initial NYS teacher certification in both Childhood Education, grades 1–6 and Special Education, grades 1–6. The Department has also prepared a graduate program in Childhood Education Studies that does not lead to teaching certification. This is a 33-credit program that follows the same sequence of courses as the program in Childhood Special Education outlined below with the exclusion of the student teaching semester. This program fulfills the needs of foreign students or others seeking a graduate degree in special education who do not seek public school certification within the United States.

**Please Note:** None of these programs is available for students who already hold provisional or initial certification in special education. Students who already hold provisional or initial certification in special education must take a graduate program in a different certification area, such as Literacy or TESOL, in order to achieve permanent/professional certification.

### **Childhood Special Education (for students certified in elementary/childhood education)**

#### **Program Overview** (36 credits)

*All 600-level courses must be completed before enrolling in others, except where noted to the contrary.*

*Courses are 3 credits unless indicated otherwise.*

EEC 600	Introduction to Special Education (fieldwork required)
EEC 610	Current Topics in Special Education (Research I)
EEC 620	Technology and Instruction
EEC 630	Human Development, Cognition, and Teaching
EEC 700	Families, Cultures, and Learning (fieldwork required)
EEC 720	Formal and Informal Methods of Assessment

*NOTE: EEC 700 and EEC 720 may be taken concurrently with 600-level courses.*

EEC 705	Team Collaboration
EEC 710	Classroom Management (fieldwork required)
EEC 740	Math, Science, and Technology Instruction for Special Education Students (fieldwork required)
EEC 750	Methods of Instruction (fieldwork required)
EEC 800	Master's Seminar in Special Education (Research II)

#### **Student Teaching** (3 credits)

EEC 821	Practicum in Special Education for teachers certified in other areas
<i>OR</i>	
EEC 822	Summer Practicum in Special Education for teachers certified in other areas

### **Special Education in Inclusive Settings (for students without elementary/childhood certification)**

There are two tracks to this program. The **Preservice Track** is 49–52 credits and open to students holding no teaching certificates. The **In-Service Track** is 45–52 credits and open to students holding teaching certificates in areas other than elementary and /or special education.

### **Master of Science in Childhood Special Education in Inclusive Settings—Dual Certification (Preservice Track)**

(Certification in Childhood Special Education and Childhood Education 1–6)

*Note: The Preservice track is only open to candidates with no prior classroom teaching certificates.*

*Prerequisite course: EDS 601 School and Society (may be taken concurrently with foundation courses) 3 credits*

### **Required Special Education Courses**

*Courses are 3 credits unless indicated otherwise.*

#### **Foundation courses (18 credits):**

EEC 600	Introduction to Special Education
EEC 610	Current Topics in Special Education (Research I)
EEC 620	Technology and Instruction
EEC 630	Human Development, Cognition, and Teaching

The following may be taken concurrently with either the foundation or core courses:

EEC 720	Formal and Informal Methods of Assessment
EEC 705	Team Collaboration

#### **Core courses (15 credits):**

*To be taken after all prerequisites and foundation courses are completed.*

EEC 700	Families, Cultures, and Learning
EEC 710	Classroom Management
EEC 740	Math, Science, and Technology Education for Special Education Students
EEC 750	Methods of Instruction
EEC 800	Master's Seminar in Special Education (Research II)

#### **Special education subtotal: 33 credits**

#### **Other Required Courses:**

*Courses are 3 credits unless indicated otherwise.*

ECH 700	Social Studies and Critical Literacy in Childhood Education
---------	---

ELY 625	Approaches to Teaching Literacy in Childhood Education
ELY 630	Literacy for the Exceptional Child (prerequisite ELY 625)
HED 610	Health Promotion for Teachers

#### **Other required courses subtotal: 10 credits**

#### **Student Teaching/Reflective Practice**

EEC 820	Student Teaching in Special Education and Childhood Education in Inclusive Settings and Seminar (6 credits)
---------	---

#### **Total credits required: 49/52**

## **The M.S. in Childhood Special Education in Inclusive Settings—Dual Certification (In-Service Track)**

### **Certification in Childhood Special Education and Childhood Education 1–6**

*Note: The in-service track is only open to candidates who hold a classroom teaching certificate in an area other than childhood or special education.*

*Prerequisite course: EDS 601 School and Society (may be taken concurrently with foundation courses)*

#### **Required Special Education Courses**

*Courses are 3 credits unless indicated otherwise.*

#### **Foundation courses (18 credits):**

EEC 600	Introduction to Special Education
EEC 610	Current Topics in Special Education (Research I)

EEC 620	Technology and Instruction
EEC 630	Human Development, Cognition, and Teaching

*The following may be taken concurrently with either the foundation or core courses:*

EEC 720	Formal and Informal Methods of Assessment
EEC 705	Team Collaboration

**Core courses (15 credits):**

*To be taken after all prerequisite and foundation courses are completed.*

EEC 700	Families, Cultures, Professionals and Children: Collaborating for Children with Special Needs
EEC 710	Classroom Management
EEC 740	Math, Science, and Technology Education for Special Education Students
EEC 750	Methods of Instruction
EEC 800	Master's Seminar in Special Education (Research II)

**Special education subtotal: 33 credits**

**Other Required Courses:**

*To be determined based upon transcript review.*

If candidates have relevant and grade specific coursework in either or both of the following, they may be exempted from taking the following:

ELY 625	Approaches to Teaching Literacy in Childhood Education
HED 610	Health Promotion for Teachers

**Credits subject to exemption: 0-4**

**The following courses are required of all students in the program:**

ECH 700	Social Studies and Critical Literacy in Childhood Education
ELY 630	Literacy for the Exceptional Child (prerequisite ELY 625)

**Total "other" credits: 6-10**

**Student Teaching/Reflective Practice:**

EEC 820	Student Teaching in Special Education and Childhood Education in Inclusive Settings and Seminar (6 credits)
---------	---

**Total credits required: 45-52**

**Electives**

EEC 725	Individual Evaluation in Special Education (prerequi- site EEC 720)
EEC 735	Special Populations: Gifted and Bilingual Children
EEC 790	Independent Study

## Health Studies, Physical Education and Human Performance Science

Ronald S. Feingold, *Chair*

### Philosophy

Health education, physical education, and human performance science are disciplines or programs of study that relate to individuals at every stage of life: pre-school, children, adults, and the aging. The impact of health education, physical education, and human performance science on individuals can be significant and critical to many of the current issues facing society. For example, health education, physical education, and sport can provide stability in the face of the breakdown of the traditional family unit and the number of at-risk-youths. Furthermore, health, fitness, and nutrition education continue to be of major importance to society given the need to develop a healthful lifestyle that will enhance the quality of life and reduce soaring medical costs.

In light of the diversity of aims and applications that characterize today's health and physical education programs, the department has recently committed its resources to the development of programs with multidisciplinary perspectives. The department prepares professionals to work with many different populations such as pre-schoolers, the adolescent, the adult, the elderly, the differently-abled, the athlete, and the injured. Instead of the specialist teaching only about sport skills and specific health-related knowledge, we envision the health and physical education professional teaching about "lifestyle," including areas related to wellness, physical activity, nutrition, stress reduction, personal living skills, multicultural awareness, cooperation, and sharing through games, dance, sport, physical activities, and discussion. While the schools are an essential site for this education, the development of departmental goals and objectives requires the interaction of professionals beyond

the school setting, including the home, community, and work-site. Corporate fitness, and wellness centers, recreation, park and community centers, YM/YWCA, hospitals, senior citizen centers, and retirement homes are but a few of the settings where reinforcement and development of goals may be established.

### Students with a Baccalaureate in Disciplines Other Than Health Studies and Physical Education

Although the baccalaureate in health studies or physical education is recommended for admission to candidacy, it is not required. When candidates have a deficiency in their academic background, they may be required to complete additional courses.

Twelve credits in professional education courses plus supervised student teaching (or one year of teaching experience) are also required if a candidate desires New York State teacher certification. *See GATE programs below.*

### The M.A. in Health: Teacher "K-12" (36 credits)

Candidates for the Master of Arts in school health education should have an undergraduate background in health or health-related areas. Where deficient in the following areas, candidates may be required to complete course work in addition to the requirements of the graduate program: human biology (anatomy and physiology), human growth and development (child or adolescent psychology), health-related courses, and education courses.

### Graduate Alternative Teacher Education (GATE) Program

(39-57 credits)

*(M.A. in health education for students without initial certification.)*

GATE provides an alternative track for both initial and professional certification.

Students without prior certification in health education may enter the Master of Arts program in health education. In such cases, prior course work and experience will be evaluated with respect to its comparability with required course work. Where there are weaknesses additional course work may be necessary. *(Note that the required courses were selected with regard to the implementation of the New York State Standards. If students have strengths or course work that are not listed in the corequisite category, substitutions may be made.)*

**Specialization Core: Health Education Content** (39–42 credits)

*Corequisites*

HED 501	Dynamics of Substance Abuse
HED 505	Multidimensional Aspects of Stress
HED 506	Health and Nutrition
HED 571	Health Issues for Elementary Teachers
HED 601	Contemporary Health Issues
HED 604	Aspects of Human Sexuality
BIO xxx	Anatomy/Physiology

*Required Content*

HED 603	Mind/Body Dimensions in Health
HED 607	Health Promotion for Youth
HED 621	Teaching Human Sexuality
HED 650	Health and Cultural Diversity
HED 701	Substance Abuse Prevention
HED 702	Intervention Techniques
HED 703	Dynamics of Teaching Health
HED 792	Field Work <i>(1 credit)</i>
HED 627	Project Seminar <i>(3 credits)</i>

**Education Foundations** (18 credits including HED 703)

HED 703	Dynamics of Teaching Health
EDS 601	School and Society Inquiry I
<i>OR</i>	
HED 602	Research and Technology in Health Education
ECH 600	Childhood Development
<i>OR</i>	

EAE 603	The Adolescent Experience
HED 538	Student Teaching in Health Education <i>(6 credits)</i>

**Special Workshops and Seminars**

(non-credit)

Fees are required for each non-credit workshop/seminar. Workshops and seminars include: Project Adventure (ropes course); Child Abuse; Violence Prevention; and Anatomy/Physiology.

*Note 1: Evaluation of and credit for comparable course work may reduce certification credits needed; however, M.A. degree requires a minimum of 36 credits in 500 level courses and above. Student teaching (EDU 538) does not count towards the M.A. degree.*

*Note 2: Field Experience Requisite — Students who do not have appropriate prior experience working with children-based contexts will be required to do so in Health Education. These experiences will be selected and scheduled through close advisement with the students' advisor and the Coordinator of the Teacher Preparation Program.*

*Note 3: Some courses in the program may be taken for non-credit with permission.*

**The M.A. in Health Education** (36 credits)

*(For students who already have initial teacher certification in health education.)*

**Required Courses** (minimum 27 credits)

HED 603	Mind/Body Dimensions in Health
HED 607	Health Promotion for Youth
HED 621	Teaching Human Sexuality
HED 650	Health and Cultural Diversity
HED 701	Substance Abuse Prevention
HED 702	Intervention Techniques
HED 703	Dynamics of Teaching Health Education
HED 792	Field Work (1 credit)
HED 627	Project Seminar
EDS 603	Inquiry I
<i>OR</i>	
HED 602	Research in Health Education

**Electives in Health Education or Other Fields** (minimum 9 credits)

HED 501	Dynamics of Substance Abuse
HED 504	Comprehensive Health Education for Secondary Students
HED 505	Multidimensional Aspects of Stress
HED 506	Health and Nutrition
PED 508	Technology in Health and Physical Education
HED 520	Special Topics in Health Education
HED 571	Health Issues for Elementary School
HED 601	Contemporary Health Issues
HED 604	Aspects of Human Sexuality
HED 605	Issues in Community Health
HED 653	Environmental Health
HED 654	Mass Communication Skills
PED xxx	Exercise Science
PED xxx	Physical Education Teaching Courses

*Note: Required and elective courses listed above are for students seeking professional certification in health education. Students will be reviewed as to their experience and course work. Where they have a comparable course at the undergraduate level, they will be waived from that requirement and allowed to take additional electives at the advanced level in health education or in related fields, such as community health, exercise science, nutrition, environmental health, or physical education.*

**The M.A. in Community Health Education** (37 credits)

*(Does not lead to initial teacher certification)*

The Master of Arts in community health education is a 37-credit program designed to prepare community health education specialists.

This program prepares students to meet the expanding need for health education professionals

capable of working with the community in a variety of public, private, and professional settings.

**Course Requirements for the Community Health Education Program\*****Core Courses** (12 credits)

*(Prerequisites for community health courses)*

HED 601	Contemporary Health Issues
HED 603	Mind/Body Dimensions in Health
HED 605	Issues in Community Health
EDS 603	Inquiry I
<i>OR</i>	
HED 602	Health Research

**Community Health Courses** (16 credits)

HED 650	Health and Cultural Diversity
HED 654	Mass Communication in Health
HED 703	Dynamics of Teaching Health
HED 750	Community Health Education: Planning and Implementation
HED 751	Fieldwork Internship in Community Health Education

**Electives (Health or Health Related)**

(9 credits)

**General Electives in Health:**

HED 501	Dynamics of Substance Abuse
HED 505	Multidimensional Aspects of Stress
HED 506	Health and Nutrition
HED 520	Special Topics
HED 607	Health Promotion for Youth
HED 621	Teaching Human Sexuality
HED 653	Environment and Health
HED 701	Substance Abuse Prevention
HED 702	Intervention Techniques
HED 791	Independent Study

\* Certain courses may be waived at the department's discretion and replaced by electives approved by the department.

### **Advanced Certificate Program in Community Health Education**

(19–28 credits)

This advanced certificate program is designed to give students who have already attained a master's degree in health studies or related fields the opportunity to specialize in community health education.

#### **Entrance Requirements**

Completion of a master's degree in health education or related field.

#### **Required Courses** (19 credits)

HED 605	Issues in Community Health
HED 650	Health and Cultural Diversity
HED 654	Mass Communication in Health
HED 703	Dynamics of Teaching Health
HED 750	Community Health Education: Planning and Implementation
HED 751	Fieldwork Internship in Community Health Education

#### **Elective Courses** (9 credits)

Pertinent to the area of community health education.

The number of credits required in the certificate program is 28; however, a student may be exempted from up to 9 credits, depending on previous graduate experience.

### **The Master of Arts in Physical Education**

*(Professional certification for students who already have initial teacher certification in physical education.)*

(33–36 credits, of which 21 credits must be in physical education.)

#### **Required Courses:** (18 credits)

PED 508	Technology in Health and Physical Education
PED 641	Social Foundations in Physical Education
PED 650	Research and Design
PED 652	Curriculum Analysis
PED 653	Motor Learning
PED 656	Teaching Analysis

#### **Electives in Physical Education or Other Fields:** (15–18 credits, including 1–3 credit internship)

PED 500	Organization and Principles of Coaching
PED 501	Scientific Foundations of Coaching
PED 502	Care and Prevention/Injuries
PED 508	Technology in Health and Physical Education
PED 509	Health Related Fitness Education
PED 550	Special Workshop—Adapted
PED 550	Special Workshop—Exercise Science
PED 550	Special Workshop—Teaching
PED 550	Special Workshop—Sports Management
PED 550	Leadership Development <i>(Meets violence prevention requirement)</i>
PED 620	Clinical Aspects of Work Physiology
PED 621	Lab Investigations in Work Physiology
PED 623	Adult Fitness Programming
PED 624	Nutrition and Physical Activity
PED 625	Medical Aspects of Sport
PED 626	Theory of Prescribed Activity
PED 628	Cardiac Rehabilitation
PED 630	Psychology of Sport
PED 632	Sports Management
PED 636	Athletic Administration

PED 637	Organization and Administration in Physical Education
PED 638	Sport in American Culture
PED 639	Sports Law
PED 641	Social Foundations in Physical Education
PED 643	Movement Experience for the Elementary School Child
PED 652	Curriculum Analysis
PED 658	Neuromuscular Human Performance
PED 670	Physical Education for the Mentally Retarded
PED 671	Physical Education for the Exceptional Child
PED 672	Foundations of Physical Education/Physically Handicapped
PED 673	Evaluation/Special Physical Education
PED 676	Physical Education for the Physically Handicapped
PED 680	Advanced Topics in Physical Education
PED 792	Internship (1–3 credits)
PED 794-795	Field Work: Physical Education /Mentally Retarded
PED 796-797	Field Work: Physical Education /Physically Handicapped
PED 799	Advanced Practicum

*Please Note: The required and elective courses listed above are for students seeking professional certification in physical education. Each student will be reviewed as to his or her experience and course work. Where they have a comparable course at the undergraduate level, they will be waived from that requirement and allowed to take additional electives at the advanced level in physical education or in related fields, such as exercise science, sports management, adapted physical education, or health education.*

**Recommended Departmental Electives in Elementary Physical Education**

PED 643	Movement Experience/Elementary School Child
PED 680	Innovative Activities for Elementary School
PED 509	Health Related Fitness Education
PED 680	Pre-school Physical Education

**Recommended Departmental Electives in Exercise-Physiology/Sports Medicine**

PED 618-9	Advanced Exercise Physiology
PED 620	Clinical Aspects Work Physiology
PED 621	Lab Investigations
PED 623	Adult Fitness Program
PED 624	Nutrition & Activity
PED 625	Medical Aspects/Sport
PED 626	Theory of Exercise Prescription
PED 628	Cardiac Rehabilitation
PED 658	Neuromuscular Aspects

**Recommended Departmental Electives in Adapted Physical Education**

PED 670	Physical Education for the Mentally Handicapped
PED 671	Physical Education for the Exceptional Child
PED 672	Foundations of Physical Education/Physically Handicapped
PED 673	Evaluation/Special Physical Education
PED 676	Physical Education for the Physically Handicapped
PED 680	Motor Development
PED 658	Neuromuscular Aspects



### Recommended Departmental Electives in Sports Management

PED 630	Psychology of Sport
PED 632	Sports Management
PED 636	Athletic Administration
PED 637	Organization and Administration in Physical Education
PED 638	Sport in American Culture
PED 639	Sports Law
PED 680	Computer Applications
PED 680	Sport Marketing
PED 680	Sport and Media
LES 670	Facilities Management

### Recommended Departmental Electives in Coaching

PED 500	Organization and Principles of Coaching
PED 501	Scientific Foundations of Coaching
PED 502	Care and Prevention/Injuries
PED 624	Nutrition and Physical Activity
PED 638	Sport in American Culture
PED 639	Sports Law
PED 630	Psychology of Sport

### Graduate Alternative Teacher Education (GATE) Program

(66 credits)

*(M.A. in physical education for students without initial teacher certification.)*

GATE provides an alternative track for both initial and professional certification. Students without prior certification in health education may enter the program. Their prior course work and experiences will be evaluated in regard to comparability. Where there are weaknesses additional course work may be necessary. *(Note that the required courses were selected with regard to the implementation of the New York State Standards. If students have strengths or*

*course work that are not listed in the corequisite category, substitutions may be made.)*

### Specialization Core: Physical Education Content (51 credits)

*(48 credits PED-Specialized; 3 credits for PED 656 counted as EDU)*

PED 461	Kinesiology
PED 463	Physiology of Exercise
PED 495	Foundations and Technique/Tumbling/Gym
PED 495	Foundations and Techniques/Sports I
PED 495	Foundations and Techniques/Sports II
PED 495	Foundations and Techniques/Rhythms and Dance
PED 505	Professional Seminar
PED 508	Technology in Health and Physical Education
PED 509	Health Related Fitness Education
PED 641	Social Foundations in Physical Education
PED 643	Movement Experience for the Elementary School Child
PED 650	Research & Design
PED 652	Curriculum Analysis
PED 653	Motor Learning
PED 656	Teaching Analysis (counts as EDU credit for NYS)
PED 671	Physical Education for the Exceptional Child
PED 792	Internship in Physical Education

### Education Foundations

(18 credits including PED 656)

EDU 516	Curriculum and Methods of Instruction
EDU 601	Historical, Social and Moral Foundations of Education
EDU 607	Cognition and Teaching

PED 536 Student Teaching and Seminar (6 credits)

### Special Workshops and Seminars

(non-credit)

Fees are required for each non-credit workshop/seminar. Workshops and seminars include: Project Adventure (ropes course); Child Abuse; Violence Prevention; and Anatomy/Physiology.

*Note 1: First Aid and CPR or PED 467 is required prior to EDU 516, PED 792 and/or PED 536.*

*Note 2: Evaluation of and credit for comparable course work may reduce certification credits needed; however, the M.A. degree requires a minimum of 33 credits in 500 level courses and above. Student teaching (PED 536) does not count towards the M.A. degree.*

*Note 3: Field Experience Requisite — Students who do not have appropriate prior experience working with children in physical activity-based contexts will be required to do so. These experiences will be selected and scheduled through close advisement with the students' advisor and the coordinator of the teacher preparation program.*

*Note 4: Some courses in the program may be taken for noncredit with permission.*

## Specializations

### Adapted Physical Education

(36 credits)

The department offers a course of study leading to an M.A. "K-12" degree in physical education with a specialization in adapted physical education. The program is designed to prepare teachers for working with the special student (mentally and/or physically disabled) in the outdoor, pool, or gymnasium environments. Besides receiving an M.A. in physical education, the graduate of the program will receive a Certificate in Adapted Physical Education from Adelphi University. Students who already have a

master's degree in physical education may wish to obtain the certificate without pursuing another degree. In this case, the student is required to complete the specialization requirements (minimum 15 credits).

### Required Core (12 credits)

PED 650	Research and Design of Experiments
PED 652	Curriculum Analysis
PED 653	Motor Learning
PED 656	Teaching Analysis

### Required Adapted Specialization

(18 credits)

PED 670	Physical Education for the Developmental and Learning Disabled
PED 671	Physical Education for the Exceptional Child
PED 672	Physical Education for the Physically Challenged
PED 673	Evaluation of Special Populations
PED 680	Advanced Topics in Physical Education (Motor Development and/or Sensory Improvement)
PED 792	Internship

### Electives (6 credits)

PED 550	Workshops in Physical Education
PED 676	Physical Education Recreation for the Physically Disabled
PED 680	Advanced Topics in Physical Education: Innovative Activity Programming
EDU 667	Research and Practice in Early Childhood Special Education
EDU 670	Special Education: Current Interpretations and Historical Origins

EDU 675	Understanding Students with Severe Disabilities
EDU 678	Classroom Management
EDU 680	Understanding Adolescents with Learning and Behavior Problems
EDU 682	Counseling Parents of Exceptional Children

**Exercise Physiology** (36 credits)

Optional emphasis in adult fitness/cardiac rehabilitation, research, or sports medicine. (See advisor for specific program of studies.)

**Prerequisites** (6 credits)

PED 461	Kinesiology
PED 463	Physiology of Exercise

**Core** (15 credits)

PED 618	Advanced Exercise Physiology I
PED 619	Advanced Exercise Physiology II
PED 620	Clinical Aspects of Work Physiology
PED 623	Adult Fitness Programming
PED 650	Research and Design of Experiments

**Emphasis** (9–15 credits)

PED 550	Workshops in Physical Education
PED 621	Laboratory Investigation in Work Physiology
PED 624	Nutrition and Physical Activity
PED 626	Theories of Exercise Prescription
PED 628	Cardiac Rehabilitation

**Electives** (3–9 credits)

Besides courses listed above, additional electives follow:

PED 550	Workshops in Physical Education
---------	---------------------------------

	Foot Injuries
	Back Injuries
	Exercise Prescription
	Special Populations
	Administrative Corporate Fitness
	Fitness Law
	Pulmonary Function
PED 625	Medical Aspects of Sport
PED 654	Biomechanics
PED 658	Neuromuscular Aspects of Human Performance
PED 680	Advanced Topics in Physical Education: Sports Medicine

**Internship** (3 credits)

**Sports Management** (36 credits)

Optional emphasis in the school/college or professional/business sector.

**Core Courses** (12 credits)

PED 632	Introduction to Sports Management
PED 638	Sport in American Culture
PED 650	Research and Design Experiments
PED 680	Computer Applications

**Sports Management Electives** (9–15 credits)

PED 500	Organization and Principles of Coaching
PED 630	Psychology of Sport
PED 636	Athletic Administration
PED 637	Organization and Administration in Physical Education
PED 639	Introduction to Sports Law
PED 680	Advanced Topics in Physical Education: Sport Marketing, Sport and Media, Public Relations Event Management
LES 670	Leisure/Recreation Facilities Management

**104 SCHOOL OF EDUCATION**

**Business Electives** (3–9 credits)

BUS 651	Future Trends in Management
BUS 662	Entrepreneurship
MGT 561	Management Theory/Organizational Behavior
MGT 666	Leadership
MGT 770	Management of Technology
MKT 580	Marketing Management
MKT 582	Creative Problem Solving

**Internship** (3–6 credits)

**Special Workshops** (noncredit)

Drug Abuse, Child Abuse, First Aid Certificate  
First Aid and CPR or PED 467 is required  
prior to PED 792 and/or PED 536.

*Note: Evaluation of and credit for comparable  
course work may reduce certification credits needed;  
however, an M.A. degree requires a minimum of 33  
credits in 500/600 level courses. EDU 536 Student  
Teaching does not count towards the M.A. degree.*

**Physical Education Certificate in  
Advanced Studies**

Fifteen credits beyond the master's degree, 6  
of which must be in approved advanced courses.  
(This is an Adelphi certificate.)

## **Communication Sciences and Disorders**

Yula C. Serpanos, *Chair*

The communication sciences department offers Master of Science (M.S.) and Doctor of Arts (D.A.) degree programs in communication disorders (speech-language pathology and audiology concentrations) and a Master of Science degree in deaf studies. The graduate programs provide advanced academic and clinical education in normal communication processes; disorders of speech, language, and hearing; and assessment and intervention strategies for individuals with communication disorders.

The M.S. program in communication disorders provides students with the academic education and clinical experiences required for New York State licensure and the Certificate of Clinical Competence (CCC) issued by the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association (ASHA). Additional coursework and clinical practicum experiences required for New York State certification as a Teacher of Students with Speech and Language Disabilities (TSSLD) and the Bilingual extension to the TSSLD are provided.\*

Our graduates are employed in a variety of settings, including hospitals, rehabilitation centers, clinics, schools, universities, and private practice.

The department offers one of the few professional doctorates in communication disorders in the country. The Doctor of Arts program is designed to prepare professionals to assume leadership roles in the discipline as clinical administrators and supervisors, university teachers, and clinical researchers.

*\*Please note: New teacher certification requirements go into effect in fall 2002. Students who graduate after January 2004 are subject to new teacher certification requirements.*

## **Hy Weinberg Center for Communication Disorders**

Bonnie Soman, *Director*

Supervised clinical experiences and research are conducted at Adelphi University's Hy Weinberg Center for Communication Disorders. The Center serves children and adults who present with a variety of communication problems. Students enrolled in the M.S. degree program participate in a wide range of clinical activities, including diagnostic evaluations and both individual and group therapeutic intervention.

Housed at the Hy Weinberg Center for Communication Disorders are clinical and research laboratories containing instrumentation systems for the study of normal and disordered speech and hearing. These laboratories enhance the quality of research, clinical training, and services provided at the Center. Student clinical training emphasizes the application of current theoretical principles to the organization and administration of clinical procedures.

## **Master's Degree Programs in Communication Sciences and Disorders**

The M.S. degree in communication disorders is designed to provide academic and practicum experiences basic to the development of clinical competence in the evaluation, diagnosis, and treatment of disorders in speech, language, and hearing. Students may choose a concentration in either speech-language pathology or audiology.

All applicants to the Master's degree program in communication disorders must take the Graduate Record Examination. Students admitted to the M.S. degree program in communication disorders who did not have adequate undergraduate preparation are required first to complete a minimum of 18 credits in the undergraduate prerequisite courses listed below or their equivalent as approved by the department. All Master's

level students accepted provisionally pending completion of undergraduate-prerequisite courses must receive grades of B- or better in all prerequisite courses in order to matriculate. Prerequisite courses are typically offered during the day at the Garden City campus. Provisional students may take prerequisite courses at other institutions only with prior approval of their academic advisor.

SPE 138	Sound and the Auditory Mechanism
SPE 140	Anatomy and Physiology of the Speech Mechanism
SPE 142	Phonetics
SPE 144	Development of Speech and Language
<i>OR</i>	
SPH 602	Speech and Language Development
SPE 350	Speech-Language Pathology I
<i>OR</i>	
SPE 351	Speech-Language Pathology II
<i>AND</i>	
SPE 352	Clinical Audiology

All students must take academic coursework at the program site (i.e., the Manhattan Center or the main campus in Garden City) to which they were admitted. (Exceptions are granted only with prior approval of the student's academic advisor.) Students enrolled at the Manhattan Center may be required to take their in-house clinical practice in Garden City.

All students are expected to acquaint themselves with department and University requirements and regulations (see Graduate Student Advisement Manual) and to consult closely with their academic advisors in order to fulfill both academic and practicum requirements leading to the Certificate of Clinical Competence of the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association and New York State licensure.

The Master's program in communication disorders (speech-language pathology concentra-

tion) is a 56-credit program that is accredited by the Council on Academic Accreditation of the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association. The audiology concentration is a 53-credit program.

Students must complete a series of supervised clinical practica, both at the Hy Weinberg Center for Communication Disorders and in at least two of our outside clinical facilities. Students must earn a grade of B- or better in SPH 660 prior to enrolling in an outside practicum. During their course of study, students are limited to one outside clinical placement during the summer session. All students should expect to do their outside placements during daytime hours. For students whose undergraduate education did not include supervised clinical practice, it may be necessary to enroll in additional clinical practica in order to meet the clock hour requirements mandated by the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association. Audiology students complete several in-house practicum assignments (per consultation with the student's academic advisor).

Students pursuing NYS Teacher of Students with Speech and Language Disabilities (TSSLD) certification in addition to NYS license and ASHA Certificate of Clinical Competence (CCC) must consult with the coordinator of clinical practicum in the schools to develop a program of study.

In addition to the course work and practica requirements for the M.S. degree, students must attend the Hy Weinberg Memorial Lecture Series offered each semester on the Garden City campus. Notification of dates of the lecture series will be available at the beginning of each semester; it is the responsibility of the students to attend these lectures.

Students concentrating in audiology should be aware that audiology courses may be offered during the first summer session and that it will be necessary to take the courses at these designated times.

To be eligible for graduation, Master's level students must pass a departmental comprehensive examination. The comprehensive exam for students with a concentration in speech-language pathology is offered two times (during the fall and spring semesters). Students planning to graduate in August are eligible to sit for the comprehensive exam in the spring semester. Applications for this examination must be approved by the student's academic advisor during the semester prior to taking the speech-language pathology examination. Students approved to take the comprehensive exam in Speech-Language Pathology may pick up a copy of study questions in the department office during the first week of the semester. The comprehensive examination for students with a concentration in audiology and deaf studies is offered three times a year.

## Grading Policies

### Academic Courses

The following grading policies apply to all students enrolled in M.S. degree programs:

1. If a student earns two grades of C (C+, C, or C-) within the first 24 credits of graduate course work (SPH courses), the student will be dismissed from the program.
2. If a student earns a second grade of C (C+, C, or C-) after the first 24 credits of graduate academic course work (SPH courses), the student will be required to retake one of the courses in which a grade of C was earned. The student must earn a grade of B- or better in this course.
3. If a student earns any additional grades of C (C+, C, or C-) in graduate academic course work (SPH courses), the student will be required to retake those courses or take an additional 3-credit academic course, to be determined by the student's academic advisor. The student must earn a grade of B- or better in these courses.
4. If a student earns a grade of F in a graduate course, the student will be dismissed from

the graduate program. Appeal procedures can be obtained from the department.

Grading policies 1-3 above exclude courses taken outside of the Department of Communication Sciences and Disorders, and any 500 level courses within the Department. If a student receives a grade of C (C+, C, or C-) or F, the student is responsible for notifying and arranging to meet with his or her academic advisor.

### Clinical Practicum

1. If a student earns a practicum grade of C (C+, C, or C-) the practicum must be repeated, and a grade of B- or better earned. A second grade of C (C+, C, or C-) will result in dismissal from the graduate program.
2. If a student earns a grade of F in a practicum course, the student will be dismissed from the graduate program. Appeal procedures can be obtained from the department.
3. Letter grades are assigned for the following clinical practicum courses: SPH 660, 666, 667, and 668.
4. The following clinical practicum courses are graded on a Pass/Fail basis: SPH 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, and 669.

## The M.S. in Communication Disorders: Concentration in Speech-Language Pathology (56 credits)

Florence L. Myers, *Coordinator*

### Required Courses

SPH 600	Speech and Hearing Science
SPH 603	Language Disorders in Children I
SPH 605	Advanced Aural Rehabilitation
SPH 606	Advanced Clinical Audiology I
SPH 610	Speech Disorders in Children
SPH 611	Motor Speech Disorders
SPH 613	Advanced Speech Science
SPH 620	Fluency Disorders

108 SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

SPH 624	Language Disorders in Adults
SPH 630	Voice Disorders
SPH 634	Diagnostic Procedures in Speech-Language Pathology
SPH 636	Dysphagia: Evaluation and Management
SPH 638	Language Disorders in Children II
SPH 646	Oral Motor Function of the Developmentally Delayed Child
SPH 660	Clinical Practice in Speech- Language Pathology
SPH 661	Clinical Practice in Speech- Language Pathology
SPH 662	Clinical Practice in Speech- Language Pathology
SPH 666	Clinical Practice in Diagnostics
SPH 667	Clinical Practice in Diagnostics
SPH 668	Clinical Practice in Speech- Language Pathology or Audiology
SPH 670	Research Seminar in Speech- Language Pathology and Audiology
SPH 671	Clinical Seminar in Speech- Language Pathology

**NYS Certification as Teacher of Students with Speech and Language Disabilities (TSSLD)**

Additional coursework is required for students who want teacher certification. Undergraduate transcripts will be reviewed for required liberal arts and core pedagogical courses. These include, but are not limited to, artistic expression, human development, foundations of education, and health promotion. Students will be advised accordingly. It is expected that most students will need at least a few of the following courses:

ECH 600	Child Development
EDS 601	Education and Society

HED 607	Health Promotion for Children and Adolescents (an Arts Elective)
---------	--

*In addition, students are required to take:*

SPH 561	Speech-Language Pathology in a School Setting
---------	--

*AND*

SPH 674	Clinical Practice in a School Setting (replaces SPH 661 in the general master's curricu- lum). Students must also pass the LAST and ATSW to be recommended for certification by Adelphi.
---------	--

**Bilingual Extension to the TSSLD**

Susan Hendler Lederer, Ph.D., *Coordinator*

Students wishing to pursue this teacher credential must complete all TSSLD requirements, pass the TLPA and ELPA proficiency exams, and complete the following academic coursework:

EBE 600	Foundations of Bilingual Education
EBE 721	Theories of Second Language Acquisition
EBE 601	TESOL 1
EBE 610	Methods and Materials in Bilingual Education

The clinical requirement can be met by taking SPH 675: Clinical Practice in a Bilingual School Setting (in place of SPH 674 in the TSSLD program) or with one full-time work experience with bilingual children.



**The M.S. in Communication Disorders: Concentration in Audiology** (53 credits)

Janet R. Schoepflin, *Coordinator*

**Required Courses**

SPH 601	Amplification Systems
SPD 604	Language Development of Deaf/Hearing Impaired
SPH 600	Speech and Hearing Science
SPH 603	Language Disorders in Children I
SPH 605	Advanced Aural Rehabilitation
SPH 606	Advanced Clinical Audiology I
SPH 607	Advanced Clinical Audiology II
SPH 609	Psychoacoustics and Instrumentation
SPH 640	Differential Diagnosis of Auditory Disorders I
SPH 641	Differential Diagnosis of Auditory Disorders II
SPH 642	Advanced Sensory Aids
SPH 644	Pediatric Audiology
SPH 660	Clinical Practice in Audiology
SPH 661	Clinical Practice in Audiology
SPH 662	Clinical Practice in Audiology
SPH 663	Clinical Practice in Audiology
SPH 668	Clinical Practice in Speech-Language Pathology or Audiology
SPH 670	Research Seminar
SPH 671	Clinical Seminar in Speech-Language Pathology

**Master's Degree Program: Concentration in Deaf Studies**

Joan Callahan, *Coordinator*

The Deaf Studies Program was designed to offer an eclectic approach to the education of children who are deaf or hard-of-hearing. We encourage graduate students to understand and experience the various philosophies involved in education of the deaf. We expect our students to be proficient in a variety of methods including auditory/oral, sign, support systems, ASL, and cued speech.

This program is designed to offer our students coursework that addresses theoretical learning and its relationship to the needs of students from a variety of diverse backgrounds. The program requires rigorous scholarship and research into historical and current issue in deaf education. Students are expected to critically reflect on the role of deaf education and its impact on children with hearing problems. The program is designed to enhance the professional preparation of teachers of the deaf. Students who successfully complete the program will be recommended for certification as teachers of deaf children.

The Deaf Studies Program is designed on the following principles:

The ideology behind education of children who are deaf is complex and constantly changing. We encourage the open exchange of ideas in all areas of deaf education, particularly those involving new ideas and technologies.

We understand that deaf education is directly related to issues of deaf culture and the role of hearing parents in making educational decisions for their hard-of-hearing children. We want to frame our coursework and field experience as it relates to cultural, historical, and political con-

texts of the diverse communities in which we work.

The Deaf Studies Program encourages creative expressions for teachers as well as children. We have an aesthetic dimension in all our curricula and encourage our students to use multiple modes of communication.

It is our objective to prepare students to function independently in their professional area of specialization and to meet all the competencies necessary to complete a Masters of Science in Deaf Studies. Our program prepares students to gain knowledge, skills, and competencies in deaf education so that they may function at a high level in a variety of educational settings. A strong combination of education, liberal arts, speech/language pathology, and audiology help the students attain these goals. We emphasize specialization plus a broad knowledge around the area of deafness and deaf culture. The skills we expect our students to obtain include the following:

- Understanding the theory and research connected to education, specifically deaf education;
- Understanding the unique problems associated with educating children who are hard-of-hearing;
- Proficiency in assessing and addressing the needs of the child with a hearing loss;
- The ability to teach a variety of methodologies, including oral and sign methods;
- Planning appropriate instructional goals;
- Planning instructional procedures and curriculum content;
- Evaluating instructional and administrative competence.

## Teaching Students Who Are Deaf or Hard-of-Hearing in All Grades

### Master of Science (M.S.) in Deaf Studies (38 credits)

#### The Program of Study

All courses are 3 credits unless otherwise indicated.

#### Fall Semester (15 credits):

SPD 600	Auditory Disorders
SPD 604	Language Development of Deaf/Hard-of-Hearing
SPD 610	Adapting Elementary Education Instructional Methods for Deaf/Hard-of-Hearing
SPD 640	Supervision and Administration in Deaf Education
SPD 630	Student Teaching

#### Spring Semester (16 credits):

SPD 601	Amplification Systems
SPD 605	Aural Habilitation of Deaf/Hard-of-Hearing
SPD 611	Adapting Intermediate Instructional Methods for Deaf/Hard-of-Hearing
SPD 620	Perspectives on Deafness
SPD 528	Technology in Deaf Education (1 credit)
SPD 631	Student Teaching

#### Summer (7 credits):

SPD 612	Cued Speech (1 credit)
SPD 621	Approaches to Teaching the Multiple Disabled Deaf/Hard-of-Hearing Child
SPH 650	SKI*HI Infant Training

#### Sign Language (as needed):

SPD 521	Beginning ASL Sign Language
SPD 522	Intermediate ASL Sign Language
SPD 523	Advanced ASL Sign Language

**Prerequisites for Non-certified Students:**

ECH 600	Childhood Development
EDS 601	School and Society
HED 504	Comprehensive Health Education for Secondary School Teachers

*OR*

HED 571	Health Issues for Elementary Educators
---------	--

*OR*

HED 607	Health Promotion for Children and Adolescents
EEC 600	Introduction to Special Education
ELY 653	Language, Literacy, and Culture

**The Doctor of Arts in Communication Disorders**Lawrence J. Raphael, *Coordinator*

Adelphi University instituted the first Doctor of Arts degree in communication disorders in the country. This professional doctorate represents a distinctive trend in graduate education, and is designed to meet the needs of those who wish to prepare for specialized positions in the discipline of speech-language pathology.

The Doctor of Arts degree was conceived to emphasize the professional and clinical aspects of the discipline. Its primary objective is to offer the advanced training needed to prepare leaders in the field of communication disorders. As the profession has expanded and matured, the demand for doctoral-level personnel in clinical settings has grown rapidly.

Students are expected to have completed a master's degree or its equivalent before admission to the Doctor of Arts program. Students who have not completed course work basic to this doctoral program will have to make up deficiencies. Admission is contingent upon the student's record of undergraduate and graduate performance. The GRE (taken within the last five years) and three letters of recommendation are required. Students' speech, hearing, and language must be adequate to meet professional standards.

**Degree Requirements**

A student must obtain a minimum of 60 credits beyond the master's degree, or its equivalent. Of these 60 credits, a maximum of 12 post-master's credits may be transferred from other educational institutions upon approval of the doctoral faculty. The student must apply for the doctoral candidacy examination upon completion of 30 credits of required course work. A qualifying written and oral examination will be given to determine candidacy. It will be permissible for a student to retake this candidacy examination once. After the candidate has completed all requirements, there will be an oral defense of the doctoral dissertation.

The Doctor of Arts is a part-time program. Consistent with University policy, students must complete all requirements for the D.A. degree within ten years. Requests for an extension may be considered on an individual basis. Students must submit a formal petition for an extension to the Doctoral Program Committee. No more than two one-year extensions will be granted.

Students are expected to follow the policies and procedures outlined in the department's Doctoral Program Advisement Manual.

**Continuous Registration**

All doctoral students are expected to register for at least one course each semester during the academic year (fall and spring). Exceptions to this policy require approval of the academic

advisor. Registration for *SPH 799: Continuous Matriculation* is required for every semester in which a student does not register for a course. Continuous registration allows for the continuity of training and education, secures student status within the department, and maintains campus privileges. Failure to maintain continuous registration will result in dismissal from the program.

Students seeking a leave of absence must formally petition the Doctoral Program Committee for approval. Leaves of absence will be approved only under extraordinary circumstances.

### Language Requirements

Students will be expected to pass an oral foreign language examination administered by a faculty member designated by the languages and international studies department. Students may take their examination in any language appropriate to future professional plans. Students may elect to pass a sign language examination to fulfill the language requirement.

### Research Requirements

A doctoral dissertation is required, based on substantive research on a topic related to clinical problems, symptom analysis of communication impairments, or remediation of communication disorders. An oral defense of the doctoral dissertation is required.

### Course Requirements

*The following courses are required:*

SPH 710	Advanced Anatomy, Physiology, and Theories: The Auditory Mechanism
<i>OR</i>	
SPH 711	Advanced Anatomy, Physiology, and Theories: The Speech Mechanism
SPH 720	Experimental Phonetics
SPH 721	Instrumentation

SPH 740 and	Seminar in Current Issues Research Trends in Speech Pathology and Audiology
SPH 741 and	Seminar in Current Issues Research Trends in Speech Pathology and Audiology
SPH 800	Advanced Seminar in Differential Diagnosis of Communication Disorders
SPH 801	Theoretical Foundations of the Remediation of Language Disorders in Children and Adults
SPH 805 SPH 860*	Proseminar in Audiology Clinical Practice in Hospitals and Rehabilitation Centers
SPH 861*	Clinical Practice in Educational Settings
SPH 862*	Clinical Practice in Community Service Centers
SPH 863*	Clinical Practice in Supervision Administration
SPH 864	Practicum in College Teaching
SPH 895 PSI 644	Doctoral Thesis Seminar Statistics I

\* Minimum of 6 credits in three different areas.

An advanced composition course on scientific writing is required. The particular course will be selected according to the student's needs.

If doctoral students receive a grade of C+ or lower in a course, they may no longer continue in the program.

### Elective Courses

SPH 700	Language and Thought
SPH 712	Neurological Bases of Speech
SPH 713	Otolaryngological Aspects of Speech Pathology and Audiology
SPH 831	Seminar in Prosthetic Amplification

SPH 832	Management of the Acoustically Handicapped
BIO 602	Physiology for the Health Sciences
BIO 606	Neurophysiology
BIO 630	Selected Topics in Biology
PSI 620	Psychodynamics of Behavior: The Development of Freudian Psychology
PSI 622	Advanced Psychological Tests and Measurements
PSI 645	Statistics II
PSD 630	Physiological Psychology (only for students who have had the academic background)

program requirements in effect at the time of their readmission. Readmission requirements vary across programs. Please check with program chair.

*Please note: Coursework completed more than five years ago will not be accepted into the degree programs of the Department of Education Studies.*

**Admission of International Students**

*See the sections in this Bulletin titled "Admissions" and "Expenses and Financial Aid."*

**New York State Certification Requirements**

Mary Ellen Williamson, *Senior Coordinator of Certification and Student Records*

Students completing a New York State registered teacher education program, should apply for certification through Adelphi University using a white form with blue lettering. Applications for certification are completed in the semester prior to graduation and may be obtained through the School of Education offices or the Office of the Registrar, Levermore Hall — lower level.

All teacher certification candidates recommended by Adelphi University for New York State certification must successfully complete the degree program requirements, including any deficiencies in the liberal arts and sciences, a seminar on child abuse identification and reporting, a workshop in school violence and intervention, and student teaching. (Health Promotion for Teachers (HED 610) fulfills all abuse seminar requirements.) All teaching certification candidates must take and pass the New York State Teachers Certification Examinations (NYSTCE) required for their particular area of certification.

Effective July 1, 2001, new legislation will require all prospective school district employees, and all individuals who apply to the Education Department for certification, to be

**Admission**

All students seeking admission to graduate study at Adelphi University, whether they wish to become candidates for a graduate degree or not, must formally request admission before registering for graduate courses, in accordance with the procedures for University Admission to Graduate Study described in this *Bulletin*.

**Graduate Admissions Grade-Point Average Requirements**

The School of Education, in determining the admissions status of prospective students, will require the minimum cumulative undergraduate grade point averages as listed below. Admission to the School is competitive and the requirements for admission to specific programs may be considerably higher than those stated.

<b>Minimum Cumulative Undergraduate G.P.A.</b>	<b>Admissions Status</b>
2.75 and above	Degree Candidate

**Readmission Policy**

Students who suspend enrollment for one year (two semesters) must generally apply for readmission and may be subject to new or additional

fingerprinted for a criminal history background check in order to be cleared for employment or certification.

*Please note: Although you may already hold a valid certificate in another teaching area, the necessary parts of the NYSTCE are now required for all applicants seeking certification in an additional area. Also, only U.S. citizens can obtain permanent certification and only those who file a Declaration of Intention may be issued provisional certificates. For the most updated requirements you may contact the New York State Education Department at <http://www.nysed.gov/tcert/homepage.htm>.*

*New York State Teacher Certification Examinations (NYSTCE) registration bulletins are available in all School of Education offices and the Office of the Registrar. The purpose of these bulletins is to provide general information concerning, preparation for tests, test registration, registering for alternative testing arrangements, dates of test, score reports, and forms.*

### **Academic Advisement**

Mary Botta, *Coordinator of Education Studies Advisement*

Education studies advisors are available for academic counseling throughout the year. Upon acceptance as a degree candidate to the Master's program, students are assigned an academic advisor who will assist in planning the student's program of study, approve courses, and generally inform the student of degree requirements, academic policies, and regulations. The assigned advisor generally remains the student's advisor throughout the program of study.

Students may meet with an academic advisor from their first inquiry through graduation. Academic advisement is available midweek during the day and evening for our Garden City campus students and Sundays for our Garden City Sunday students. In addition, advisement is available midweek, as well as Saturday and

Sunday for those students who attend our weekend program at Adelphi's Manhattan Center. *It is the student's responsibility to arrange advising appointments during scheduled office hours.* Extra office hours are added during each registration period.

### **Supervised Clinical Experience**

Fran Mills, *Director School and Community Partnerships*

A supervised clinical experience, consisting of either student teaching or a practicum for teachers who are currently in the field, is provided for students completing their certification programs. Each experience is a full-time, daytime responsibility and includes a weekly seminar at Adelphi University. Specific course prerequisites for student teaching or the practicum vary in each program and are listed in the course description section of this *Bulletin*. General requirements include a satisfactory health examination, a satisfactory speech and hearing evaluation, acceptable academic and personal qualifications, satisfactory faculty recommendations, and a satisfactory student teaching portfolio. Education studies students must take the LAST (Liberal Arts and Sciences Test) and ATS-W prior to student teaching. Secondary majors must take the Content Specialty Test in addition to the LAST and ATS-W. In general, graduate students may not register for the clinical experience until they have completed all of their program requirements. Graduate students must have a 3.0 overall G.P.A. to be eligible for student teaching or a practicum.

Applications for the clinical experience must be filed by June 15 for the following spring semester and February 15 for the following fall semester. Information pertaining to the clinical experience, including applications and details about the portfolio, may be obtained through the Office of School and Community Partnerships.

## Teaching Internships

Fran Mills, *Director School and Community Partnerships*

The School of Education offers graduate students in education positions as paid graduate interns in local public schools. Students enroll in the master's program in their area of certification and serve as interns for a full academic year in the schools. The internship experience satisfies the student teaching component of NYS certification requirements. Internships are available in elementary education, secondary education, special education, and TESOL. Please consult the appropriate program director and/or the director of School and Community Partnerships for further information.

## Teaching Fellows Program

Carolyn Phillips, *Program Director*

In Summer 2001, the School of Education joined with the New York City Board of Education to offer an alternative certification M.A. program in urban childhood education studies. The Teaching Fellows Program is open to students recruited by the Board of Education. Please contact Carolyn Phillips, Program Director, at (516) 877-4077 for further information. Interested students may also call 1-877-NYFELLO or log on to [www.nyteachingfellows.org](http://www.nyteachingfellows.org) to download an application.

## The Child Activity Center

Alice C. Brown, *Director*

This Center, located on Adelphi's campus, houses a part- and full-day program for children from three through five years of age. Graduate students in the School of Education may participate in field experiences at the Center, thereby

enhancing their knowledge of child development and early childhood curriculum.

## Independent Study

Approval for independent study can be granted by the Dean of the School of Education.

## Waiver of Academic Regulations

Graduate students may petition the Dean of the School for the waiver of an academic regulation of the School of Education.

## Regional Labor Market

Students are advised to go to the New York State Department of Labor website (<http://www.labor.state.ny.us>) where they can find useful information regarding occupational projects for New York State and Regions in New York State as well as wage information (annual average hourly rates from the Occupational Employment Survey for New York State). Students interested in working in the New York City area, can call or write the Labor Market Analyst in charge of the Bronx, Kings, Queens, Richmond, and New York district: James Brown, NYS Department of Labor, Research, and Statistics Division, PO Box 669, Mail Stop 8D, New York, NY 10014-0669, (212) 352-6666.

Students interested in working in the Nassau/Suffolk area are encouraged to call or write to the Labor Market Analyst in charge of the Nassau and Suffolk districts: Gary Huth, NYS Department of Labor, Research, and Statistics Division, 303 W. Old Country Road, Hicksville, NY 11801, (516) 934-8559.

---

## COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

### SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

---

#### ADOLESCENCE EDUCATION (0809-EAE COURSES)

##### **EAE 603 The Adolescent Experience** *3 credits*

This course constitutes an introduction to the many dimensions of adolescent experience. The course begins with an exploration of adolescence through autobiographical inquiry. The development of adolescent gender and sexuality, intellectual, and ethical growth, and political and social development are examined. Consideration is given to the school experience of adolescents, with particular emphasis on gender, class, and ethnic differences, the educational experiences of special needs students in secondary schools, the relationship between home, school, and community, and the characteristics of effective instruction for adolescents. Adolescent subjectivity is explored, with particular reference to adolescent use of popular culture and the construction of adolescence in popular media. Students are required to complete 20 hours of fieldwork in 7–9 and 10–12 setting.

##### **EAE 725 Youth Literacies: Literature, Culture and the Arts** *3 credits*

Literature, art, and music created for adolescent or young adult audiences strongly influence how youth construct themselves and interact in their social worlds. Educators who ignore youth culture as played out in the media or literature and the arts lose an invaluable source or engagement for their students. The integration of literature and art across disciplines can be greatly enhanced when teachers are knowledgeable about current texts as well as literary theories in relation to those texts. Students will also experience and critique pedagogical practices related to adolescent literature and art in the classroom including methods of enhancing literacy through all areas of the curriculum. Technology will be infused through the study and production of new media texts such as Web “zines.”

##### **EAE 511–518 Instruction and Assessment in Adolescence Education** *3 credits each*

These courses (511-English; 513-Mathematics; 517-Science; 518-Social Studies) familiarize adolescence educators to issues in curriculum and methods in the content areas in accordance to New York State learning standards. The objective for these courses is to familiarize pre-service teachers with a constructivist and critical pedagogical perspective towards the teaching and learning of each subject. Pre-service teachers will engage in various modalities of learning how to teach and assess students from different backgrounds

including students with special needs. An emphasis on technological integration and interdisciplinary approaches across content areas will be explored. Students are required to complete 30 hours of fieldwork in secondary schools (7–9 and 10–12 grade levels).

##### **EAE 811 (English), 813 (Mathematics), 817 (Science), 818 (Social Studies)**

##### **Inquiry II-Processes, Reflection, and Culminating Exhibit** *3 credits each*

*Prerequisites: EDS 603, appropriate EAE 511–518*

This course will serve as a culminating experience in which students synthesize the knowledge and skills developed through their studies. Collaborating with a professor/mentor in their teaching content area, students will conduct an inquiry project and document their results. Projects may include a traditional research thesis or a thesis developed with new media such as multimedia hypertext or a web-based product, a curriculum development project, an action research or service learning project or a field-based inquiry. [Pass/Fail] Students are required to complete 30 hours of fieldwork in 7–9 and 10–12 settings.

---

#### ART EDUCATION (0803-EAR COURSES)

##### **EAR 500–504 Exploring the Arts Series** *3 credits each* *A 15-week Fall/Spring semester or summer workshop format focused on one particular art form. No previous artistic experience or course work is required.*

Sensory disengagement permeates much of postindustrial life, including the realm of education. From elementary school through college, thinking is too often equated with the unambiguous nature of computing. The literature of aesthetic and arts education, however, has produced one of the clearest responses to the mechanistic image of human knowing through a view of cognition that reunites percept with concept, the world of the senses with the world of thought. The courses in the Exploring the Arts Series provide teachers with the experiential foundation necessary to deeply understand the contribution of the arts to the development of balanced and multidimensional habits of mind.

##### **EAR 500 Exploring the Arts: Special Topics** *3 credits*

This course will offer a new selection of topics each year that address a variety of themes explored through the lens of a particular expressive modality. The integration of content area, pedagogical practice, artistic expression, and cross-cultural studies will be included under this special topics option.

##### **EAR 501 Exploring the Arts: Visual Arts** *3 credits*

This course will explore and examine personal and cultural visual arts and aesthetics through a series of experiential exercises; experimentation with various art media and techniques in a studio setting; pedagogical and philosophical readings, discussions, and lectures; visits to museums and



other relevant sites. We will also explore multimedia ways of accessing and recording information, including the Internet, photography, and video. Students will be expected to participate in class exercises, produce art work which expresses their developing personal understanding of art as creative expression, create a portfolio that reflects their personal growth and broadened viewpoint, generate lessons and units for future classroom use, and learn habits of reflective teaching/learning through journal writing.

**EAR 502 Exploring the Arts: Fiction and Film, the Immigrant Experience** *3 credits*  
Students will survey a range of works exploring the immigrant experience in the United States. A cultural studies framework will structure the study of literature, and students will explore classroom implications for reading such literature with students, especially second language learners.

**EAR 503 Exploring the Arts: Speech and Drama** *3 credits*  
Too often poetry is overanalyzed, drained of its music and reduced to a painful exercise best avoided. This course presents an elemental exploration of the sounds and rhythms of language, with the goal of unlocking the gestures and enlivening qualities of the spoken word. Activities include oral interpretation of poetry and improvisational drama.

**EAR 504 Exploring the Arts: Creative Movement** *3 credits*  
Students will explore a range of movement experiences based on the art of Eurhythmy (harmonious movement) and other sources such as spatial dynamics and traditional games. They will learn movement vocabulary and work for a skill level that can be transferred to the classroom both for children and adolescents. Study of expressive movement for orientation in space and posture will be included. Implications for the reader, the speaker and for healthy physical and emotional development will be discussed. Students will be expected to participate in the activities and to produce a project incorporating the principles learned.

**EAR 505 Exploring the Arts: Autobiography** *3 credits*  
This course will function as a writers workshop in which students develop their confidence and abilities in the written as well as spoken word. Participants will survey a range of autobiographical texts—including prose, poetry, film, and new media—while developing their own skills across a range of modes and genres.

**EAR 509 Artistic Development Across the Lifespan** *3 credits*  
An understanding of artistic development and the relationship of the sensory, kinesthetic cognitive, and emotional domains to the emergence art making is essential in the education of art educators. This course will examine artistic development with an emphasis on how sound art education can support, enrich, and nurture cognitive, emotional, and social development and enhance general educational practice. Classic and contemporary theories in the field of educa-

tional psychology and art education will be examined and students will be encouraged to engage in small field-based inquiries related to the topics discussed. Students are required to complete 20 hours fieldwork in PreK–12 settings.

**EAR 510 Instruction and Assessment in the Visual Arts** *3 credits*  
This course introduces art education students to the creation of developmentally appropriate lesson plans in a variety of visual arts media for grades K–12. Topics such as assessment and the New York State Learning Standards in the Arts will be addressed. Students are required to complete 20 hours of fieldwork in PreK–12 settings.

**EAR 525 The Historical and Philosophical Foundations of Art Education** *3 credits*  
This course examines the nature of aesthetic experience as a unique and powerful way to know self and the world. It attempts to uncover the connection between art and education and help prospective art educators articulate a rationale for the role of the arts in education. Students are required to complete 20 hours of fieldwork in PreK–12 settings.

**EAR 810 Inquiry II-Art Education Inquiry Implementation: Processes, Reflection, and Culminating Exhibit** *3 credits*  
*Prerequisites: EDS 603, EAR 509, EAR 510*  
This course constitutes the final implementation phase of the inquiry strand. Students will be in school or community settings collecting the data necessary to conduct their inquiry. They will meet with their research mentor to receive feedback concerning the data collection and analysis, as well as to reflect on the research process. As a culminating activity, students will present their research in a public forum to the Adelphi community and/or school community in, for example, a poster session format or gallery exhibition. Students are required to complete 20 hours of fieldwork in PreK–12 settings.

**EAR 820 Student Teaching in Art Education: Precertification** *6 credits*  
*Fall and Spring only.*  
This course provides the capstone experience in the Art Education program and comes in the final semester after all other course work has been completed. Students are required to spend eight weeks in a PreK–6 art classroom and eight weeks in a 7–12 art classroom. The placement is full-time, five days a week for one semester. Students work with a cooperating art teacher and a supervising university art educator, who also teaches a reflective practice seminar one evening each week during the semester of the student teaching experience. This seminar will cover a range of topics, including the uses of school-based educational technology in the visual arts and assistive technology for all students. Prospective student teachers must apply for their placement by the deadline set by the Office of School and Community Partnerships. Information pertaining to application materials, requirements, and deadlines is available through this office or on the School of Education Website

## 118 SCHOOL OF EDUCATION COURSES

[adelphi.edu/study/edu](http://adelphi.edu/study/edu) (click on “clinical practice” in the left task bar).

### **EAR 821 Practicum in Art Education for Teachers Certified in Other Areas** *3 credits* *Fall and Spring only.*

This course provides the capstone experience in the Art Education program and comes in the final semester after all other course work has been completed. This 3-credit course is only open to Art Education majors who hold provisional or initial certification in another classroom teaching area. During the Practicum semester, students are required to spend a minimum of eight weeks under the supervision of a certified art educator. Experiences will cover at least two age ranges: PreK–6 and 7–12, and will include practice teaching as well as individual and small group instruction. Students work with a cooperating art teacher and a supervising university art educator, who also teaches a reflective practice seminar one evening each week during the semester of the practicum. This seminar will cover a range of topics, including the uses of school-based educational technology in the visual arts and assistive technology for all students. Students must apply for their placement by the deadline set by the Office of School and Community Partnerships. Information pertaining to application materials, requirements, and deadlines is available through this office or on the School of Education Website at [adelphi.edu/study/edu](http://adelphi.edu/study/edu) (click on “clinical practice” in the left task bar).

### **EAR 822 Summer Practicum in Art Education for Teachers Certified in Other Areas** *3 credits*

This course provides the capstone experience in the Art Education program and comes in the final summer session after all other course work has been completed. This 3-credit course is only open to Art Education majors who hold provisional or initial certification in another classroom teaching area and work as a classroom teacher during the school year. During the Summer Practicum, students are required to spend a minimum of six weeks under the supervision of a certified art educator. Experiences will cover at least two age ranges: PreK–6 and 7–12, and will include practice teaching as well as individual and small group instruction. Students work with a cooperating art teacher and a supervising university art educator, who also teaches a reflective practice seminar two evenings each week during the summer session. This seminar will cover a range of topics, including the uses of school-based educational technology in the visual arts and assistive technology for all students. Students must apply for their placement by the deadline set by the Office of School and Community Partnerships. Information pertaining to application materials, requirements, and deadlines is available through this office or on the School of Education Website at [adelphi.edu/study/edu](http://adelphi.edu/study/edu) (click on “clinical practice” in the left task bar).

### **EAR 851/852 Student Teaching 1 and 2 in Art Education for Uncertified Art Teachers** *3 credits each course*

This two-course sequence provides the capstone experience in the Art Education program and comes in the final semester and summer session after all other course work has been completed. This 6-credit course sequence is only open to Art Education majors who currently work as art teachers but hold no provisional or initial certification in any classroom area. Students are required to spend a minimum of eight weeks in either a fall or spring semester during which time they will be observed on a regular basis within their own art classroom by a university supervisor. The following summer, the student is required to undertake a student teaching placement under the supervision of a cooperating, certified art teacher and a university supervisor for a minimum of six weeks in a different age range, either the PreK–6 or 7–12 grade level. Students work with a cooperating art teacher and a supervising university art educator, who also teaches a reflective practice seminar one evening each week during the entire semester of the first student teaching experience and meets twice weekly with the student teacher during the summer placement. The fall or spring reflective seminar will cover a range of topics, including the uses of school-based educational technology in the visual arts and assistive technology for all students. Prospective student teachers must apply for their placement by the deadline set by the Office of School and Community Partnerships. Information pertaining to application materials, requirements, and deadlines is available through this office or on the School of Education Website at [adelphi.edu/study/edu](http://adelphi.edu/study/edu) (click on “clinical practice” in the left task bar).

---

## **BILINGUAL EDUCATION AND TESOL (0804-EBE COURSES)**

### **EBE 600 Foundations of Bilingual and Multicultural Education: Theory and Practice** *3 credits*

This course provides an introduction to the philosophical, sociological, and historical perspectives on bilingual and multicultural education. The course reviews both bilingual and multicultural program models as it highlights the pressing issues of the field, including students who are bilingual and special needs, community involvement, and equity in education. Both historical and current legal mandates that have an impact on bilingual and multicultural education will be presented and examined from a case study perspective (25 hours of field experience required).

### **EBE 601 TESOL I: Developing Literacy and Language Arts Skills in the ESL Classroom** *3 credits*

This course will provide the underlying theory necessary to develop an understanding of the principles of teaching English as a second language through the knowledge of the various language arts and literacy skills. Students will design curriculum (lesson plans and thematic units) that not only meet State and National standards, but also reflect an

empathy and understanding of the specific challenges of diverse ESL classrooms (25 hours of field experience required).

**EBE 602 TESOL II: Developing Literacy and Technology Skills in the Content Area ESL Classroom**

3 credits

This course examines current underlying theory that guides method and material design for teaching English as a second language through content area instruction, K–12, to diverse students. There will be an emphasis on the development of literacy and technology skills across the curriculum. Students will design curriculum (lesson plans and thematic units) that meet State and National ESL standards (20 hours of observation required).

**EBE 610 Methods and Materials in Bilingual Education: Content Area Considerations**

3 credits

This course will provide an overview of instructional methods, materials and classroom techniques applicable to content area instruction using the native language and English. An understanding of the bilingual child's cognitive, social, and emotional adaptive needs in school and community will be developed. This course meets the methods and materials requirement for itinerant bilingual service providers including speech and language pathology and social work.

**EBE 611 Methods of Teaching Literacy and Language Arts in the Bilingual Classroom**

3 credits

This course will examine the integrative instructional practices incorporating the four basic skills: listening, speaking, reading, and writing in Native Language Arts, as they transition to proficiency and academic knowledge in English Language Arts.

**EBE 612 Topics in Cultural Studies**

3 credits

This course will focus on the cultural origins and characteristics of Latin America as manifested throughout its history, literature and other artistic expressions, and on the application of these to the students' own classroom curriculum.

**EBE 620 Linguistics for Teachers: Psycho/Structural Considerations**

3 credits

This course will present the theoretical understandings of the fields of psycho and structural linguistics, including review of the sound systems of language, the meaning and information structures of language, the structure and grammar of language, and the role of the psychological in language development. Students will further develop an understanding of the field of applied linguistics and its application in the diverse classroom.

**EBE 630 Traditional English Grammar: Historical Considerations**

3 credits

A study of traditional English grammar including language and language standardization, speech communities, language and dialects, views of grammar, grammatical terms and concepts, standardization, and school grammar. This course will also provide introductory information on the ori-

gin and evolution of the English language including linguistic change from Old English, Middle English, and Modern English.

**EBE 720 Assessment Considerations for ESL and Bilingual Populations**

3 credits

This course will enable students to: (1) Develop an understanding of the critical role both assessment and decision-making processes play in English language-learning classrooms; (2) Develop an understanding of the nature and characteristics of English language-learner students; (3) Analyze traditional and non-traditional assessment procedures that can be used with English language-learner students (e.g., standardized tests, observations, portfolios, questionnaires, interviews, and teacher-made tests).

**EBE 721 Theories of Second Language Acquisition: Socio/Cultural Considerations**

3 credits

This course will provide students with an understanding of the complex theoretical underpinnings and processes of both first and second language acquisition as it develops student awareness of the impact of socio/cultural influences that shape language, language choice, language use, and language and power. Application to the English language-learning classroom will be emphasized.

**EBE 820 Student Teaching in TESOL: Precertification**

6 credits

*Fall and Spring only.*

This course provides the capstone experience in the TESOL program and comes in the final semester after all other course work has been completed. Students are required to spend eight weeks in a pre-K ESL classroom and eight weeks in a 7–12 ESL classroom. The placement is full-time, five days a week for one semester. Students work with a cooperating ESL teacher and a supervising university ESL educator, who also teaches a reflective practice seminar one evening each week during the semester of the student teaching experience. This seminar will cover a range of topics, including theories of second language acquisition, and methods of teaching literacy to second language learners at the elementary and secondary levels. Prospective student teachers must apply for their placement by the deadline set by the Office of School and Community Partnerships. Information pertaining to application materials, requirements, and deadlines is available through this office or on the School of Education Website [adelphi.edu/study/edu](http://adelphi.edu/study/edu) (click on "clinical practice" in the left task bar).

**EBE 821 Practicum in TESOL for Teachers Certified in Other Areas**

3 credits

*Fall and Spring only.*

This course provides the capstone experience in the TESOL program and comes in the final semester after all other course work has been completed. *This 3-credit course is only open to TESOL Education majors who hold provisional or initial certification in another classroom teaching area.* During the Practicum semester, students are required to spend a minimum of eight weeks under the supervision of a certified ESL educator. Experiences will cover at least two age

## 120 SCHOOL OF EDUCATION COURSES

ranges: PreK–6 and 7–12, and will include practice teaching as well as individual and small group instruction. Students work with a cooperating ESL teacher and a supervising university ESL educator, who also teaches a reflective practice seminar one evening each week during the semester of the practicum. This seminar will cover a range of topics, including, theories of second language acquisition, and methods of teaching literacy to second language learners at the elementary and secondary levels. Students must apply for their placement by the deadline set by the Office of School and Community Partnerships. Information pertaining to application materials, requirements and deadlines is available through this office or on the School of Education Website [adelphi.edu/study/edu](http://adelphi.edu/study/edu) (click on “clinical practice” in the left task bar).

### **EBE 822 Summer Practicum in TESOL for Teachers Certified in Other Areas**

*3 credits*

This course provides the capstone experience in the TESOL program and comes in the final summer session after all other course work has been completed. *This 3-credit course is only open to TESOL majors who hold provisional or initial certification in another classroom teaching area and work as a classroom teacher during the school year.* During the Summer Practicum, students are required to spend a minimum of six weeks under the supervision of a certified ESL educator. Experiences will cover at least two age ranges: PreK–6 and 7–12, and will include practice teaching as well as individual and small group instruction. Students work with a cooperating ESL teacher and a supervising university ESL educator, who also teaches a reflective practice seminar two evenings each week during the summer session. This seminar will cover a range of topics, including theories of second language acquisition, and methods of teaching literacy to second language learners at the elementary and secondary levels. Students must apply for their placement by the deadline set by the Office of School and Community Partnerships. Information pertaining to application materials, requirements and deadlines is available through this office or on the School of Education Website [adelphi.edu/study/edu](http://adelphi.edu/study/edu) (click on “clinical practice” in the left task bar).

### **EBE 851/852 Student Teaching 1 and 2 in TESOL for Uncertified ESL teachers**

*3 credits each*

This two-course sequence provides the capstone experience in TESOL and comes in the final semester and summer session after all other course work has been completed. *This 6-credit course sequence is only open to ESL majors who currently work as ESL teachers but hold no provisional or initial certification in any classroom area.* Students are required to spend a minimum of eight weeks in either a fall or spring semester during which time they will be observed on a regular basis within their own ESL classroom by a university supervisor. The following summer, the student is required to undertake a student teaching placement under the supervision of a cooperating, certified ESL teacher and a university supervisor for a minimum of six weeks in a different age range, either the PreK–6 or 7–12 grade level. Students work with a cooperating ESL teacher and a supervising university

ESL educator, who also teaches a reflective practice seminar one evening each week during the entire semester of the first student teaching experience and meets twice weekly with the student teacher during the summer placement. The fall or spring reflective seminar will cover a range of topics, including theories of second language acquisition, and methods of teaching literacy to second language learners at the elementary and secondary levels. Prospective student teachers must apply for their placement by the deadline set by the Office of School and Community Partnerships. Information pertaining to application materials, requirements and deadlines is available through this office or on the School of Education Website [adelphi.edu/study/edu](http://adelphi.edu/study/edu) (click on “clinical practice” in the left task bar).

### **EBE 831 Practicum in Bilingual Education**

*3 credits*

This course provides the capstone experience in the Bilingual Education Program and comes in the final semester after all other course work has been completed. This 3-credit course is only open to Bilingual Education Extension Advanced Certificate candidates who hold Permanent/Professional certification. During the practicum semester, students are required to spend a minimum of eight weeks under the supervision of a certified Bilingual Educator. Experiences will take place in those settings for which the candidate holds Permanent/Professional certification. The supervising university bilingual education educator will observe the candidate and teach a reflective seminar one evening each week during the semester of the practicum. This seminar will cover a range of topics including theories of second language acquisition, and methods of teaching literacy and the content areas in the student’s primary and second language. Students must apply for their placement by the deadline set by the Office of School and Community Partnerships. Information pertaining to application materials, requirements and deadlines is available through this office or on the School of Education Website [adelphi.edu/study/edu](http://adelphi.edu/study/edu) (click on “clinical practice” in the last task bar).

### **EBE 832 Practicum in Bilingual Instructional Settings**

*3 credits*

This course provides the capstone experience in the bilingual education program and comes in the final semester after all other course work has been completed. This 3-credit course is only open to Bilingual Education extension Advanced Certificate candidates who hold Permanent/Professional certification. During the practicum semester, students are required to spend a minimum of eight weeks under the supervision of a certified Bilingual Educator. Experiences will take place in those settings for which the candidate holds Permanent/Professional certification. The supervising university bilingual education educator will observe the candidate and teach a reflective seminar one evening each week during the semester of the practicum. This seminar will cover a range of topics including theories of second language acquisition, and methods of teaching literacy and the content areas in the student’s primary and second language. Students must apply for their placement by the deadline set by the Office of School and Community

Partnerships. Information pertaining to application materials, requirements and deadlines is available through this office or on the School of Education Website [adelphi.edu/study/edu](http://adelphi.edu/study/edu) (click on “clinical practice” in the last task bar).

---

## CHILDHOOD EDUCATION (0807-ECH COURSES)

### **ECH 600 Childhood Development** *3 credits*

This course will enable students to explore and analyze historical perspectives and research in childhood development. Understand and critique leading theories of childhood education. Develop an understanding of biophysical, cognitive, linguistic, psycho-social, and emotional characteristics of children across varying age levels. Examine the relationship between home, school and community and the characteristics of effective instruction for school-age children. Address issues of atypical development, multicultural influences and gender differences associated with childhood development.

### **ECH 725 Child Literacies: Literature, Culture and the Arts** *3 credits*

A critical introduction to curriculum and pedagogy in humanities education for children, including the arts, language arts, and literature in the context of cultural and media studies. This course provides the foundations for literacy instruction to children in the communicative arts through a genre-based survey of children’s literature. Emphasis is placed on reading and writing across the content areas through the frameworks of literary theory and literature-based curriculum design. In-depth consideration of trends and issues in children’s literature are also explored, particularly topics related to political, cultural and social themes. Key aspects involve methods of reading guidance through reading aloud, storytelling, choral reading, reader’s theater, drama and other forms of interactive interpretation, as well as strategies engaging the fine arts, music and movement, and creative writing.

### **ECH 700 Social Studies and Critical Literacy in Childhood Education** *3 credits*

*25 hours of fieldwork are required.*  
This course is an introduction to curriculum and pedagogy in social studies education for children. It engages students in the reflective exploration of interdisciplinary study in the social sciences disciplines through the framework of critical literacy and critical pedagogy. Emphasis is placed on questions of race, class, gender, and sexuality in the formation of the social studies curriculum “cannon” as well as the pedagogical challenge of making meaningful connections between the public and the private in school learning, especially economics and the world of work. Highlighting multicultural, equity, and ethical issues, students are challenged to create curriculum for compassion and social justice. Key aspects involve writing inclusive history for children (process writing and bookmaking), cultural sharing through

folklore, critical analysis of children’s literature and textbooks for children, personal life history research, and field ethnography.

### **ECH 710 Mathematics and Technology in Childhood Education** *3 credits*

*25 hours of fieldwork are required.*

The development of mathematical thought happens through a complex relationship involving the teacher’s pedagogical skills, the child’s development, and appropriate mathematical content. This course addresses these components for teaching the child in grades N–6. The technology component includes data collection probes and graphing packages. In addition, state and professional standards, professional resources, equity issues, and integrated mathematics across the content areas are introduced in this course.

### **ECH 720 Science and Technology in Childhood Education** *3 credits*

*25 hours of fieldwork are required.*

The objective of this course is to familiarize preservice teachers with a constructivist and critical pedagogical perspective toward the teaching and learning of science and technological applications for students N–6. Preservice teachers will engage in various modalities of learning how to teach and assess students including students with special needs. Informal science settings will also be introduced in order to familiarize preservice teachers with resources for an eclectic learning experience. Science and technology content will also be an integral part of this course. An emphasis on technological integration and interdisciplinary approaches across content areas will be explored.

### **ECH 820 Student Teaching in Childhood Education: Precertification** *6 credits*

*Fall and Spring only.*

This course provides the capstone experience in the Childhood Education program and comes in the final semester after all other course work has been completed. Students are required to spend eight weeks in a 1–3 grades elementary classroom and eight weeks in a 4–6 grades elementary classroom. The placement is full-time, five days a week for one semester. Students work with a cooperating childhood teacher and a supervising university childhood educator, who also teaches a reflective practice seminar one evening each week during the semester of the student teaching experience. This seminar will cover a range of topics, including the uses of school-based educational technology. Emphasis is placed on the implementation of teaching and curriculum approaches taught in the previous courses and preparing students to plan and execute instructional activities, to create productive learning environments, and to monitor and assess student learning. Prospective student teachers must apply for their placement by the deadline set by the Office of School and Community Partnerships. Information pertaining to application materials, requirements, and deadlines is available through this office or on the School of Education Website [adelphi.edu/study/edu](http://adelphi.edu/study/edu) (click on “clinical practice” in the left task bar).

## 122 SCHOOL OF EDUCATION COURSES

### **ECH 821 Practicum in Childhood Education for Teachers Certified in Other Areas**

3 credits

*Fall and Spring only.*

This course provides the capstone experience in the Childhood Education program and comes in the final semester after all other course work has been completed. This 3-credit course is only open to Childhood Education majors who hold provisional or initial certification in another classroom teaching area. During the Practicum semester, students are required to spend a minimum of eight weeks under the supervision of a certified childhood educator. Experiences will cover at least two age ranges: grades 1–3 and 4–6, and will include practice teaching as well as individual and small group instruction. Students work with a cooperating childhood teacher and a supervising university childhood educator, who also teaches a reflective practice seminar one evening each week during the semester of the practicum. This seminar will cover a range of topics, including the uses of school-based educational. Emphasis is placed on the implementation of teaching and curriculum approaches taught in the previous courses and preparing students to plan and execute instructional activities, to create productive learning environments, and to monitor and assess student learning. Students must apply for their placement by the deadline set by the Office of School and Community Partnerships. Information pertaining to application materials, requirements, and deadlines is available through this office or on the School of Education Website [adelphi.edu/study/edu](http://adelphi.edu/study/edu) (click on “clinical practice” in the left task bar).

### **ECH 822 Summer Practicum in Childhood Education for Teachers Certified in Other Areas**

3 credits

This course provides the capstone experience in the Childhood Education program and comes in the final summer session after all other course work has been completed. This 3-credit course is only open to Childhood Education majors who hold provisional or initial certification in another classroom teaching area and work as a classroom teacher during the school year. During the Summer Practicum, students are required to spend a minimum of six weeks under the supervision of a certified childhood educator. Experiences will cover at least two age ranges: grades 1–3 and 4–6, and will include practice teaching as well as individual and small group instruction. Students work with a cooperating childhood teacher and a supervising university childhood educator, who also teaches a reflective practice seminar two evenings each week during the summer session. This seminar will cover a range of topics, including the uses of school-based educational technology. Emphasis is placed on the implementation of teaching and curriculum approaches taught in the previous courses and preparing students to plan and execute instructional activities, to create productive learning environments, and to monitor and assess student learning. Students must apply for their placement by the deadline set by the Office of School and Community Partnerships. Information pertaining to application materials, requirements, and deadlines is available through this office or on the School of Education Website at

[adelphi.edu/study/edu](http://adelphi.edu/study/edu) (click on “clinical practice” in the left task bar).

### **ECH 851/852 Student Teaching 1 and 2 in Childhood Education for Uncertified Childhood Teachers**

3 credits each

This two-course sequence provides the capstone experience in the Childhood Education program and comes in the final semester and summer session after all other course work has been completed. This 6-credit course sequence is only open to Childhood Education majors who currently work as a childhood teacher but hold no provisional or initial certification in any classroom area. Students are required to spend a minimum of eight weeks in either a fall or spring semester during which time they will be observed on a regular basis within their own childhood classroom by a university supervisor. The following summer, the student is required to undertake a student teaching placement under the supervision of a cooperating, certified childhood teacher and a university supervisor for a minimum of six weeks in a different age range, either the 1–3 or 4–6 grade level. Students work with a cooperating childhood teacher and a supervising university childhood educator, who also teaches a reflective practice seminar one evening each week during the entire semester of the first student teaching experience and meets twice weekly with the student teacher during the summer placement. The fall or spring reflective seminar will cover a range of topics, including the uses of school-based educational technology. Emphasis is placed on the implementation of teaching and curriculum approaches taught in the previous courses and preparing students to plan and execute instructional activities, to create productive learning environments, and to monitor and assess student learning. Prospective student teachers must apply for their placement by the deadline set by the Office of School and Community Partnerships. Information pertaining to application materials, requirements, and deadlines is available through this office or on the School of Education Website [adelphi.edu/study/edu](http://adelphi.edu/study/edu) (click on “clinical practice” in the left task bar.)

---

## **CHILDHOOD SPECIAL EDUCATION (0807-EEC COURSES)**

### **EEC 600 Introduction to Special Education** 3 credits

Designed to provide all educators with an awareness of contemporary issues in special education and the needs of exceptional learners. The course provides a brief overview of special education law and processes, and the historical and philosophical bases of regular and special education. It focuses on the nature of children with the full range of disabilities including special healthcare needs, their characteristics, and instructional needs. Field observation is a requirement.

**EEC 610 Current Topics in Special Education (Research I)**

3 credits

This seminar provides an opportunity to reflect upon those significant education issues and research findings that are in the news and of current interest to teachers. The topics will necessarily change, to reflect what is contemporary and relevant, but will always be mindful of the needs of exceptional learners, current philosophical trends in education, and the needs of families and society. Students will be required to conduct research and/or fieldwork in educational settings.

**EEC 620 Technology and Instruction**

3 credits

The course provides hands-on experience using technology designed for students with and without special needs. Current educational technology applications and methods of evaluating software and future technological developments are introduced. Students are required to develop competency with word processing, Email, the Internet, and to develop and design a personal web page to fulfill course requirements.

**EEC 630 Human Development, Cognition and Teaching**

3 credits

Through an analysis of child development and learning theories, behavioral and cognitive, students will explore why and how people think and how we construct knowledge. Students will examine how these theories, individually and collectively, enlighten the teaching process. Students will consider the interaction of learning theories with diverse populations defined by gender, culture, disability, language, and age, and will construct and model their personal operative theory of learning.

**EEC 700 Families, Cultures, Professionals and Children: Collaborating for Children with Special Needs**

3 credits

The course focuses on the impact of families and cultures on the cognitive, linguistic, and affective growth of children. The course emphasizes the effect of the background of children with disabilities on their development and learning. A respect for diversity is nurtured by examining specific values and beliefs. Collaboration among and between families and school personnel is studied and practiced. The course also examines how current trends in education affect the school community. Students are required to have direct experiences with people from either a culture different than their own or with people with disabilities.

**EEC 705 Team Collaboration**

3 credits

This course is designed for professionals across disciplines working with persons from birth to adulthood having special needs and their families. The functions and interactions of educators, speech and language pathologists, audiologists, nurses, physical therapists, occupational therapists, school psychologists, and social workers will be examined. Emphasis is placed on understanding the roles of team members, facilitating communication among teams, and developing collaborative strategies to educate individuals in special education and inclusive settings.

**EEC 710 Classroom**

3 credits

This course is designed to: (1) define, specify, and measure the behaviors teachers recognize as necessary in the repertoire of the special child; (2) equip teachers with an understanding of the basic principles of behavior change; (3) provide the teacher with a humanistic philosophical approach to behavior modification and; (4) give practice in the application of learning principles in effecting beneficial change of the academic study and social behaviors of students. *Fieldwork is a course requirement.*

**EEC 720 Formal and Informal Methods of Assessment**

3 credits

This course provides a critical overview of different methods of educational assessment, focusing on the uses, strengths and weaknesses of each approach. Formal assessments used to determine eligibility for special education as well as informal regular education classroom assessments are reviewed. The course is designed to help teachers become knowledgeable consumers of assessment; able to understand and interpret a wide range of assessment techniques as well as to choose and use specific assessments appropriate for their discipline and students.

**EEC 740 Math, Science and Technology Education for Special Education Students**

3 credits

*25 hours of fieldwork are required.*

This course aims to help special education teachers integrate concepts in math, science and technology for special education students. The course provides an understanding of the historical, philosophical and sociological issues that surround the context of teaching math, science and technology to students with special needs. Emphasis is placed on the processes of understanding concepts of natural phenomena and practical applications of math, science and technology as they relate to the students' lives. This course will include hands-on experiences. The use of manipulatives will be emphasized along with informal science and math education settings/institutes for enriching the learning experience for special education students.

**EEC 750 Methods of Instruction**

3 credits

*20 hours of fieldwork are required.*

The course provides a foundation in current methods of teaching students within the full range of disabilities and employs both direct instruction and role simulation. The methods provided are applicable for students included in general education classes as well as for those placed in special settings. Effective methods for teaching all learners, for developing cognitive skills and developing positive social skills will be presented. Fieldwork is a course requirement.

**EEC 800 Master's Seminar in Special Education**

3 credits

The purpose of this course is to enable students to tie previous course work and practical experiences to the analysis of policy, curriculum, and pedagogical issues in education. Students are required to complete an original research project, portfolio, or thesis paper on an issue related to their teaching experience.

## 124 SCHOOL OF EDUCATION COURSES

### **ELY 630 Literacy for the Exceptional Child** 3 credits *25 hours of fieldwork are required.*

This course is designed to give teachers an introduction to individualized programs for the exceptional child. Students will learn about reading assessment and evaluation with the goal of designing individualized literacy instructional programs for children. As part of this class, students will participate in a fieldwork component where they will evaluate a child identified as needing extra help and then create an individualized literacy program for that child. Topics to be covered include: emergent literacy; conducting a clinical interview; communicating with parents; literacy assessment techniques; report writing; making instructional recommendations; creating an individualized instructional program; using a balanced literacy approach; guided and shared reading; independent reading; choosing appropriate materials for each child; writing process, and; reading strategies for instruction and intervention. *If candidates have taken equivalent courses at other institutions the candidates will be required to take elective courses to satisfy program requirements.*

### **EEC 725 Individual Evaluation in Special Education** 3 credits

This is a laboratory course designed to explore existing and experimental diagnostic tools to aid in educational planning for exceptional children. Students will select, administer and interpret various psycho-educational tests (formal and informal) used with children in grades one through six who have varying academic, developmental, social, and physical strengths and needs. Long-, and short-range goals and educational prescriptions will be developed. Fieldwork is a course requirement.

### **EEC 735 Special Populations: Gifted and Bilingual Children** 3 credits

This course reviews the conceptual structures and theories related to the education of gifted and bilingual children by examining curriculum development, instructional methods, assessment, resources, guidance and parental involvement. The course will use lecture, selected readings, discussions, and visitations to various programs for gifted children.

### **EEC 790 Independent Study** 3 credits

With special permission from the Program Director and Dean, students may create a course of independent study to satisfy content or pedagogical requirements.

### **EEC 820 Student Teaching in Childhood Special Education in Inclusive Settings-Dual Certification** 6 credits

This course provides the capstone experience in the Childhood Special Education in Inclusive Settings program and comes in the final semester after all other course work has been completed. Students are required to spend eight weeks in a grades 1-3 inclusive elementary classroom (a regular class with at least five or more special education students), and eight weeks in a grades 4-6 inclusive classroom. The placement is full-time, five days a week for one semester. Students work with cooperating, certified childhood, and

special education teachers and a university supervisor. The supervising university educator also teaches a reflective practice seminar one evening each week during the semester. The seminar will cover a range of topics. Emphasis is placed on the implementation of teaching and curriculum approaches taught in the previous courses and preparing students to plan and execute instructional activities, to create productive learning environments, and to monitor and assess student learning. Prospective student teachers must apply for their placement by the deadline set by the Office of School and Community Partnerships. Information pertaining to application materials, requirements, and deadlines is available through this office or on the School of Education Website at [adelphi.edu/study/edu](http://adelphi.edu/study/edu) (click on "clinical practice" in the left task bar.)

---

## **EDUCATION STUDIES (0805-EDS COURSES)**

### **EDS 601 School and Society** 3 credits

The purpose of this course is to explore the intimate relationship between the school and society. American public schools are major social institutions embedded in and influenced by the political economy and ideology of the society. The course will analyze the dynamics of how schools are profoundly influenced by larger social, economic, political, cultural, and ideological forces. In addition, the course will examine schools as historical entities, which mirror historical development of the societies they are embedded in. The impact of political and economic change on the development of public education is explored, as well as the nature of democracy and justice as it shapes and informs educational policy and the ethical responsibility of teachers.

### **EDS 603 Inquiry I** 3 credits

This course introduces students to the varied possibilities of what comprises educational research, the rationales underlying them as well as their complementary methodologies. It provides students with an understanding of different research methodologies and their limitations, as well as with the ability to analyze and critique existing research. Research examined will focus on special needs students and second language learners. Based on this study of educational research, students will design an inquiry proposal, which complements their professional goals. They will articulate a particular research question or topic based on their discipline area, provide a rationale for pursuing that research, and then design methodologies and procedures for addressing the topic.

### **EDS 605 Current Issues in Educational Inquiry** 3 credits

This course introduces students to the varied possibilities of what comprises educational research, the rationales underlying them as well as their complementary methodologies, via a thematic approach. It provides students with an understanding of different research methodologies and their limi-



tations, as well as with the ability to analyze and critique existing research through an analysis of a particular current educational issue. This study of educational research is undertaken through the design and inquiry proposal which complements students' professional goals. They will address a particular research question emerging from the special topic under inquiry.

**EDS 652 Paradigms of Knowing** *3 credits*

This course examines the intimate relationship between knowledge and education. Every conception of teaching and education is founded upon a paradigm of knowledge. This course explores the questions: What is knowledge? In what ways does knowledge define teaching and learning? A variety of paradigms of knowledge will be critically examined, such as rationalism, empiricism, idealism, pragmatism, critical theory, postmodernism, aesthetic, feminine, and indigenous modes of knowing. The course will explore in turn the educational implications of these various forms of knowledge in terms of curricular and pedagogical practice.

---

**EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP (0806-EDL COURSES)**

**EDL 533 Computer Based Technologies in Education** *3 credits*

This is a production-based course in a variety of computer-based technologies. Topics include (1) use, design, and construction of electronic databases; (2) basic skills with Internet and Web page construction; (3) desktop publishing and presentation graphics; (4) education production tools; (5) educational assessment tools; and, (6) educational software. These components will emphasize the use of interface equipment including digital cameras, scanners, message pads, etc.

**EDL 553 Educational Policy** *3 credits*

This course provides an overview of major issues and controversies in educational policy. Through a historical, sociological, and political analysis of educational problems, the course explores a variety of policy initiatives and reforms, including curriculum and learning standards, school choice, tuition vouchers, charter schools, and privatization.

**EDL 554 Research and Evaluation in Schools** *3 credits*

This course encourages students to investigate the theoretically based models and tools of school assessment, evaluation, and research. Efforts by school administrators to evaluate the effects of policy, program, and organization are explored within the context of educational research in such areas as school reform, curriculum, and school-based management. There will be an overview of recent national debates about curriculum and assessment within the context of the standards movement. Comparative views of curriculum and assessment around the globe will be addressed. Another aspect of the course addresses the use of technologies both as a medium of evaluation and as its focus. Students can

expect to gain greater mastery in the design of research as it pertains to their work in the schools using, for example, action research paradigms. A field-based component of this course involves implementation of some elements of a program evaluation within a school setting.

**EDL 555 Administrative Internship** *5 credits*

An administrative internship within a school administrative setting consisting of 320 hours is included in the program. Students are co-supervised by University faculty and school administrators within the internship setting. The internship focuses on leadership within decision-making contexts, community relations, program development and evaluations, and supervision of staff. School sites for internships are chosen based on their development and use of technology for instruction and systems management. The student, university supervisor, and school administrators collaboratively determine projects during the internship. A weekly seminar will meet on campus for the duration of the internship.

**EDL 556 Supervision in the Schools** *4 credits*

This course will focus on the theories and practices of supervision in elementary and secondary schools as they pertain to philosophies of education, human relations, and professional development. Teachers will gain a clear understanding of the supervisory role as it pertains to school management and policies. A major component of the course will look at supervision and professional development of teachers in their use of technology. A thirty-hour practicum is required for this course, consisting of field-based experience within a school setting to provide students experience with supervision of teachers using technology in the classroom.

**EDL 557 Technology in School Administration** *3 credits*

Issues relevant to forms of technology that support the administrative functions of a district or school are explored. The need for planning, and the planning process, as it applies to the incorporation of technology in relation to the infrastructure of the school system is examined. A number of spreadsheet, word processing, database packages, and other more specific school-related software packages are explored and demonstrated. The office automation transition for the administrative and office personnel is discussed. Note: Students must take this course at the Garden City campus. A ten-hour practicum is required for this course, consisting of field-based visitations in district or local school offices with technological supports in place, or where limited automation exists.

**EDL 561 Management Theory and Organizational Behavior** *3 credits*

*Prerequisite: New York City S.A.S. certification required for entry.*

A primary goal of this course is to develop, for the students, a basic understanding of the essential and effective processes of management and human relations within an organization. The course content examines critical concepts and issues, such as the functions of management, the rationale underlying the methods of organizational design, and

## 126 SCHOOL OF EDUCATION COURSES

research findings from the behavioral sciences that form the foundation for understanding how people relate. Topics include various managerial functions such as planning, organizing, staffing and control and the applications of the functions. The course also examines organizational socialization, motivation, and change. Examples may include operational management issues such as TQM, resource application, productivity and system performance. School technology administration students will analyze and present cases specific to their discipline.

### **EDL 590 Ethics and Technology** *3 credits*

This course explores issues relevant to technology in education, and emphasizes the choices taken by school administrators. Topics such as freedom of speech, privacy, access, gender, and commercialism are addressed from a variety of philosophical and legal perspectives.

### **EDL 591 Technology, Pedagogy, and School Reform** *3 credits*

The role of technology in American public education cannot be adequately understood without situating technological change in the contexts of curricular and pedagogical change, media history, and the history of education. This course will examine the relationship between technological/media change and a variety of aspects of school reform, from the origins of common schooling to the present day.

### **EDL 666 School Leadership** *3 credits*

Leadership is presented from both a theoretical and practical point of view. Since there is no comprehensive theory of leadership, the major theories, including trait theory, behavioral theory, contingency theory, transformation, and management style, will be studied. Leadership has many practical aspects. Some of those that will be covered are dealing with facilitating change, career development, gender and diversity issues, and team building.

---

## **EDUCATION (0801-EDU COURSES)**

### **EDU 502 Reflective Practice Seminar in Early Childhood and Elementary Education** *3 credits*

*Corequisites: EDU 531 and 544.*

Taken concurrently with EDU 531 this seminar provides student teachers with the opportunity to reflect critically and analytically on their student teaching experiences. Students attend a weekly seminar and are expected to complete a reflective practice journal or project.

### **EDU 503 Reflective Practice Seminar in Secondary Education** *3 credits*

*Corequisite: EDU 530 or 540.*

Taken concurrently with EDU 530, this seminar provides student teachers with the opportunity to reflect critically and analytically on their student teaching experiences. Students

attend a weekly seminar and are expected to complete a reflective practice journal or project.

### **EDU 505 Bilingual Elementary Education Practicum** *3 credits*

The practicum consists of an eight-week supervised teaching experience in the teacher's own bilingual elementary education classroom. This experience will fulfill the required field experience towards New York State Certification in elementary education as well as the bilingual certification extension. A seminar is required and meets for the entire semester.

### **EDU 507 Bilingual Secondary Education Practicum** *3 credits*

The practicum consists of an eight-week supervised teaching experience in the teacher's own bilingual secondary education classroom. This experience will fulfill the required field experience towards New York State Certification in secondary education content areas as well as the bilingual certification extension. A seminar is required and meets for the entire semester.

### **EDU 509 Bilingual Special Education Practicum** *3 credits*

The practicum consists of an eight-week supervised teaching experience in the teacher's own bilingual special education classroom. This experience will fulfill the required field experience towards New York State Certification in special education as well as the bilingual certification extension. A seminar is required and meets for the entire semester.

### **EDU 527 Bilingual Elementary Education Student Teaching** *3 credits*

Fieldwork for teachers who have already student taught in monolingual elementary school classrooms. Student teaching at this level requires a full five days per week for eight weeks during one term. The student will have experience in a bilingual elementary school setting at both the primary and intermediate grade levels. A student teaching seminar must be taken for the entire semester.

### **EDU 528 Bilingual Secondary Education Student Teaching** *3 credits*

Fieldwork for teachers who have already student taught in a monolingual secondary classroom. Student teaching at this level requires five full days per week for eight weeks during one term. The secondary education bilingual placement will be arranged with a bilingual cooperating teacher in the secondary field of concentration corresponding to the student's specialization. A student teaching seminar will be taken for the entire semester.

### **EDU 529 Bilingual Special Education Student Teaching** *3 credits*

Fieldwork for teachers who have already student taught in a monolingual special education classroom. Student teaching at this level requires five full days per week for eight weeks during one term. The special education bilingual placement will be arranged with a bilingual cooperating teacher in the

special education field. A student teaching seminar will be taken for the entire semester.

**EDU 530 Student Teaching in Secondary Education** 6 credits  
*Prerequisites: 18 credits in education, including EDU 601, 603, 607, 621, 635, 510–518; 3.0 G.P.A. cumulative G.P.A.; satisfactory health and speech evaluations; satisfactory personal and professional qualifications; satisfactory faculty recommendations; and a satisfactory student teaching portfolio. Corequisite: EDU 503.*

This course provides the capstone experience in the secondary education program. Students are required to spend eight weeks in a 7–9 setting and eight weeks in a 10–12 setting. In art, placement is at the K–6 and 7–12 levels. The placement is full time five days a week. Students work with a cooperating teacher, who is chosen by the School District and a supervising professor from the University. Emphasis is placed on the implementation of teaching and curriculum approaches taught in the previous courses and preparing students to plan and execute instructional activities, to create productive learning environments, and to monitor and assess student learning.

**EDU 531 Student Teaching in Early Childhood and Elementary Education** 6 credits  
*Prerequisites: 24 credits in education including EDU 601, 607, 621, 626, 627, 628, 629, 670; 3.0 G.P.A.; satisfactory health and speech evaluations; satisfactory personal and professional qualifications; satisfactory faculty recommendations; and a satisfactory student teaching portfolio. Corequisites: EDU 502 and 544.*

This course provides the capstone experience in the elementary education program. Students are required to spend eight weeks in a N–3 setting and eight weeks in a 4–6 setting. The placement is full time five days per week. Students work with a cooperating teacher, who is chosen by the School District and a supervising professor from the University. Emphasis is placed on the implementation of teaching and curriculum approaches taught in the previous courses and preparing students to plan and execute instructional activities, to create productive learning environments, and to monitor and assess student learning.

**EDU 532 Practicum in Early Childhood and Elementary Education** 3 credits  
*For students who are currently employed as full-time teachers in Early Childhood and Elementary Education classes. Corequisite: EDU 544.*

Students currently teaching in the field are required to complete this supervised practicum. Students are observed during an eight-week period and are required to attend the weekly seminar for the entire semester.

**EDU 533 Computer Based Technologies in Education** 3 credits  
 Topics in this production based course will include 1) use, design, and construction of electronic databases; 2) basic skills with Internet and web page construction; 3) desktop publishing and presentation graphics; 4) education production tools; 5) educational assessment tools; and 6) educational

software. These components will emphasize the use of interface equipment including digital cameras, scanners, message pads, etc. *Students must be able to use a word processor.*

**EDU 535 Practicum in Secondary Education and Special Fields** 3 credits  
*For students who are currently employed as full-time teachers in Secondary Education and Special Fields. Corequisite: EDU 544.*

Students currently teaching in the field are required to complete this supervised practicum. Students are observed during an eight-week period and are required to attend the weekly seminar for the entire semester.

**EDU 543 TESOL I: Developing the Language Arts Skills** 3 credits  
 Survey of the current theories of first and second language acquisition as they relate to the acquisition of the reading, writing, listening, and speaking skills. Applications of current theories of literacy development will be used to design instructional materials.

**EDU 544 Literacy and Methods Practicum** 3 credits  
*Corequisites: EDU 502 and 531 or with 532.*

Taken concurrently with elementary student teaching or practicum, this course is designed to complement the clinical experience by stressing curriculum and pedagogical approaches in reading across content areas. Using an integrative approach, students are encouraged to develop strategies for teaching reading and writing skills across different curricula areas.

**EDU 698 Understanding Elementary School Children with Learning and Behavior Problems** 3 credits  
*Prerequisite or corequisite: EDU 670.*

Examines current theories and practices related to the education of children with mild to moderate disabling conditions. These children have been referred to as being learning disabled, emotional/behavioral disordered, or educable mentally retarded. The course highlights the similarities among these children as well as their differences.

**EDU 700 Practicum in TESOL** 3 credits  
*Prerequisites: 24 credits in TESOL program, 3.0 cumulative G.P.A., satisfactory health and speech evaluations, satisfactory personal and professional qualifications, satisfactory faculty recommendations and a student teaching application.*

The Practicum consists of an eight week supervised teaching experience in the teacher's own ESL classroom. This experience will fulfill the required field work towards New York State Certification in TESOL. A seminar is required and meets for the entire semester.

**EDU 719 Supervised Student Teaching and Seminar in TESOL** 3 credits  
*Prerequisites: 24 credits in TESOL program; 3.0 cumulative G.P.A., satisfactory health and speech evaluations, satisfactory*

## 128 SCHOOL OF EDUCATION COURSES

*personal and professional qualifications, satisfactory faculty recommendations and student teaching application.*

The 3 credit supervised student teaching experience is provided for students who are completing their preparation for teaching in TESOL and hold previous certification in another area. Provision is made for a variety of experiences in approved school situations. Attendance at a weekly seminar and individual conferences with the student teaching supervisor is required.

**EDU 720 Evaluation and Testing in ESL and Bilingual Education** 3 credits  
*Prerequisite: EDU 780.*

This course examines essential concepts in the area of testing first- and second-language proficiency. Commercial tests, standardized tests, criterion reference tests, and teacher-made tests currently used to assess first- and second-language proficiency are analyzed. The course examines the role of language and culture in the assessment process of children for whom English is a second language, and explores the relationship between assessment and the creation of effective instructional programs for second language learners.

**EDU 721 Theories of Second Language Acquisition** 3 credits

This course relates theory and research regarding first language acquisition to the process of acquiring a second language. The course also presents specific cognitive, social, and educational aspects of bilingualism.

**EDU 722 Supervised Student Teaching and Seminar in TESOL** 6 credits

*Prerequisites: 24 credits in TESOL program; 3.0 G.P.A. cumulative G.P.A.; satisfactory health and speech evaluations; satisfactory personal and professional qualifications; satisfactory faculty recommendations; and a student teaching application.* Supervised student teaching is provided for students who are completing their preparation for teaching in the field. Provision is made for a variety of experiences in approved school situations. Attendance at a weekly seminar and individual conferences with the supervisor of student teaching is required.

**EDU 728 Bilingual Special Education Student Teaching** 6 credits

The Special Education Bilingual placement will be arranged with a bilingual cooperating teacher in the special education field. Student teaching will be conducted in English and the target language in special education will require five full days per week for a period of 16 weeks. A student teaching seminar will be taken concurrently.

**EDU 732 Student Teaching in Special Education** 3 credits

*Prerequisite: minimum of 18 credits in special education including EDU 670, 698 or 675 or 680, 676, 770, and 771. Attendance at a weekly seminar is required.*

An eight-week program of supervised full-time teaching five days per week. This course is required of all students who

are specializing in this area. Students who do not hold provisional or permanent certification in another area must either take EDU 733 (Dual Certification in Elementary Education and Special Education) or student teach for 16 weeks.

**EDU 733 Student Teaching: Special Methods and Practice in Elementary Education and Special Education** 6 credits

*Prerequisite: minimum of 18 credits in special education including EDU670, 698 or 675 or 680, 676, 770, and 771 and a minimum of 12 credits in elementary education including EDU 627 and at least 2 other methods courses (EDU 621, 626, 629).*

Required of all students for dual certification in elementary and special education and for those seeking special education certification without any prior student teaching experience. Student teaching requires five full days per week for 16 weeks. The first eight weeks are in elementary education and the final eight weeks are in special education. Attendance at a weekly seminar is required.

**EDU 734 Practicum in Special Education** 3 credits

*For teachers who are currently employed as teachers of Special Education.*

Students currently teaching special education are required to complete this supervised practicum. Students are observed during an eight week period and are required to attend the weekly seminar for the entire semester.

**EDU 735 Elementary Education Student Teaching in a Bilingual Setting** 6 credits

*Prerequisite: minimum of 18 credits in education including EDU 627 and at least 2 other methods courses (EDU 635, 626, 628, 629). Attendance at a weekly seminar is required.*

Student teaching at this level requires a full five days per week for a minimum of 16 weeks during one term. The student will have experience in a bilingual elementary school setting at both the primary and intermediate grade levels. A student teaching seminar must be taken at the same time.

**EDU 736 Bilingual Secondary Education Student Teaching** 6 credits

*Prerequisite: minimum 13 credits in education including EDU 510–519 and all credits in teaching area for certification. Please see program director for specific information.*

The Secondary Education Bilingual placement will be arranged with a bilingual cooperating teacher in the secondary special field of concentration corresponding to the student's specialization. Student teaching will be conducted in English and the target language at the secondary level and will require five full days per week for a period of 16 weeks. A student teaching seminar will be taken concurrently.

**EDU 737 Student Teaching Practicum and Seminar: Teacher of Children with Speech, Language, and Hearing Disabilities** 6 credits

*Attendance at weekly seminars is required.* A program of supervised teaching four full days per week for a minimum of 16 weeks.

**EDU 738 Student Teaching Practicum and Seminar: Teacher of Children with Speech, Language, and Hearing Disabilities**

3 credits

*Attendance at weekly seminars is required.*

A program of supervised teaching two full days per week for a minimum of 16 weeks. This practicum is for those students who have earned a certificate of qualification for teaching; a provisional certification or a permanent certification for teaching in another discipline.

**EDU 743 Legal Issues for Teachers**

3 credits

Problems and issues of high interest to the classroom teacher. Guest speakers and an independent project are part of the format. Topics may include such issues as child abuse, free speech, equity and segregation, religion in the schools, and censorship.

**EDU 760, 761 Elementary Internship/Student Teaching**

3 credits each

This two-semester course is required for elementary school interns in the Adelphi Internship Program. Students are observed in their classroom by both mentor teachers in the school and University supervisors. Students are required to attend weekly seminars in general and specific problems of teaching.

**EDU 762, 763 Internship Student Teaching Secondary Schools**

3 credits each

This two-semester course is required for secondary school interns in the Adelphi Internship Program. Students are observed in their classroom by both mentor teachers in the school and University supervisors. Students are required to attend weekly seminars in general and specific problems of teaching.

**EDU 764 and EDU 767 Internship Student Teaching TESOL**

3 credits each

This two-semester course is required for TESOL secondary school interns in the Adelphi Internship Program. Students are observed in their TESOL classroom by both mentor teachers in the school and university supervisors. Students are required to attend weekly seminars in general and specific problems of teaching.

**EDU 765, 766 Internship Student Teaching Special Education**

3 credits each

This two-semester course is required for special education school interns in the Adelphi Internship Program. Students are observed in their classroom by both mentor teachers in the school and University supervisors. Students are required to attend weekly seminars in general and specific problems of teaching.

---

**LITERACY (0802-ELY COURSES)**

**ELY 521 Literature for Young Adults**

3 credits

This course is designed to engage students in a study of the literature of interest to adolescents or young adults. The integration of literature across disciplines can be greatly enhanced when teachers are knowledgeable about historical and current trends in young adult literature as well as the literary theories that can serve as lenses for examining such texts. Literary theory and pedagogy will inform all aspects of our study of literature and related media. Students will explore ways to encourage young people in middle and secondary schools to read critically and appreciate a variety of literary works. The integration of literature into all content areas will be emphasized.

**ELY 540 Introduction to Balanced Literacy**

3 credits

*Prerequisite to all balanced literacy courses. (May be taken concurrently with another whole language course, under advisement.)*

Explores theories derived from research and practice in language communication as they affect literacy and literacy factors as well as factors relating to all school curricula. The major course objective is to enable students to understand literacy learning and develop a conceptual framework for teaching within the guidelines of accepted whole language philosophy.

**ELY 545 Children's Literature**

3 credits

This course is a survey of children's literature. Students will be introduced and read to in a variety of genres, study authors and examine the work of illustrators with an emphasis on selection criteria and implementation of interdisciplinary teaching and learning in the elementary classroom. An in-depth consideration of trends and issues in children's literature will be explored, as will topics related to political and social themes. The development and expansion of children's language through engagement with quality children's literature will be emphasized.

**ELY 560 Assessment and Evaluation in Literacy Development**

3 credits

An assumption is made that meaningful assessment is the teacher-generated assessment emerging from the results of instruction and observation. Performance-based assessment in a whole language classroom includes the systematic observation, recording, and interpreting of language behaviors across the disciplines. Assessment techniques include the use of running records, holistic writing scoring, journal entries, miscue analysis, reading and writing conferences, and strategic maps to develop reflective portfolios and biographic profiles.

**ELY 600 Literacy and Research: Inquiry I**

3 credits

*(This course should be taken as the first in the sequence.)*

This is an introduction to the foundations of literacy instruction with emphasis on literacy research and will focus on current topics such as: literacy standards and assessment, literacy and technology, curriculum, learners with special needs, and historical perspectives of literacy instruction.

## 130 SCHOOL OF EDUCATION COURSES

The underlying goal of this course is to encourage teachers to be reflective practitioners and critical consumers of research. Students will begin to develop electronic professional portfolios to enhance self-reflection and to document their learning throughout this program.

**ELY 602 The Reading-Writing Connection** 3 credits  
Language and literacy development in young children is examined in everyday contexts in school and in the home. The reciprocal relationship between writing and reading and the spoken language competence children bring with them to school is emphasized. Literacy is considered within the framework of a contextualized construct with emphasis on the process approach to developing writing ability.

**ELY 603 Literacy in the Middle and Secondary Schools** 3 credits  
This course aims to help middle and secondary teachers facilitate classrooms where reading and writing are effective tools for learning, where collaboration and communication are valued and enhanced in the learning process, and where young people are encouraged to develop critical perspectives and strong voices. Attainment of literacy is central to knowledge construction in all middle and secondary school curricula. Students will examine issues of literacy in different subject areas and the varied demands on readers and writers as the range of literate activities changes according to context. This course is designed to enable inservice teachers and literacy specialists to improve the literacy of students in the middle and secondary schools.

**ELY 625 Approaches to Teaching Literacy in Childhood Education** 3 credits  
25 hours of fieldwork required.

An introduction to curriculum and pedagogy in literacy education for children. In this course, students begin to “unravel” some of the meanings of literacy, as they investigate sociocultural, historical, and political assumptions about its nature, explore current learning theories of language acquisition and development, and consider ways in which teachers might establish classroom environments that support students’ literacy and learning. Readings and personal writings focus on the plurality of literacies, and the interrelationship of language, thought and culture. Students will reflect upon the ways in which readers actively construct meaning through the use of multiple cueing systems, reading as “transaction,” and literacy as a social practice. Emphasis throughout is placed on participatory and collaborative learning, as students consider ways to teach children to read that are meaningful, appropriate, challenging and culturally relevant.

**ELY 630 Literacy for the Exceptional Child** 3 credits  
25 hours fieldwork required.

This course is designed to give teachers an introduction to individualized programs for the exceptional child. Students will learn about reading assessment and evaluation with the goal of designing individualized literacy instructional programs for children. As part of this class, students will participate in a fieldwork component where they will evaluate a child identified as needing extra help and then create an

individualized literacy program for that child. Topics to be covered include: emergent literacy; conducting a clinical interview; communicating with parents; literacy assessment techniques; report writing; making instructional recommendations; creating an individualized instructional program; using a balanced literacy approach; guided and shared reading; independent reading; choosing appropriate materials for each child; writing process, and; reading strategies for instruction and intervention.

**ELY 653 Language, Literacy and Culture** 3 credits  
Current research from diverse fields such as sociolinguistics, language learning and development, and the anthropology of education, has widened our understanding of what it means to be literate. Current paradigms define literacy broadly as a set of socially organized practices shaped by culture, class, and gender, as well as our educational, political, and economic systems. This course is designed to facilitate critical reflection on how multiple literacies are shaped by social forces from birth through schooling, and beyond.

**ELY 750, 751 Assessing and Addressing Literacy Needs 1 and 2** (6 credits taken over two consecutive semesters)

Permission of a literacy faculty member is required for enrollment in these courses.

Prerequisites for ELY 750: ELY 600, 602, 603

Prerequisites for ELY 751: ELY 750

This two course sequence will concentrate on assessment of reading and writing ability with the purpose of enhancing literacy instruction for all learners as well as providing interventional assistance to help struggling readers and writers. Both formal and informal assessment strategies will be closely examined with the goal of helping learners to attain the appropriate standards of literacy ability. Students will work with individuals at various ages who are struggling readers and writers. Special emphasis will be given to strategies that enhance literacy development for learners with diverse needs including students with handicapping conditions, English language learners, and reluctant learners. The course will entail the development of a collaborative literacy portfolio to enhance self-reflection, setting goals, choosing instructional strategies, and reporting on progress.

**ELY 753, 754 Practicum in Literacy I and II:** 3 credits each

Permission of program chair is required for enrollment in these courses. Prerequisite for ELY 753 is ELY 751; prerequisite of ELY 754 is the successful completion of ELY 753. ELY 753 and 754 may not be taken concurrently.

This two-course sequence consists of supervised application of diagnostic and interventional techniques in a clinical or classroom situation. Students will apply and interpret formal and informal assessment strategies so as to individualize instruction for struggling readers and writers. Students will have the opportunity to work with individuals and small groups. Both elementary and secondary clinical experiences are available.

**ELY 777 Literacy Summer Institute:  
Examining Current Issues**

3 credits

An opportunity for study of research and methods with scholars in whole language. Daily general sessions include presentations by whole language authorities who share their knowledge and expertise with participants. Daily workshop sessions focus on bridging the gap between theory and practice. Workshop leaders and presenters share their work experience using the whole language philosophy across the curriculum, from preschool through secondary school.

**ELY 779 Balanced Literacy Perspectives**

3 credits

*Prerequisite: ELY 540.*

Designed to bridge the gap between research in literacy development and proper instructional practice. Students learn strategies for creating multifaceted classroom curriculum in environments that foster literacy. Primary emphasis is in authentic reading/writing/speaking/listening language experiences extended across disciplines.

**ELY 810 Literacy and Research: Inquiry II**

3 credits

*Students must have completed a minimum of 24 credits prior to registering for this course.*

This capstone class will culminate with students engaged in an in-depth investigation or action research project related to literacy teaching and learning. Students will propose and implement a project of their own design relevant to their interest or teaching situation. Projects may include such topics as: addressing the literacy needs of special learners, developing innovative and interdisciplinary literacy curriculum, application of technology in the literacy curriculum, or initiatives designed to facilitate educational change in literacy education. Continual collaborative discussion of students' summative electronic portfolios will be emphasized.

---

**HEALTH STUDIES****HED 501 The Dynamics of Substance Abuse**

3 credits

Examines the problem of substance abuse by studying its psychological, legal, and pharmacological aspects. Various methods of prevention and rehabilitation will be explored. After taking this course, preservice teachers will have the knowledge and skills to teach to the health education standards related to tobacco, alcohol, and other drug education.

**HED 505 Multidimensional Aspects of Stress**

3 credits

Investigation of theoretical and practical aspects of human stress and stress management. Using a multidimensional model of health and an experiential approach to learning, students will analyze stress from both a professional and personal perspective. Stressors involving cultural, socioeconomic and environmental factors will be addressed. After taking this course, preservice and in-service teachers will have the knowledge and skills to teach to the health education standards related to stress and mental health education.

**HED 506 Health and Nutrition**

3 credits

Students will examine recent nutritional theory and information as they impact on the health of the individual and the society. Topics will include nutritional needs throughout the life cycle, dietary needs of people with specific health problems, common eating disorders, the relationship between dietary patterns and disease, the relationship between culture, socioeconomic factors, lifestyle and nutrition, and nutrition education methods. After taking this course, preservice and in-service teachers will have the knowledge and skills to teach the health education standards related to nutrition, eating disorders, and body image education.

**HED 520 Special Topics**

1-3 credits

An examination and analysis of a specific health issue. Topics chosen will change periodically to reflect contemporary concerns.

**HED 530 Student Teaching**

6 credits

*Prerequisites: All coursework in health education must be completed prior to student teaching.*

This course provides the capstone experience in the health education program. Students are required to spend 8 weeks in a K-6 setting and 8 weeks in a 7-12 setting. The placement is full-time, five days a week. Students work with a cooperating teacher, who is chosen by the department, and a supervising professor from the University. Emphasis is placed on the implementation of teaching and curriculum approaches taught in previous courses and preparing students to plan and execute instructional activities to create productive learning environments and to monitor and assess student learning.

**HED 537 Student Teaching in Health**

3 credits

Students are required to spend 7-8 weeks in a health education setting. The placement is full time, five days a week.

**HED 538 Student Teaching in  
Health Education**

6 credits

*Prerequisite: Department approval*

This course provides the capstone experience in the health education teachers program. Students are required to spend 16 weeks in a K-12 school setting. The placement is full-time, five days per week. Students work with a cooperating teacher, who is chosen by the school and the University, and a supervising professor from the University.

**HED 601 Contemporary Health Issues**

3 credits

Investigation of critical health issues affecting individuals, families, and communities. Detailed analysis of causes and prevention strategies will draw from social science, medical, epidemiological, and education research. Topics studied include alcohol, tobacco, and other drugs, human development, environmental health, personal health and safety, cancer prevention, and basic nutrition. Students are taught to adapt what they learn to that classroom setting.

## 132 SCHOOL OF EDUCATION COURSES

### **HED 602 Research and Technology in Health Education**

3 credits

This course provides students with an understanding of different research methods and how to analyze and critique existing research. Students are introduced to issues in assessment and evaluation. Students will focus on research studies and issues in health education. Students will utilize the latest technology to analyze data and present information.

### **HED 603 Mind/Body Dimensions in Health**

3 credits

This course is a philosophic and speculative study of health. Students will examine the interaction of the mental and physical dimensions of health as they relate to human adaptation. Psychosocial factors that affect health, such as, cultural influences, socioeconomic conditions, social environment and normalcy are explored.

### **HED 604 Aspects of Human Sexuality**

3 credits

Analysis of the multidimensional aspects of human sexuality in relationship to human development and personal and social well-being. Students are introduced to current concepts related to sexually transmitted disease, family planning, cultural and environmental influences on sexuality, parenting, abuse and violence in sexuality, and sexuality among the disabled and elderly. Awareness and insights will be useful to a variety of professionals.

### **HED 605 Issues in Community Health**

3 credits

An analysis of characteristics and developments in the health system, with specific focus on elements that impact on prevention issues.

### **HED 607 Health Promotion for Children and Adolescents**

3 credits

This course is designed to educate students about the theory and concepts surrounding health promotion and risk reduction programs for youth. Students will explore health issues such as sexuality education, chronic and communicable diseases, puberty and HIV/AIDS, sexual orientation, tobacco, alcohol and other drugs, nutrition, physical fitness, body image, child abuse and abduction, mental health and violence. Students will also be investigating issues related to working with adolescents and youth living in urban areas.

### **HED 610 Health Education Training for Teachers: Child Abuse, Violence, HIV/AIDS, ATOD Education and Other Health Issues**

1 credit

This course explores health issues relevant to students (K-12); child abuse and abduction prevention, violence prevention, HIV/AIDS education, sexuality education, chronic and communicable diseases, puberty, sexual orientation, tobacco, alcohol and other drugs, nutrition, physical fitness, body image, and mental health. Course work in violence prevention, drug education, HIV/AIDS and child abuse will satisfy NYS certification mandates for elementary school teachers. This course is designed to prepare educators with the skills and knowledge necessary to develop and teach a comprehensive health education program for students. Students will utilize concepts such as multiple intelligence, coopera-

tive education, curriculum integration and skill acquisition as they relate to curricula that they can implement in their own classrooms.

### **HED 625 Special Topics in Health**

1 credit

An in-depth examination and analysis of a specific health issue. Topics chosen will reflect contemporary concerns.

### **HED 621 Teaching Human Sexuality**

3 credits

The socio/cultural, psychological, biological, and ethical dimensions of teaching comprehensive sexuality education. Theoretical and practical applications of sexuality education through out the life span will be explored. After taking this course, preservice and in-service teachers will have the knowledge and skills to teach to the health education standards related to sexuality education, including parenting, family planning, abstinence-education, and comprehensive school health.

### **HED 627 Project Seminar**

3 credits

This course provides students with an opportunity to dialogue and receive advisement about their master's project, the culminating experience in the degree program.

### **HED 650 Health and Cultural Diversity**

3 credits

*Prerequisites: HED 601, 602, 603, 605.*

Critical examination of health issues confronting various minority groups in American society, including the analysis of the impact of culture and ethnic identity on the understanding and treatment of particular health related problems.

### **HED 653 Environmental Health**

3 credits

Students will develop a working knowledge of today's topical issues in environmental health. In addition, students will be able to incorporate the various activities and methods learned to enrich their instruction in environmental health.

### **HED 654 Mass Communication Skills**

3 credits

*Prerequisites: HED 601, 602, 603, 605.*

The analysis, application, and evaluation of the mass communication process, incorporating electronic and non-electronic forms of media for community health education programs. Upon completing this course, students will have the knowledge and skills necessary to plan health education programs for various populations.

### **HED 701 Substance Abuse Prevention**

3 credits

*Prerequisites: HED 601, 602, 603, 604, 605.*

Exploration of the individual and societal factors contributing to substance abuse. Analysis of theories of drug use and susceptibility to drug dependence, and educational intervention to prevent misuse and abuse will be addressed.

### **HED 702 Intervention Techniques for Health**

3 credits

*Prerequisites: HED 604 and 650 (701 preferred).*

Designed to prepare professionals to identify and cope with health-related problems among various populations. The impact of social and cultural environment on interpersonal



communication is examined. Course work will include the development of counseling skills and referral resources for crisis intervention.

**HED 703 Dynamics of Teaching Health** 3 credits  
*Prerequisites: HED 601, 602, 603, 604, 605.*

Analysis of effective teaching strategies for use in various health education settings. Emphasis on the development of innovative methods that are learner-centered. After taking this course, students will have the knowledge and skills necessary to develop curriculum and teaching strategies and assess their impact on students.

**HED 792 Fieldwork Internship** 1 credit

This course provides students with a fieldwork placement where they can complete their supervised observation hours.

---

## PHYSICAL EDUCATION

**PED 500 Organization and Principles of Coaching** 3 credits

Principles and philosophy of sport as an integral part of physical budget, equipment, selection of personnel, in addition to local, state, and national regulations.

**PED 501 Scientific Foundations of Coaching** 3 credits

Kinesiological, physiological, and psychological applications to sport and coaching, including skill analysis, training and conditioning, and motivation. Anatomical and Physiological foundations.

**PED 502 Care and Prevention of Injuries** 3 credits

Physiological and anatomical concepts relative to injury, including the physical examination, protective taping, equipment and facility evaluation, theoretical basis of conditioning, and emergency care.

**PED 505 Professional Seminar** 3 credits

Contemporary trends and issues in physical education, exercise, and sport. Literature review and analysis of issues from a variety of perspectives. An overview and examination of standards and their historical development in New York State. The role of physical education and its connection to societal issues. Issues relative to the profession, teaching, fitness, sport, and social interactions will be presented in a seminar format. The course is viewed as a culminating experience for those pursuing the study of physical education.

**PED 508 Technology in Health and Physical Education** 3 credits

Overview of applications and software relative to teaching health and physical education. Includes portfolio development, Excel, Power Point, Fitnessgram, heart rate monitors, nutrition analysis, and links to teaching curricula.

**PED 509 Health Related Fitness Education** 3 credits

Overview of the various curricula and pedagogical applications to teaching of health related fitness and nutrition concepts. Applications are made both to elementary and secondary schools. Physical Best certification included as one of the programs.

**PED 536 Student Teaching in Physical Education** 6 credits

*Prerequisites: EDU 516; or permission of department.*

This course provides the capstone experience in the physical education teachers program. Students are required to spend eight weeks in a K-6 setting and eight weeks in a 7-12 setting. The placement is full time five days per week. Students work with a cooperating teacher, who is chosen by the School and the University and a supervising professor from the University.

**PED 550 Workshops in Physical Education** 3 credits

Specialized, in-depth workshops relative to teaching, special physical education, sports medicine, exercise physiology, or sports management. Includes leadership in violence prevention.

**PED 618, 619 Advanced Exercise Physiology I, II** 3 credits each

The study of physiological function in both homeostatic and non-homeostatic environments as applied to exercise physiology. Specifically, metabolism, the cardiorespiratory system, neuromuscular system, renal system, endocrine system, and gastrointestinal function will be studied in relation to chronic and acute exercise as well as during adverse thermic and barometric environments.

**PED 620 Clinical Aspects of Work Physiology** 3 credits

*Prerequisites: PED 463; or permission of department.*

Familiarization with laboratory techniques in work physiology, including electrocardiography, stress testing, and testing and exercise prescription.

**PED 621 Laboratory Investigation in Work Physiology** 3 credits

Advanced study of the physiology of muscular exercise. Lecture and laboratory sessions will focus on the cardiovascular, respiratory, and neuromuscular exercise.

**PED 623 Adult Fitness Programming** 3 credits

Principles and practices of adult fitness programming. Emphasis is upon fitness evaluation and exercise programming and modification.

**PED 624 Nutrition and Physical Activity** 3 credits

Exploration of the interrelationship between nutrition and physical activity, obesity, and the role of activity in weight loss.

## 134 SCHOOL OF EDUCATION COURSES

### **PED 625 Medical Aspects of Sport** 3 credits

A critical examination of the literature and research. Training, ergogenic aids, nutrition, injuries, and work in the heat are among the topics discussed.

### **PED 626 Theories of Exercise Prescription** 3 credits *Prerequisite: PED 461.*

An introduction and overview of therapeutic exercise including basic principles of exercise prescription and evaluation. Emphasis is placed upon orthopedic rehabilitation and exercise prescription techniques.

### **PED 628 Cardiac Rehabilitation** 3 credits *Prerequisites: PED 463 and 621.*

Principles and processes of restoring and maintaining optimal well being for the cardiac patient. Program designs, medical surgical management, patient education, exercise prescription guidelines, testing methodology, pharmacology, and coronary risk factor reduction.

### **PED 630 Psychology of Sport** 3 credits

Selected psychological factors that influence participation in sport and physical education; personality, dynamics, motivation, aggression, competition, with emphasis on research and theoretical implications.

### **PED 632 Introduction to Sports Management** 3 credits

A general overview of the application of management theory to athletics and sports organizations and an introduction to problems in sports management.

### **PED 636 Athletic Administration** 3 credits

Application of administrative theory to problems in intercollegiate and interscholastic athletics including budgeting, facility management, personal relations, marketing, personnel management, Title IX, and ethical concerns.

### **PED 637 Organization and Administration in Physical Education** 3 credits

An investigation into the processes of appropriate organization, administrative techniques, and procedures useful in efficient management.

### **PED 638 Sport in American Culture** 3 credits

An examination of the nature and place of sport in American life; an analysis of the interrelationships between sport and institutions, social systems, and culture; and an exploration of the impact sport has on the individual coach, participant, and spectator.

### **PED 639 Introduction to Sports Law** 3 credits

A general overview for the administrator, coach, or teacher. Students gain knowledge of the variety of state and national laws applying to sports through assigned readings and case analyses.

### **PED 641 Social Foundations in Physical Education** 3 credits

In meeting the New York State Standards, the course presents an overview of social theory applied to physical activity. Interactions between males and females, cultural awareness, and diversity issues presented.

### **PED 643 Movement Experience for Elementary School** 3 credits

A comprehensive study of movement in relation to motor and perceptual motor development in children. Includes movement activities for the elementary school child, curricula, and program development.

### **PED 650 Research and Design of Experiments** 3 credits

Survey and critical analysis of different types of research in physical education; analysis of techniques and designs; statistics.

### **PED 651 Seminar in Current Issues in Physical Education** 3 credits

Critical issues at the local and national levels. Survey of literature and analysis of current practices.

### **PED 652 Curriculum Analysis** 3 credits

Major issues in curriculum planning, the present status of physical education programs, and experimental development in curriculum. Overview of New York State Standards presented.

### **PED 653 Motor Learning** 3 credits

Psychological and physiological factors affecting the acquisition of motor skills. Emphasis on the role of teachers in facilitating learning.

### **PED 654 Biomechanics** 3 credits *Prerequisite: PED 461.*

Body framework and architecture and neuromuscular considerations as applied to human movement. Analysis of movement and its applications to teaching coaching of motor skills.

### **PED 656 Teaching Analysis** 3 credits

Analysis of effective instructional techniques and aids. An examination of models and tools for the behavioral analysis of teaching and their application to physical education. Includes experiences in observing, recording, describing, and analyzing the teaching act.

### **PED 658 Neuromuscular Aspects of Human Performance** 3 credits

A study of the neuromuscular system, its structure, nervous control function, and its role in establishing adaptations to exercise, training, and other stresses.

### **PED 644 Clinical Training** 3–6 credits

Field work at Veterans Administration Hospital. Experiences include: work with the physically disabled; the developmen-

tally disabled; geriatric health care; and general rehabilitation. 1,000 hours required for certification.

**PED 670 Physical Education for the Developmental and Learning Disabled** 3 credits  
Characteristics and needs of the developmental and learning disabled; programs of physical education and recreational activities; methods of teaching basic motor skills and movement perception.

**PED 671 Physical Education for the Exceptional Child** 3 credits  
The need and physical capacities of the special child for physical, emotional, and social adjustment. Overview of state and national standards and regulations.

**PED 673 Evaluation of Special Populations** 3 credits  
Techniques and methods of assessment and appraisal of disabled students in physical education. Techniques of assessment in fitness, body mechanics, and motor patterns.

**PED 676 Physical Education Recreation for the Physically Disabled** 3 credits  
The organization and administration of recreational activities for the disabled. Adapted programs for the physically, mentally, and emotionally disabled are reviewed. Curriculum and design for special recreational programs and camping are developed (at Human Resources Center, Albertson).

**PED 680 Advanced Topics in Physical Education** 3 credits each semester  
*Prerequisite: permission of department.*  
A series of seminars involving intensive literature review and discussion in an area related to: adapted physical education, motor learning, biomechanics, fitness education, medical aspects of sport, exercise physiology, and sport management.

**PED 791 Independent Study**  
*Prerequisite: permission of department.*  
Comprehensive investigation of an area of special interest.

**PED 792 Internship** 3 credits  
Supervised field experience.

**PED 793 Thesis Research** 3 credits each semester

**PED 794, 795 Field Work: Physical Education for the Developmental and Learning Disabled** 3 credits  
Practical application of theoretical principles to the physical education environment. Supervised field experiences with developmental and learning disabled children in the school and community agency.

**PED 796, 797, Field Work: Physical Education for the Physically Disabled** 3 credits each semester  
Practical application of theoretical principles to the physical education environment. Supervised field experience with physically disabled children in the school and community agency.

**PED 799 Advanced Practicum in Physical Education** 3 credits  
*Prerequisites: PED 653, 654, 656, and permission of department.*

Designed to provide students with the opportunity to implement and evaluate innovative concepts and procedures in teaching and curriculum design related to the training of competent physical education teachers.

## Leisure Studies (Recreation)

**LES 600 Perspectives in Leisure/Recreation Management** 3 credits  
Leisure as a phenomenon of time will be explored. The implications for leisure management of current philosophy and theory of leisure together with a perspective on social and economic forces will be examined. The play ethic versus the work ethic will be contrasted within the context of managing services for continuing lifestyles.

**LES 670 Leisure/Recreation Facilities Management** 3 credits  
A survey course designed to introduce the student to the operation of special facilities such as golf courses, rinks, coliseums, camps, beaches, pools, and sport complexes. The administrative, supportive, and maintenance services unique to the operation and organization of such recreational facilities will be reviewed.

---

## COMMUNICATION SCIENCES AND DISORDERS

### Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology

**SPH 561 Speech-Language Pathology in a School Setting** 3 credits  
This course will focus on the varied roles of the Speech-Language Pathologist/Teacher of Student with Speech and Language Disabilities in a school setting. Course content will include an overview of the educational system, models of education (e.g., charter schools, BOCES), federal special education legislation and New York School standards, characteristics of learners with disabilities, models of service delivery (e.g., inclusion, push-in, pull-out), collaboration, screening/testing, IEP and curricula development, current issues and classroom management.

**SPH 600 Speech and Hearing Science** 3 credits  
An overview of speech production. Specific topics include speech articulation and acoustics, resonance models of the vocal tract, basic instrumentation, basic principals of spectrographic analysis, practical experience with speech instrumentation, and measurement techniques.

## 136 SCHOOL OF EDUCATION COURSES

### **SPH 601 Amplification Systems I** *3 credits*

This course will provide background on the effects and management of hearing impairment using amplification. State and federal hearing legislation, including current ASHA guidelines on amplification systems will be discussed. An in-depth presentation of amplification systems will be conducted to include discussion of assistive, personal, and implantable types. Circuit options and components of personal hearing aids will be studied in detail. Laboratory exercises will be performed in the areas of electrostatic analysis, otoscopic examination, and earmold acoustics/impressions/modifications.

### **SPH 602 Speech and Language Development** *3 credits*

The study of patterns of speech and language acquisition in typically developing children. Topics include theories of speech and language development, relationship between language acquisition and classroom/academic issues, learning theories, literacy, and cultural/linguistic diversity. General principles for the facilitation of communication development in children at risk for delayed/disordered communication will be discussed, with particular reference to the linguistic demands of school curriculum.

### **SPH 603 Language Disorders in Children I** *3 credits*

An in-depth study of language development and disorders in infants, toddlers and preschoolers. Emphasis will be on clinical assessment and intervention in natural, social contexts. The importance of emergent literacy, technology, team collaboration, and normal learning processes will be highlighted. Populations considered will include children with specific language impairment (SLI), sensory integration disorder (SI), attention deficit/hyperactivity disorder (ADHD), pervasive developmental disorder (PDD), and central auditory processing disorder (CAPD).

### **SPH 605 Advanced Aural Rehabilitation** *3 credits*

Lectures and demonstrations include the history, theory, assessment and intervention approaches, and research in aural rehabilitation with children and adults who are hearing impaired. Cultural issues concerning the Deaf and Deaf Culture and the multi-lingual deaf child will be emphasized. Topics include ASL, Cued Speech, Auditory Verbal and Sign Support. Hearing Aids and Assistive Listening devices in the classroom will be discussed.

### **SPH 606 Advanced Clinical Audiology I** *3 credits*

Advanced study of the fundamentals of diagnostic audiometry, with exposure to clinical instrumentation. Includes a foundation in anatomy, physiology and disorders of hearing. Emphasis is on the standard audiometric battery, allowing students to be introduced to basic clinical test interpretation, diagnosis, and decision-making.

### **SPH 610 Speech Disorders in Children** *3 credits*

This is an intensive study of articulation and phonological development and disorders in children. Emphasis will be on clinical assessment and intervention. Special topics will include the role of phonological awareness skills in literacy

acquisition, developmental apraxia of speech, and foreign accents/regional dialects.

### **SPH 611 Motor Speech Disorders** *3 credits*

This course will cover the disorders of neuromotor origin that affect speech production. Content will include a review of anatomy and physiology of the central nervous system, a study of physiologic correlates of the dysarthrias and the apraxias, augmentative communication, laryngectomy, and cerebral palsy. Emphasis will be on the role of technology in the assessment and treatment of motor speech disorders.

### **SPH 613 Advanced Speech Science** *3 credits*

Detailed study of the anatomy and physiology of the peripheral speech mechanism; the relationship between vocal tract dynamics and the acoustic product is explored; practical laboratory experience with acoustic and physiologic instrumentation systems and common clinical measurement techniques is provided; use of clinical instrumentation for initial and ongoing evaluation and for monitoring the efficiency of medico-surgical and behavioral intervention is stressed.

### **SPH 620 Fluency** *3 credits*

Study of theoretical issues; current research; the developmental processes of normal fluency; development and symptomatology of stuttering, cluttering, and other related pathologies; the relationship between speech/language competency and fluency; and evaluation procedures and therapeutic approaches for preschool, school-age, and adult populations.

### **SPH 624 Acquired Language Disorders** *3 credits*

This course focuses on disorders of neurogenic origin that affect language performance, specifically acquired aphasia, the dementias, and disorders of traumatic origin. Neurological bases of these disorders, language assessment techniques, and remediation strategies are considered.

### **SPH 630 Voice Disorders** *3 credits*

A review of normal ventilatory, laryngeal and supralaryngeal function for voice production; an overview of clinical voice disorders, their classification, diagnosis and management; an opportunity to obtain and interpret objective clinical measure of phonatory function using acoustic and physiologic measurement systems is provided; a review of assistive technology available for laryngectomees.

### **SPH 634 Diagnostic Procedures in Speech-Language Pathology** *3 credits*

Survey of the representative diagnostic approaches for the various speech and language pathologies. Emphasis will be on developing an understanding of the rationale of different assessment approaches, as well as acquainting students with diagnostic process, including report writing, interviewing, and interpretation of assessment results. Normal developmental processes serve as foundation for differential diagnosis of speech-language disorders. Impact of culture, ethnicity, and socioeconomic diversity will be discussed.

**SPH 636 Dysphagia** 3 credits

This course will cover disorders of swallowing across the life span with emphasis on the adult population. The role of the Speech-Language Pathologist as part of the medical rehab team is considered. The course also reviews the dynamics of normal and disordered swallowing. Emphasis is placed on the technology necessary for the evaluation and treatment of dysphasia.

**SPH 638 Language Disorders in Children II** 3 credits

A description and discussion of a range of developmental disorders in school-age children and adolescents. Specifically, language-learning disabilities and literacy issues are discussed in relation to normal developmental issues. Language assessment techniques, including authentic assessment, and remediation strategies are discussed in the context of learning theories, role of motivation, academic and classroom management, literacy, and cultural diversity.

**SPH 640 Differential Diagnosis of Auditory Disorders I** 4 credits

*Prerequisite: SPH 606.*

This course will provide an in-depth study of the rationale, equipment, procedure, and interpretation of the following electrophysiologic tests of audiology: Auditory Brainstem Response (ABR) and Otoacoustic Emissions (OAE).

**SPH 641 Differential Diagnosis of Auditory Disorders II** 3 credits

This course will provide an in-depth study of the rationale, equipment, procedure, and interpretation of the following electrophysiologic tests of audiology: Immitance Audiometry and Electronystagmography (ENG).

**SPH 642: Advanced Topics on Amplification Systems II** 4 credits

This course will provide a background on the theoretical principles of determining hearing aid candidacy. The rationale and methodology of selection and fitting of personal hearing aids for adults and children will be provided, including verification, modification, and validation strategies. In addition, earmold acoustics and selection/fitting strategies of earmold systems will be provided. Current ASHA guidelines on hearing aid selection and fitting will be discussed. Laboratory exercises will be performed in the areas of MCL/LDL assessment, hearing handicap scales, real-ear measurement, prescriptive formulas, and hearing aid troubleshooting.

**SPH 644 Pediatric Audiology** 3 credits

*Prerequisite: SPH 606.  
Audiology or SLP majors.*

The study of the following topics: incidence and causes of hearing loss at birth, in infancy, and childhood, pediatric hearing assessment techniques.

**SPH 646 Oral Motor Function of the Developmentally Delayed Child** 3 credits

*Prerequisite: SPH 600.*

This course focuses on the development of motor functions of the normal and atypical infant and young child. It establishes a framework for evaluating movement as a prerequisite and facilitator of pre-speech and speech functions in the birth to three population. Therapeutic principles and strategies used in evaluation and treatment of such neurological dysfunctions as cerebral palsy, Down's syndrome, and mental retardation will be examined. Augmentative communication and the role of the Speech-Language Pathology as part of the rehabilitation team are considered.

**SPH 660 Clinical Practice in Speech-Language Pathology and/or Audiology** 3 credits

*Prerequisite for Speech-Language Pathology students: SPH 671.*

Supervised clinical practice in the Hy Weinberg Center for Communication Disorders of Adelphi University.

**SPH 661, 662, 663 Clinical Practice in Speech-Language Pathology and/or Audiology** SPH 661 3 credits  
SPH 662, 663 2 credits

*Prerequisite: SPH 660.*

Supervised clinical practice in the Hy Weinberg Center for Communication Disorders or at off-campus sites.

**SPH 664, 665, 669 Clinical Practice in Speech-Language Pathology and/or Audiology** 1 credit each

Supervised clinical practice in the Hy Weinberg Center for Communication Disorders of Adelphi University, or at off-campus sites.

**SPH 666, 667 Clinical Practice in Diagnostics** 1 credit each

Supervised clinical practice practicum in diagnostics in the Hy Weinberg Center for Communication Disorders. Includes evaluation of pediatric through geriatric populations with various communication disorders.

**SPH 668, 669 Clinical Practice in Audiology or Speech-Language Pathology** 1 credit each

Supervised clinical practice in audiology (for speech-language pathology students) or speech-language pathology (for audiology students).

**SPH 670 Research Seminar in Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology** 3 credits

Principles of research emphasizing the evaluation of the internal and external validity of various research designs; the organization and analysis of empirical data; the review and critical evaluation of research in the communication sciences and disorders.

**SPH 671 Clinical Seminar in Speech-Language Pathology** 0 credits

A discussion of issues related to clinical practice and clinical methods, including principles of assessment and treat-

## 138 SCHOOL OF EDUCATION COURSES

ment of children and adults with a range of communication abilities. Topics covered include: therapeutic techniques/instructional strategies; reinforcement/motivation; group management; formal and informal assessment techniques; data collection/monitoring progress; self-evaluation; ethics; professional/continuing education; cultural diversity.

### **SPH 674 Clinical Practice in School Setting** *3 credits*

Clinical practice in an elementary or secondary school setting for a minimum of 3 days per week. Weekly seminar to address issues related specifically to clinical practice in a school setting. Practicum experiences will be used to facilitate discussions about assessment and intervention, models of service delivery, cultural diversity, technology, classroom management, NYS standards, team collaboration, and child-specific concerns.

### **SPH 675 Clinical Practice in a Bilingual School Setting** *3 credits*

Supervised clinical practicum in speech-language pathology with bilingual children in an elementary or secondary school setting. Attendance at weekly seminar required. Issues covered as described in SPH 674.

### **SPH 700 Language and Thought** *3 credits*

Readings, discussion, and critique of contemporary theories in semantics, linguistics, comparative grammar, language acquisition, and neurolinguistics.

### **SPH 710 Advanced Anatomy, Physiology, and Theories: The Auditory Mechanism** *3 credits*

A detailed study of the peripheral auditory receptor and central auditory pathways. Theories of hearing in relation to contemporary research in cochlear function and auditory neural processing.

### **SPH 711 Advanced Anatomy, Physiology, and Theories: The Speech Mechanism** *3 credits*

A detailed study of the peripheral speech mechanism, current theories of ventilation, phonation, and supralaryngeal function; an examination of select aspects of the human nervous system as related to speech production.

### **SPH 712 Neurological Bases of Speech** *3 credits*

Includes study of the central and peripheral nervous systems, the sensory coordinating motor systems, the endocrine coordinating system, and the neural integration of the systems associated with speech.

### **SPH 713 Otolaryngological Aspects of Speech Pathology and Audiology** *3 credits*

The anatomical and physiological functions of the speech and hearing mechanism as it relates to the production and reception of speech.

### **SPH 720 Experimental Phonetics** *3 credits*

Phonological, acoustic, and physiological parameters involved in speech perception, phonetic, phonemic, and acoustic analysis and synthesis.

### **SPH 721 Instrumentation** *3 credits*

Theoretical principles and procedures in the selection, operation, calibration, and maintenance of instrumentation in the communication sciences; review of the electronics fundamentals and basic circuit design. Direct experience is provided with laboratory instrumentation and clinical measurement techniques common to contemporary clinical practice in the speech and hearing sciences.

### **SPH 740, 741 Seminar in Current Issues and Research Trends in Speech Pathology and Audiology** *3 credits each*

Readings and discussion on current issues and research in the field.

### **SPH 799 Continuous Matriculation**

### **SPH 800 Advanced Seminar in Differential Diagnosis of Communicative Disorders** *3 credits*

An exploration of current techniques and methodology involved in the differential diagnosis of disorders of speech, language, and hearing. Current philosophical issues in assessment will also be considered.

### **SPH 801 Theoretical Foundations of the Remediation of Language Disorders in Children and Adults** *3 credits*

An analysis of theoretical models and concepts (information theory; developmental psycholinguistics; theories of phonology, syntax, semantics and pragmatics; behavioral models) that are relevant to the development of therapy programs for various language impairments.

### **SPH 805 Proseminar in Audiology** *3 credits*

A review and synthesis of current audiological practices will be presented for the speech-language pathologist. Topics covered will include: behavioral and physiological techniques in auditory assessment; trends and techniques in the fitting of prosthetic amplification; pediatric, community, and industrial audiology; aural rehabilitation of children and adults. Faculty and guest expert presentations will provide the bases for discussion on these topics. Oral and written presentations will be made by students.

### **SPH 831 Seminar in Prosthetic Amplification** *3 credits*

A doctoral level study of theoretical, technical, and clinical issues in prosthetic amplification. Topics include: hearing handicap assessment; binaural amplification; Vanderbilt Report; acoustic coupling consideration; hearing-aid related legislation; dispensing issues.

**SPH 832 Management of the Acoustically Handicapped***3 credits*

Linguistic development of the hearing-handicapped encountered in language learning. Rationale for approach to treatment will be emphasized.

**SPH 860-863 Clinical Practice***2 credits each*

Students perform supervised clinical practice in a variety of professional settings.

**SPH 864 Practicum in College Teaching***2 credits*

Students teach undergraduate courses under direct supervision of faculty.

**SPH 895 Doctoral Thesis Seminar***3 credits*

Selection, preparation, and design of a research project for potential submission as a thesis topic proposal. Continuous course enrollment is subsequently required on a noncredit basis until the thesis topic proposal has received departmental approval.

*Deaf Studies***SPD 521, 522, 523 Beginning/Intermediate/Advanced ASL, Sign Language***3 credits each*

Emphasis is on the development and expansion of receptive and expressive American Sign Language skills, and finger-spelling. Deaf culture issues will be emphasized. Placement in the course other than beginning, will depend on satisfying completion of the previous course or permission of the instructor.

**SPD 528 Technology in Deaf Education***1 credit*

Technology in Deaf Education will be reviewed. Assistive devices including Auditory Training Units will be studied in detail. Issues concerning new technology will be explored and how such technology is utilized in the classroom will be discussed. This course will be given either on the Adelphi campus or in a school for the deaf. 10 hours of field experience is required.

**SPD 600 Auditory Disorders***3 credits*

Evaluation of testing procedures appropriate for the diagnosis of hearing impairment will be discussed. Diseases and syndromes leading to deafness/hearing impairment will be the focus of this course. Degrees of hearing loss in relation to specific disorders as well as differential diagnosis of types of hearing impairment will be explored. Hearing testing technology will be reviewed and evaluating audiometric results will be discussed. 25 hours of field experience will be required.

**SPD 601 Amplification Systems***3 credits*

Evaluation of types of hearing aids and amplification systems will be discussed as they relate to the learning and instructional process. The use of amplification/assistive technology will be reviewed. Techniques to increase listening skills will be demonstrated. 25 hours of field experience

will be required. Observing hearing aid fittings, testing, and rehabilitation will be part of the field experience requirement.

**SPD 604 Language Development of Deaf/Hard-of-Hearing***3 credits*

The study and evaluation of language of hearing children as compared to that of the deaf/hard-of-hearing child will be emphasized. Various language systems will be discussed including natural language, whole language, ASL, sign support systems (TC), Cued Speech and Signed English. Assessment, diagnosis, and therapy techniques will be explored. Language acquisition and literacy development of the hard-of-hearing child will be reviewed. The learning process as it relates to language will be explored. Motivation and communication techniques will be emphasized. 25 hours of field experience will include observations of language evaluations.

**SPD 605 Aural Habilitation of Deaf/Hard-of-Hearing***3 credits*

An overview of speech, speechreading, auditory training, and auditory oral skills in the deaf/hard-of-hearing child will be presented. Emphasis will include assessment of techniques used to facilitate speech and language in the deaf/hard-of-hearing child. Modifying instruction to fit individual children's needs will be reviewed. Therapy techniques will be explored. The learning process, motivation and modes of communication will be discussed. 15 hours of field experience will be required.

**SPD 610 Adapting Elementary Education Instructional Methods for Deaf/Hard-of-Hearing***3 credits*

Current teaching methods and strategies appropriate for the deaf/hearing impaired will be explored. Specific techniques encompassing individual philosophies will be demonstrated. Learning process, motivation, communication and classroom management will be discussed. Reading and writing and literacy skills as well as math and science skills will be emphasized. Curriculum development and instructional planning at the elementary school level will be a focus. The functional adaptation of theory and research will be applied to the elementary deaf/hard-of-hearing student. Classroom management techniques will be reviewed.

**SPD 611 Adapting Intermediate Instructional Methods for Deaf/Hard-of-Hearing***3 credits*

Adaptation of curriculum and instructional strategies will be emphasized. Curriculum development and instructional planning will be explored. Math and science skills and literacy skills will be examined for this age level. Methods and resources appropriate for the deaf/hearing-impaired student will be studied and demonstrated. Focus will be on selecting and modifying materials appropriate for this population. Methods used to encourage productive work from students will be encouraged. Classroom management techniques will be discussed.

## 140 SCHOOL OF EDUCATION COURSES

### **SPD 612 Cued Speech**

*1 credit*

Students will learn how to use Cued Speech in a classroom setting. This will be a “hands on” course requiring that all students be competent in this method. Rationale and the historical development of Cued Speech will be discussed. The use of Cued Speech with children from a wide range of backgrounds will be emphasized. Cued Speech with children who are deaf or hard-of-hearing and speak a language other than English will be discussed.

### **SPD 620 Perspectives on Deafness**

*3 credits*

Cultural, social and educational issues relating to deafness from infancy through adulthood will be explored. The effect of hearing loss on children’s lives and the study of deaf culture will be studied. The historical, social, and legal foundations of deaf education as well as the employment issue related to this population will be discussed. The focus will be on an orientation to various cultural perspective relating to deaf children and deaf adults. 10 hours of field experience in the form of visits to deaf organizations and groups involved with Deaf Culture will be required.

### **SPD 621 Approaches to Teaching the Multiple Disabled Deaf/Hard-of-Hearing Child**

*3 credits*

Various methodologies for teaching deaf students with additional handicaps will be explored and demonstrated. Managing the behavior of students with disabilities and promoting development of positive social interaction skills will be emphasized. Assessment, diagnosis and evaluation of students with disabilities will be discussed. Techniques used for identifying strengths and individualizing instruction will be demonstrated. The course will assist teachers of deaf/hard-of-hearing students in developing appropriate skills for teaching students with secondary handicaps to meet their highest level of achievement. Students with special health care needs will be discussed. Visits to special education settings will be part of the field experience.

### **SPD 630, 631 Student Teaching**

*3 credits*

Students will be placed in a school for the deaf. Supervised internship will be provided. Two semesters of student teaching are required. When possible, one placement will be in an oral education program and the second in a sign language program. Students will be responsible for attending a weekly student teaching seminar.

### **SPD 640 Supervision and Administration in Deaf Education**

*3 credits*

Students will explore the similarities and differences in the administration of schools for the deaf as compared to public schools for hearing children. Issues such as learning standards, inclusion, and special issues in deaf education will be addressed. Parent/teacher conferences and the role of parents as partners in a child’s education will be emphasized. Also covered in this course will be school funding, hiring practices, and the interactions among the school, home, and community.

### **SPD 650 Ski\*Hi Infant Training**

*3 credits*

The student will understand the rationale for early home intervention and the services that make up a complete early home intervention program. Topics to be covered will include the Ski\*Hi curriculum; the ability to work with family members of diverse populations in the home setting and the ability to recognize the cultural differences within families with varying backgrounds. Field experience will be required.



VI

**S**CHOOL OF  
NURSING

---

## School of Nursing

*Alumnae Hall 220*

Kathleen Bond, *Dean and Special Advisor to the President for Health Programs*  
Email: bond@adelphi.edu

Veronica L. Conners, *Associate Dean for Graduate Studies and Research*

Marilyn Klainberg, *Associate Dean for Undergraduate Studies*

### *Directors*

Judith Ackerhalt, *Director of Nurse Administration Programs*

Stefni Bogard, *Director of Nurse Practitioner (NP) Programs*

### *Professors*

Kathleen Bond  
Elaine Pasquali  
Caryle G. Wolahan

### *Associate Professors*

Judith Ackerhalt  
Althea Davis  
Erica Kathryn  
Marilyn Klainberg  
Marybeth Ryan  
Arlene Trolman

### *Assistant Professors*

Stefni Bogard  
Jacqueline Brandwein  
Bonnie M. Ewing  
Sue Greenfield  
Teresa Mascitti  
Jean Winter  
Margaret Silver

## Professional Philosophy

The mission of the master's program in nursing at Adelphi University is to facilitate the student's transition into advanced practice nursing roles, specifically the roles of nurse practitioner and nursing administrator; to foster the professional role development necessary for providing leadership in the delivery of healthcare; and to provide a foundation for doctoral study. At the master's level, nursing education is concerned with increasing specialization in the diverse the-

oretical foundations of nursing and specialization in advanced nursing practice. We expect that our graduates will contribute to the development of nursing as a profession through the development, implementation, and evaluation of advanced practice roles.

The emphasis of graduate education is on the development of scholarly critical thinkers with the ability to translate knowledge into practice. Through the process of critical inquiry, students learn to understand the nature of complex human and environmental systems and to develop strategies for effective intervention. Research concepts and skills are subsets of critical inquiry and are considered integral to the roles of nurse practitioner and nursing administrator. The master's curriculum is designed to provide the knowledge base and experience needed to evaluate research designs and methodologies and utilize research findings.

Members of the faculty assume that each student has the potential to be self-directed and the curriculum is structured to maximize student independence, personal development, professional accountability, and continuous learning.

The program is accredited by the National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission (61 Broadway, New York, New York 10006, (212) 363-5555). The School holds membership in the Council of Baccalaureate and Higher Degree programs of the National League for Nursing the American Association of Colleges of Nursing, and the National Organization of Nurse Practitioner Faculties.

## Programs of Study

### **A. Master of Science**

1. Adult Health Nurse Practitioner
2. Nursing Administration

### **B. Post-Master's Certificate Program**

1. Adult Health Nurse Practitioner
2. Nursing Administration

### **C. Joint Master of Science/Master of Business Administration (M.S./M.B.A.)**

### **D. Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)\***

\* *Currently not accepting new students*

## Degree Requirements for the Master of Science

Candidates for the degree of Master of Science must satisfactorily complete a program of study and submit a master's project. Candidates must also fulfill all requirements of the curriculum in which they are enrolled.

The required Master's Project is a scholarly paper for which a number of options are available. These include a project proposal that does not require implementation for graduation; completion of a qualitative or quantitative research project; an evaluation research project; or an educational or administrative project.

Degree requirements must be completed within five years after matriculation. At the end of the five-year period, the student's record is reevaluated in terms of the curriculum in effect at the time and the student is advised of any additional requirements for graduation. The responsibility of fulfilling degree requirements rests with the student.

## Adult Health Nurse Practitioner Program

(48 credits)

The advanced nursing practice concentration entails in-depth study of adult-health nursing. The curriculum integrates theoretical knowledge and practical skills while exploring the issues and forces within the health care delivery system that affect the roles of the advanced practice nurse. Students have opportunities to work with advanced practice nurses and other health professionals in a variety of clinical settings.

Through study of the many facets of physical illness and nursing care, this component prepares students to become nurse practitioners in adult-health nursing. The program emphasizes scientific inquiry as a tool for building clinical knowledge and testing the validity of the theoretical assumptions underlying nursing practice.

## Program Plan\*

### Core Courses (9 credits)

NUR 602	Frameworks for Advanced Nursing Practice
NUR 603	Psychoeducational Interventions
NUR 702	Health Issues, Policy, and Politics in Health Care

### Specialty Core Courses (12 credits)

NUR 761	Advanced Practice Roles and Functions
NUR 762	Advanced Pathophysiology
NUR 763	Clinical Pharmacology
NUR 764	Advanced Health Assessment

### Specialty Courses (21 credits)

NUR 633	Adult-Health Nursing I: Theory and Clinical
NUR 638	Adult-Health Nursing II: Theory and Clinical
NUR 640	Summer Clinical Practicum
NUR 653	Adult-Health Nursing III: Theory
NUR 742	Adult Health IV: Theory and Clinical

### Research Courses (6 credits)

NUR 650	Nursing Research I
NUR 750	Nursing Research II
NUR 751	Project Advisement

\* Plans of study for students are developed individually in consultation with the faculty advisor.

## Nursing Administration Program

(45 credits)

The concentration in nursing administration prepares nurse managers who can function in a variety of health care settings. Topics include nursing theories, group dynamics, communica-

tion, and professional issues and trends. To prepare to serve as leaders in improving health care services, students study leadership roles in the health care field. Through the program's research component, students gain practice in analyzing and implementing research findings.

### Program Plan\*

#### Core Courses (9 credits)

NUR 602	Frameworks for Advanced Nursing Practice
NUR 604	Small Group Phenomena
NUR 702	Health Issues, Policy, and Politics in Health Care

#### Specialty Courses (30 credits)

HRM 568	Personnel Management
HRM 765	Developing World Class Human Resources
MGT 561	Management Theory/Organizational Behavior
ACC 500	Financial Accounting
HHM 776	Hospital and Health Care Finance
NUR 664	Collective Bargaining
NUR 665	Legal Issues
NUR 666	Ethical Issues
NUR 768	Health Promotion and Illness Prevention Program Development for Nurse Administrators
NUR 769	Roles and Functions of the Nurse Administrator
NUR 770	Seminar and Related Practicum in Nursing Administration

#### Research Courses (6 credits)

NUR 650	Nursing Research I
NUR 750	Nursing Research II
NUR 751	Project Advisement

\* Plans of study for students are developed individually in consultation with the faculty advisor.

## Joint M.S./M.B.A. Degree Program

(69–71 credits)

Nurse administrators are integral members of administrative teams within health service organizations and are competing for leadership positions with individuals from non-nursing backgrounds. Their responsibilities have grown in the areas of long-range strategic and financial planning, resource management, implementation of outcomes-based approaches to quality patient care, institutional governance, and management of multiple departments. This combined program with the School of Nursing and the School of Business allows the registered nurse holding a bachelor's degree to complete the Master of Science in nursing and Master's in business administration. The program incorporates contemporary management theory, business fundamentals and essential core competencies, and knowledge, skills, and values of advanced professional nursing practice. The objective of this joint degree program is to prepare leaders who facilitate and embody the competencies required to help transform health service organizations and health systems as a whole.

### Program Plan\*

#### Nursing Requirements

(33–35 credits)

#### Core Courses (9 credits)

NUR 602	Frameworks for Advanced Nursing Practice
NUR 604	Small Group Phenomena
NUR 702	Health Issues, Policy and Politics

#### Specialty Courses (18 credits)

NUR 664	Collective Bargaining
NUR 665	Legal Issues
NUR 666	Ethical Issues
NUR 768	Health Promotion and Disease Prevention Program

	Development for Nurse Administrators
NUR 769	Roles and Functions of the Nurse Administrator
NUR 770	Seminar and Practicum in Nursing Administration

**Research Courses** (6 credits)

NUR 650	Nursing Research I
NUR 750	Nursing Research II
NUR 751	Project Advisement

**Business Administration Requirements**

(42 credits)

OPR 507	Mathematics for Managers
ACC 500	Financial Accounting
ECA 520	Macroeconomics
ECA 521	Microeconomics
MGT 561	Management Theory and Organizational Behavior
OPR 573	Management Information Systems
MKT 580	Marketing Management
ACC 600	Accounting for Managerial Analysis
FIN 630	Corporate Finance
OPR 678	Best Practices Production and Total Quality Management (TQM)
FIN 734	Building Shareholder Value Through Competitive Analysis
HRM 765	Developing World Class Human Resources
HHM 772	Org. Sys. Delivery of Health Care
HHM 776	Hospital and Healthcare Finance

\* Plans of study for students are developed individually in consultation with the faculty advisor.

**Post-Master's Certificate Programs**

Designed for students who already hold a master's degree in nursing, the Advanced Certificate program provides an educational route to respecialize in an area other than that studied in their master's program. The program aims to strengthen the administrative or clinical capability of master's-prepared nurses who are planning or are already involved in a role expansion or role change. Some examples are: the clinical specialist who is moving into an administrative or nurse practitioner role; and the nurse whose major was teaching and who wishes to become a nurse practitioner.

The program is individualized for each applicant. It is a part-time course of study that includes 24–30 credits of master's courses, at least 12 of which must be taken at Adelphi University. The certificate is awarded upon successful completion of required courses. Prior graduate courses are evaluated for possible advanced standing in the certificate program.

Areas of study include nurse practitioner in adult health nursing and nursing administration.

**Adult Health Nurse Practitioner**

(28–30 credits)

**Specialty Core Courses**

NUR 761	Advanced Practice Roles and Functions
NUR 762	Advanced Pathophysiology
NUR 763	Clinical Pharmacology
NUR 764	Advanced Health Assessment

**Specialty Courses**

NUR 633	Adult Health Nursing I: Theory
NUR 638	Adult Health Nursing II: Theory and Clinical

NUR 640	Summer Clinical Practicum
NUR 653	Adult Health Nursing III: Theory and Clinical
NUR 742	Adult Health IV: Theory and Clinical

## Nursing Administration

(24 credits)

NUR 664	Collective Bargaining
NUR 665	Legal Issues
NUR 666	Ethical Issues
NUR 768	Health Promotion and Disease Prevention Program Development for Nurse Administrators
NUR 769	Roles and Functions of the Nurse Administrator
NUR 770	Seminar and Practicum in Nursing Administration
ACT 500	Financial Accounting
MGT 561	Management Theory and Organizational Behavior
HRM 765	Developing World Class Human Resources
HHM 776	Hospital and Healthcare Finance

## Doctor of Philosophy Program\*

Doctoral education in nursing at Adelphi, has as its primary goal the preparation of nurses who can develop, test, and apply nursing and related theory in clinical, educational, and administrative settings. New theory developed through synthesis and analysis, and tested via scientific research, is essential for advancing the scientific base of the profession and promoting excellence in nursing practice. Through the stimulation generated in an intellectual atmosphere where faculty and students mix freely in an exchange of knowledge and ideas, scholarly creativity comes to fruition.

The objectives of the doctoral program are as follows:

To prepare scholars and researchers who will:

- define, articulate, and influence the nature and direction of nursing practice, nursing education, and nursing administration;
- actively participate in the profession of nursing and in the multidisciplinary community of scholars;
- contribute to the growth of nursing knowledge and practice through the development, testing, and use of nursing theory.

Progression through the program is marked by the following milestones: matriculation in the program as a degree student; candidacy; proposal acceptance; and, finally, completion of the dissertation, and the oral defense.

\* *Currently not accepting new students*

## Admission Requirements General Requirements

Unless otherwise indicated, the following are required for admission into all courses of study at the master's level. Applicants must:

1. Meet all University admission requirements as set forth in this *Bulletin*;
2. Be currently licensed as a registered professional nurse in the state of New York or eligible for licensure in the state of New York;
3. Have a baccalaureate degree in nursing from an accredited undergraduate nursing program with a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 (B) or better;
4. Have completed a basic statistics course with a grade of B or better;
5. Submit official transcripts of all prior work;
6. Submit two letters of reference from the applicant's most recent employer;
7. Submit a completed application form;
8. Submit the required fee.

**Requirements for the Adult Health Nurse Practitioner (AHNP) Program:**

In addition to the general requirements, applicants to the AHNP program should have two years of clinical nursing practice prior to enrolling in the specialty courses.

**Requirements for the Post-Master's Certificate (PMC) Program:**

In addition to the general requirements, applicants to the PMC program must have completed a master's degree in nursing.

**Requirements for the Master of Science in Nursing and Master's in Business Administration (M.S.N./M.B.A.) Program:**

In order to be admitted to the M.S.N./M.B.A. program, an applicant must:

1. Be currently licensed as a registered professional nurse in the state of New York or eligible for licensure in the state of New York;
2. Have completed a baccalaureate degree in nursing from an accredited undergraduate nursing program with a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 (B) or better. If the undergraduate degree is in a field other than nursing, the applicant must achieve a passing score on the National League for Nursing Comprehensive Baccalaureate Achievement Test;
3. Have two years of clinical nursing practice prior to enrolling in the specialty courses, one year of which should be in nursing administration;
4. Complete the Graduate Management Admissions test (GMAT);
5. Submit a statement of personal objectives;
6. Submit one application and one set of transcripts, references and other supporting documents to the Office of University Graduate Admissions.

**Requirements for the Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Program:**

In order to be admitted to the Ph.D. program, an applicant must:

1. Be currently licensed as a registered professional nurse in the state of New York or eligible for licensure in the state of New York;
2. Have completed a master's degree in nursing or, if the master's degree is in a field other than nursing, complete additional requirements as determined by the faculty;
3. Have two years of clinical nursing practice prior to enrolling in the program;
4. Provide official transcripts of all academic work;
5. Submit three letters of reference, one of which is from a faculty member in the applicant's master's program;
6. Submit a curriculum vitae and a statement of goals in undertaking doctoral study;
7. Have completed the Graduate Record Examination with a minimum score of 1100;
8. Satisfactorily complete an admission interview.

**International Student Requirements:**

International applicants to all graduate programs in the School of Nursing must have obtained a minimum score of 550 on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) within the last two years; a declaration and certificate of finances; and certified English translations of all prior academic records.

**The faculty reserves the right to require additional supportive data or prerequisites from applicants to all programs.**

**Advanced Standing**

The transfer of credits earned at another institution is allowed only for comparable graduate courses completed with a grade of B or higher within five years preceding the date of

entrance to the School of Nursing of Adelphi University. Evaluation of advanced standing is made by the School of Nursing. A maximum of 12 graduate credits may be accepted as applicable toward the M.S. degree.

### **Matriculation**

Students are considered to be matriculated when they have been accepted into the program as a degree student and are enrolled in at least one course. Students in the master's program have five years from the date of first enrollment to complete their requirements.

### **Textbook and Study Guide Expenses**

Students can expect to spend between \$200 and \$300 per semester for the purchase of textbooks and School of Nursing Study Guides. Textbooks are also available at the Reserve Desk in the Swirbul Library.

### **Leave of Absence**

In every spring or fall semester in which students do not register for a course, they must request a leave of absence in writing. The student must then formally request readmission to the graduate program at the end of the leave.

Readmitted students must meet the admission and degree requirements in effect at the time of readmission. This will include an assessment of her/his clinical status, and may include additional classroom and clinical hours or other requirements, in order to meet state and national current standards.

### **Grading System**

Courses completed with a grade of A or B are automatically applied toward degree requirements when the course in question is applicable toward such requirements. The minimally acceptable grade in all required courses is B-. In the master's program, C- is the minimally acceptable grade for electives. Required courses

with a grade of C+, C, or C- may be repeated once with permission of the instructor and academic advisor. *Failure to meet the above grading requirements will result in dismissal from the program.*

For further information on the University grading system, and on Withdrawals (Ws) and Incompletes (Is), see the section titled "Grading System" in this Bulletin.

*Note: A course with a grade of I prohibits a student from registering for the next requisite course in the course sequence.*

*Students with two or more Incompletes may not register for future course work until all Incompletes are removed.*

## **General Information**

### **Regulations for Nursing Majors**

Prior to registration for clinical courses, all students are required to submit evidence of the following:

- Annual Physical
- Annual Mantoux (with CXR if positive)
- MMR Titers showing immunity
- Tetanus within 10 years
- Hepatitis B Vaccine Series or
- Hepatitis B Declination Statement
- Varicella Titer (this is now required by some of the hospitals)
- CPR certification

Health forms are provided by the School of Nursing and must be submitted to the University Health Services Center before each fall semester. Failure to submit a health form will result in suspension from clinical experiences. A copy of the CPR certification card must be provided each semester.

### **Insurance**

All students are required to have accident and health insurance in order to participate in a clinical practicum. All students must carry professional malpractice insurance.



### **School of Nursing Learning Center**

The School of Nursing Learning Resources Center includes a learning laboratory, a computer laboratory, a seminar room with demonstration bed, and a small auxiliary laboratory for physical assessment skills. The skills laboratory simulates the hospital setting with all appropriate and supportive supplies and equipment. These include advanced patient care mannequins and simulators, injecta-pads, intravenous training arms, ostomy models, and many other innovative educational devices. In addition to regularly scheduled classes held in the nursing laboratory, open laboratory skills sessions are held regularly with a clinical coordinator, providing all students with an opportunity for reinforcement of clinical learning.

### **School of Nursing Organizations**

The School of Nursing Acting for Progress (SNAP) is an organization composed of all students in the School of Nursing. It was formed to bring constituents together to consider and discuss problems, issues, and concerns affecting the members of the School of Nursing. The organization stimulates interest and involvement in professional and social issues and provides a conducive environment for informal socialization among its members.

### **Honors in Nursing**

*Sigma Theta Tau International, Inc.*

The School of Nursing's honor society is the Alpha Omega Chapter of Sigma Theta Tau International, Inc., the International Honor Society of Nursing. The purposes of this organization are to:

- Recognize the achievement of scholarship of superior quality.
- Recognize the development of leadership qualities.
- Foster high professional standards.
- Encourage creative work.

- Strengthen commitment on the part of individuals to the ideals and purposes of the profession of nursing.

Graduate students who have achieved a grade-point average of 3.5 at the graduate level and who have successfully completed one-quarter of the graduate program may be considered for membership.

### **Financial Aid**

#### **Sigma Theta Tau Scholarship**

Each year, the Alpha Omega chapter of Sigma Theta Tau International, Inc. offers a Nursing Scholarship Award. Eligible are full- or part-time master's students who are members of Alpha Omega who have a minimum grade-point average of 3.5, and who demonstrate accomplishment and leadership in professional endeavors and community activities. The Alpha Omega chapter of Sigma Theta Tau also offers annual research awards. Master's students who are active members of Alpha Omega chapter may apply.

#### **Employer Tuition Reimbursement**

##### *Employer Billing*

If a company will pay the University directly regardless of the student's grades, an authorization from the employer must be submitted to the Office of Student Financial Services at the time of registration. The student will be required to pay all tuition and fee charges not covered by their employer at the time of registration. Students may participate in this program as long as payment is not contingent upon successful course completion.

##### *Employer Deferment*

Students who will be reimbursed by their employer only after a grade is received must present an official letter of intent from their employer, specifying the tuition and fees covered. The student will be required to pay all

remaining tuition and fees and the \$75 reimbursement deferment at the time of registration.

Students should ask their employer or union about participation in either of these programs.

### Waiver of Academic Regulations

Students may petition the dean of the School of Nursing for a waiver of an academic regulation of the school.

---

## COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

### SCHOOL OF NURSING

#### **NUR 602 Framework for Advanced Nursing Practice**

*3 credits*

Examines various theoretical and conceptual frameworks basic to advanced nursing practice. The course explores ways of developing knowledge through such processes as scientific inquiry, critical thinking, logic, and intuition. The relationship of critical thinking and theory development to practice, research, and education is emphasized.

#### **NUR 603 Psychoeducational Interventions**

*3 credits*

Focuses on the role of the advanced practice nurse as a provider of education and counseling in practice settings. Students examine the impact of the changing focus of health care—from treatment to prevention and health promotion—on nurses' psychoeducational role. In addition, students practice basic communication skills required to fulfill the role, review research that has demonstrated the beneficial outcomes of patient education and counseling, and examine their practice to determine where and how to incorporate psychoeducational interventions. Problem-based self-directed learning is used to promote critical thinking and generate discussion about pertinent theories, problems, and issues.

#### **NUR 604 Foundation C: Small-Group Phenomena**

*3 credits*

Provides students with an opportunity to synthesize concepts, principles, and theories into a knowledge base for planning, leading, and evaluating small-group events. Students explore systematic approaches for diagnosing complex group problems and determining interventions.

#### **NUR 633 Adult Health Nursing I: Theory and Clinical**

*5 credits*

*Prerequisites and Corequisites: NUR 602, 761, 762, 763, 764.*

This five-credit theory and clinical course is grounded in elements of holistic care and is the first of four comprehensive courses that focus on the primary care management of adults through the life span. Students gain beginning experience with differential diagnosis and the teaching and counseling roles of the nurse practitioner. Theory and clinical practice related to selected cardiac and respiratory disorders; hematological problems; common emergencies; infection; dermatological problems; eye, ear, nose, and throat disorders; and health promotion strategies are emphasized. Attention is also given to critical thinking inherent in the use of assessment data essential to health care maintenance and disease prevention. Legal, ethical, and cultural aspects of advanced nursing care are considered and pertinent research is included. This course con-

sists of three hours of lecture and two credits of clinical practice.

**NUR 638 Adult Health Nursing II: Theory and Clinical** 5 credits  
*Prerequisites and Corequisites: NUR 602, 633, 761, 762, 763, 764.*

This five-credit theory and clinical course is designed to expand the student's knowledge obtained from Adult Health I and is the second of four comprehensive courses that focus on the primary care management of adults through the life span. The course provides the student with increasingly complex problems meant to test the student's ability to distinguish subtle from obvious alterations in the health status of the adult. Theory and clinical practice related to selected women's health issues, gastrointestinal disorders, endocrine disorders and genitourinary problems are stressed. Attention is given to critical thinking essential to health care maintenance and disease prevention. The teaching and counseling roles of the nurse practitioner, and leadership strategies applied to population-based care are continued. Legal, ethical, and cultural aspects of advanced nursing care are considered and pertinent research is included. This course consists of three hours of lecture and two credits of clinical practice.

**NUR 640 Summer Clinical Practicum** 2 credits  
*Prerequisites and Corequisites: NUR 602, 633, 638, 761, 762, 763, 764.*

This two-credit concentrated clinical course presents practice opportunities for students to further enhance their skills in, and knowledge of, the nurse practitioner role. Attention is given to clinical skills acquisition, nurse practitioner role refinement, client case presentation, and further time management in the primary care of adult clients. Further refinement and improvement in the student's critical thinking, diagnostic reasoning, and health management skills are provided. The teaching and counseling roles of the nurse practitioner, leadership strategies, legal issues, ethical issues, and cultural aspects of advanced nursing care are incorporated. This course requires clinical practice and meetings with the course instructor as scheduled.

**NUR 650 Nursing Research I** 3 credits  
*Prerequisite: basic course in statistics.*

Focuses on selected aspects of the research process, including review of literature, problem definition and hypothesis formulation, basic research design, and sampling theory. Based on a process of scientific inquiry, students explore and critically analyze theory and research findings related to their areas of interest.

**NUR 653 Adult Health Nursing III: Theory and Clinical** 5 credits  
*Prerequisites and Corequisites: NUR 602, 633, 638, 640, 761, 762, 763, 764.*

This five-credit theory and clinical course is designed to further expand the student's knowledge base obtained from Adult Health I and II and is grounded in elements of holistic care and includes the primary care management of adults

through the life span. The course provides the student with increasingly complex problems and opportunity for further refinement and improvement in the student's critical thinking, diagnostic reasoning, and health management skills are provided. Differential diagnosis of common health problems, including psychosocial disorders, aging issues, musculoskeletal disorders, and neurological disorders are included. The teaching and counseling roles of the nurse practitioner, and leadership strategies applied to population-based care are emphasized. Legal, ethical, and cultural aspects of advanced nursing care are considered and pertinent research is included. This course consists of three hours of lecture and two credits of clinical practice.

**NUR 664 Collective Bargaining** 1 credit  
 Explores labor relations information pertaining to professional issues in collective bargaining. The role of the nurse manager in the development of a proactive work climate and in the future of the collective bargaining movement in health care is explored.

**NUR 665 Legal Issues** 1 credit  
 Focuses on the areas of professional liability as it relates to negligence, intentional torts, and client consent. The roles of the nurse practitioner and nurse manager are explored as they relate to patient advocacy and risk management.

**NUR 666 Ethical Issues** 1 credit  
 Addresses three critical areas in current professional practice: the moral foundations of professional practice; the elements of ethical decision-making; and maintaining ethical practice climates in health care delivery systems.

**NUR 702 Health Issues, Policy, and Politics in Health Care** 3 credits  
 Focuses on selected trends and issues in health care and their interrelationship with nursing practice. Main emphases are on the analysis of issues and strategies to influence these trends so that nurses can make a greater contribution to the health care delivery system.

**NUR 742 Adult Nursing IV: Theory and Clinical** 4 credits  
*Prerequisites: NUR 602, 603, 633, 638, 640, 653, 761, 762, 763, 764.*

In this four-credit culminating internship experience, students focus on the implementation of the advanced nurse practitioner role. This course is the final integration and synthesis of advanced practice in adult health. There will be integration of professional role and practice issues, and updates on legislation and health policy affecting nurse practitioners. During this practicum, students apply the knowledge and skills that were acquired throughout their course of graduate study as they assess, plan, implement and evaluate holistic health care for adults. Theory and clinical experiences focus on the comprehensive management of clients with multiple health problems. All necessary clinical experiences specified for Adult Nurse Practitioner are completed and a certification review and mock certification exam are included in this course. This

## 152 SCHOOL OF NURSING COURSES

course consists of two hours of theory and two credits of clinical practice.

**NUR 749 Seminar/Clinical II** 2 credits  
*prerequisites: NUR 633, 635, 638, 640, 653, 742, 602, 603, 761, 762, 763, 764.*

This course is for students who require additional clinical hours to complete the internship experience.

**NUR 750 Nursing Research II** 3 credits  
*Prerequisite: NUR 650.*

This course continues the study of quantitative and qualitative nursing research begun in Research I. Knowledge and skills related to critiquing nursing research studies are further enhanced as students compare studies in an area of interest and cluster present knowledge within that area. The processes of planned change and nursing research utilization are also explored, with an emphasis on the interrelationship between them. Students have the opportunity to discuss their current/proposed research in seminar sessions.

**NUR 751 Project Advisement** 0 credits  
*(Fee course—equal to 3 credits)*

In this noncredit individual advisement, students work with their master's project advisor towards completion of the master's project. Students are expected to register for advisement for each semester in which they seek guidance. Students cannot register for one semester and use that time in a subsequent semester.

**NUR 761 Advanced Practice Roles and Functions** 2 credits  
*Prerequisites: None.*

This two-credit course examines role development of the professional nurse and emphasizes leadership in advanced nursing practice. Analysis of the social, cultural, economic, and political contexts in which nurse practitioners provide holistic care are studied. The course draws on both historical development and current changes in nurse practitioner education and practice. Discussion related to relevant research, and the legal and ethical implications of nurse practitioner practice is included.

**NUR 762 Pathophysiology for Nurse Practitioners** 3 credits  
*Prerequisites: None.*

This three-credit course uses a systems approach to examine concepts in pathophysiology as a basis for advanced nursing practice. Building on knowledge of normal anatomy and physiology, the student will demonstrate an understanding of pathophysiological principles such as clinical manifestations and alterations in physiological function in organs and systems. Utilizing concepts of pathophysiology and the foundation of nursing management of primary health care patients during acute phases of illness, as well as during recovery and rehabilitation, underlying principles will be explored. Analysis and interpretation of laboratory data will be undertaken relative to pathophysiological principles and concepts. This course consists of three hours of lecture.

**NUR 763 Advanced Pharmacology** 3 credits  
*Prerequisites: NUR 602, 762.*

This three-credit theory course in clinical pharmacotherapeutics focuses on the pharmacotherapeutic use of medications for primary health care management by advanced nurse practitioners. Emphasis is placed on the clinical critical thinking process used to prescribe drugs in the management of specific illnesses. The New York State laws for advanced practice nurse prescriptive authority will be addressed. This course builds on prior knowledge of drug classification, actions, interaction, and adverse drug reactions. Core concepts include pharmacodynamics, pharmacokinetics, pharmacotherapeutics, health related information, medication compliance, and issues that pertain to the prescribing of medication in advanced nursing practice.

**NUR 764 Advanced Health Assessment** 4 credits  
*Prerequisites NUR 762, 763, and an undergraduate human assessment course within five years or the equivalent course in CEU credits.*

This four-credit course will critically review and analyze health assessment as a model for the development of diagnostic reasoning skills. A regional approach to physical examination will be introduced and practiced and used to develop critical thinking and clinical decision making skills. The course builds on basic health assessment skills and emphasizes advanced assessment skills, lab work, interpretation, validation, documentation and analysis of assessment findings. A synthesis of the physical, psychosocial, cultural, developmental, occupational, and spiritual assessments will lead to a statement of the wellness/illness status and risk appraisal of the individual. Legal and ethical components of client interaction are included, as well as communication and leadership skills. This course provides 2 credit hours of theory and 2 credit hours of practice.

**NUR 768 Health Promotion and Illness Prevention Program Development for Nurse Administrators** 3 credits

This course will focus on the leadership role of the nurse administrator in health promotion and illness prevention program development. Students will examine the social, cultural, environmental, political, and economic contexts of health promotion and illness prevention policies and programs; further, students will identify characteristics of effective interventions. The process of planning, implementing, and evaluating health promotion programs in a variety of settings will be examined from a nursing perspective. Students will work individually and in small groups to draft proposals for health promotion or illness prevention programs.

**NUR 769 Roles and Functions of the Nurse Administrator** 4 credits

Through observation and dialogue with nursing administrators in diverse practice settings, and through analysis of scenarios, students explore dimensions of the role of the nursing administrator and identify knowledge and skills required to fulfill the role. Problem-based, self-directed learning is used to promote critical thinking and generate discussion about pertinent research findings, theories, problems, and issues.

**NUR 770 Seminar and Related  
Practicum in Nursing Administration** 8 credits  
*Prerequisites: all specialty courses.*

Provides seminar and practical experience in the observation, participation in, and critical analysis of various roles and functions of nursing administrators.

**NUR 795 Independent Study** 1–6 credits

This course provides an opportunity for students and faculty to design learning experiences that are of particular interest to or are needed by an individual student. This course is designed to be taken for variable credit.

**NUR 870 Dissertation Advisement** 0 credits  
*(Fee Course—equal to 3 credits)*

This advisement is the final educational requirement for dissertation preparation and is continuous until completion of the research project. It provides one-to-one guidance necessary in development of the research project and in final preparation of the dissertation.



**S**CHOOL OF  
**S**Ocial **W**ORK

---

## School of Social Work

### *Social Work Building*

Brooke E. Spiro, *Dean*  
Email: spiro@adelphi.edu

Maxine Lynn, *Assistant Dean for Academic Affairs*

Peter Chernack, *Assistant Dean for Field Education and Administration*

Eileen Chadwick, *Director, Hudson Valley Program*

Mary E. Remito, *Director, Manhattan Program*

Marcia Edwards, *Coordinator of Admissions*

#### *Professors*

Gertrude S. Goldberg  
Janice Wood Wetzel  
W. Cody Wilson

#### *Associate Professors*

Richard Belson  
Roni Berger  
Ellen Bogolub  
Carol S. Cohen  
Roger Levin  
J. Julian Rivera  
Ellen Rosenberg  
Louise Skolnik  
Brooke E. Spiro  
Carol Sussal

#### *Assistant Professors*

Julie Cooper Altman  
Judy Fenster  
Patricia A. Joyce  
Diann Cameron Kelly

Suzanne Michael  
James B. Mullin  
Elizabeth Palley  
Philip A. Rozario  
Herbert Schwarz

#### *Clinical Assistant Professor*

Godfrey Gregg

The School of Social Work is accredited by the Council on Social Work Education (C.S.W.E.) at both the baccalaureate and master's level.

## Professional Philosophy

Social work is a profession that seeks to ameliorate human suffering. This commitment is based upon the assumption that people, individually and collectively, have innate strengths and that strategies to enhance and restore a capacity for social functioning are both capable of discovery and teachable. Multidisciplinary knowledge from the arts and sciences is essential to the education of social workers, for the profession requires practitioners who have been exposed to a breadth of ideas and information. Social work education is grounded in the perspective that environmental influences affect the development and well-being of people and must be taken into account when assessing behavior and life situations.

Social work education at Adelphi University integrates knowledge from a variety of disciplines in all courses throughout the curriculum. Rather than being taught selected facts and theories as single truths, Adelphi students grapple with opposing ideas, consider a broad range of facts and theories, and finally, learn to select and apply knowledge to ameliorate social problems.

## Programs of Study

- Master of Social Work (M.S.W.) Program
- One-Year Residency (M.S.W.) Program
- 16-Month Accelerated (M.S.W.) Program
- Part-time M.S.W. Program
- B.S.S.W.—M.S.W. Advanced Standing Program
- Adelphi/Hudson Valley M.S.W. Program
- Manhattan Center M.S.W. Program
- Doctor of Social Welfare (D.S.W.) Program
- Bilingual School Social Work Program
- Post-Master's Certificate Program in Clinical Social Work
- Post-Master's Certificate Program in Bilingual School Social Work
- Addiction Specialist Certificate Program

- Human Resources Management Certificate Program

## **Master of Social Work Program**

The Master of Social Work program provides the preparation necessary for advanced professional social work practice from a multimethod perspective. The degree is 64 credits. The foundation curriculum provides the knowledge, skills, values, and ethics essential to all forms and levels of generalist social work practice. In the second year of the program all students complete a concentration in contemporary, direct practice and are prepared to be advanced, social work practitioners.

### **Organization and Structure of the Curriculum**

All students in the first year of the Adelphi University M.S.W. program are required to take the same ten courses. Eight of the ten are academic courses and two are supervised field internships in which students apply theories learned in class to direct practice with clients.

The ten required first-year classes are distributed as follows: two consider social welfare policy; two analyze theories of human behavior; two present theories of social work practice; one teaches about diversity, oppression, and cultural influences in social work practice; one teaches the methods of empirical research; and two provide supervised field instruction.

In the second year of their M.S.W. program, all students at Adelphi University must complete ten courses, two of which are supervised field internships. The eight remaining second-year classroom courses are distributed as follows: two courses in advanced social work practice; one course in assessment and diagnosis from a social work perspective; one course in advanced social work research; one course in the organizational

context for professional practice; a capstone seminar; and two electives.

The social work practice methods sequence teaches the theoretical models, empirical bases, values and ethics, and skills that are required for direct work with individuals, families, groups, and communities. These courses are reinforced by the field internship or practicum as students put to use their newly gained knowledge about how to assess needs, set goals, and intervene with clients to achieve those goals.

The human behavior and social environment courses provide foundation knowledge about the biological, psychological, and social determinants of human behavior that are essential to assessing the needs clients have, understanding their situation, and selecting intervention strategies. The social work practice methods and human behavior and the social environment courses are interrelated: a method of practice could not be taught without understanding the complex underpinnings of human behavior.

The social work research courses inculcate a scientific approach to practice and provide the tools required to systematically evaluate social work practice and services, build the professional knowledge base, critically evaluate the professional literature as well as that of ancillary disciplines, and assess the effectiveness of one's own practice.

The social welfare policy and organization courses impart knowledge about the social policies, programs, and organizations that provide services and shape professional practice. They teach the theory, empirical data, values, and skills necessary to the development, design, implementation, and evaluation of social programs.

Field instruction provides students with the opportunity to work directly with people in a different field instruction setting in the first and second year of the M.S.W. program. In the first year, students complete a minimum of 600 hours of field instruction with an emphasis on developing foundation practice skills for work with individuals, families, groups, and communities. In the sec-



ond year, students complete a minimum of 600 hours of field instruction in advanced, direct social work practice. Advanced Standing students may, in certain instances, be required to complete additional hours of field instruction if the candidate's program is determined to vary significantly from Adelphi's B.S.S.W. field curriculum. One Year Residency (O.Y.R.) students are required to take a 4-credit professional seminar, SWK 601, concurrent with the foundation practice courses and complete 900 hours of field instruction in the second year concurrent with Advanced Social Work Practice course work.

Students are expected to work normal agency hours and are responsible for adhering to agency policies and practices. Although the School does offer field internships with evening hour assignments, all students are required to be available for a minimum of one full day or two half days during weekday daytime hours. Field instruction, unlike other academic courses, continues during January intersession and students are advised to factor possible housing expenses into their financial plans. In addition, students will need to arrange for transportation to and from the field agency.

The model presented below is the standard program for students who maintain full-time status over two years. While some students take courses on a part-time basis, the sequencing of courses and requirements is universal. All students must complete requirements within four years of matriculation and fulfill residency requirements by enrolling in ten or more credits in two successive semesters.

## **M.S.W. Course of Study**

### **First-Year M.S.W. Program**

(32 credits)

*Fall Semester* (16 credits)

SWK 500 Issues in Social Welfare I:  
History and Philosophy of  
Social Welfare

SWK 510 Human Behavior Theory for  
Social Work Practice I  
SWK 520 Foundations of Social Work  
Practice I  
SWK 542 Oppression, Diversity and the  
Struggle for Human Rights  
SWK 690 Field Instruction I

*Spring Semester* (16 credits)

SWK 501 Issues in Social Welfare II:  
Inequality, Inequity, and  
Social Justice  
SWK 511 Human Behavior Theory for  
Social Work Practice II  
SWK 521 Foundations of Social Work  
Practice II  
SWK 557 Social Work Research I  
SWK 691 Field Instruction II

### **Second-Year M.S.W. Program**

(32 credits)

In their second year, students are in a contemporary, direct practice concentration. The concentration is composed of Advanced Social Work Practice with Individuals, a choice of Advanced Social Work Practice with Groups or Advanced Social Work Practice with Families and Couples, Social Work Assessment and Diagnosis, and the field internship. Students may register for the third practice course, which is not part of their concentration, as an elective.

*Fall Semester* (16 credits)

SWK 710 Social Work Assessment and  
Diagnosis  
SWK 758 Social Work Research II  
SWK 780 Advanced Social Work  
Practice with Individuals  
SWK 7\*\* Elective  
SWK 790 Field Instruction III

*Spring Semester* (16 credits)

SWK 722	Organizational Context for Professional Practice
SWK 736	Contemporary Social Work: An Integrated Approach
SWK 782	Advanced Social Work Practice with Groups
<i>OR</i>	
SWK 786	Advanced Social Work Practice with Families/Couples
SWK 7**	Elective
SWK 791	Field Instruction IV

**Admission Requirements**

The requirements for admission to the M.S.W. program are based on prior academic performance, values consonant with the profession, and paid and/or volunteer human service experience. The requirements include the following:

1. A baccalaureate degree from an accredited college or university with a strong background in the liberal arts and sciences.
2. Personal characteristics and qualifications related to successful professional performance based upon criteria set forth in the National Association of Social Workers Code of Ethics.
3. A minimum undergraduate grade-point average of 3.0 on 4-point scale. If the undergraduate average falls between 3.0 and 2.5, the following criteria are used to determine whether an exception can be made:
  - a. Subsequent graduate education reflects a G.P.A. of 3.0 or higher.
  - b. Substantial paid or volunteer work experience.
  - c. Unusual circumstances and/or unique personal qualifications which suggest professional promise and subsequent contribution to the profession.
4. International students must have a TOEFL score of 585.

Candidates for the Advanced Standing program must have obtained an undergraduate degree from a C.S.W.E.-accredited social work program within the past five years, and are required to have achieved grades of “B” or better in their social work courses. In some cases, additional courses may have to be taken if the candidate’s program varies significantly from Adelphi’s B.S.S.W. undergraduate curriculum.

**Application Procedure**

Each candidate is required to file an application provided by the University’s Office of Graduate Admissions or the School of Social Work.

Applications for all programs are processed on the basis of a rolling admissions policy. It is strongly recommended, however, that applicants for the Advanced Standing program and transfer students file applications by March 1. The School reserves the right to limit admissions as necessary.

Candidates must submit at least three reference letters. Preferred sources are supervisors in the social agencies in which they have been volunteering or employed, college instructors, or others unrelated to the applicant who are equipped to evaluate their readiness for graduate study and capacity for social work practice. Candidates must arrange for the forwarding of their college transcripts and submit a personal statement of how their interest in social work developed and the life experiences that influenced this professional choice. Please refer to the questions posed on the application. Any candidate may be interviewed to secure additional information or to gain impressions as to personal qualifications.

Applications are reviewed by the coordinator of admissions and the admissions committee. All Advanced Standing and O.Y.R. applicants are interviewed.

For additional information please contact Ms. Marcia Edwards, Coordinator of Admissions for the School of Social Work, (516) 877-4384/4360.

### **Admission Process**

Each step of the admissions process is designed to contribute information about the qualifications of the candidate. The application form, transcripts, references, and the interview are used to elicit relevant data.

#### **Application Form**

1. The application form provides information such as prior educational experience and paid or volunteer work experience.
2. Educational background data, including transcripts, provide insight as to the quality of educational institutions attended, continuity of participation in the educational process, scholarly potential as revealed in grade-point average, and prior areas of study.
3. Material on employment background and volunteer activity sheds light on the quality of the applicant's work history in relation to readiness for professional education.
4. Information on organizational affiliations in school and community gives evidence of leadership experience, interests, and commitment to social issues.
5. The personal statement provides evidence of the motivation of the applicant, the role of significant life experiences on the choice of the social work profession, and on the applicant's writing and conceptual abilities.

#### **References**

Letters of reference are particularly valuable when received from employers or supervisors in social work settings or from college teachers who can report on learning patterns and academic potential. (References from close friends and family members are not appropriate.) Letters of reference also help to assess the candidate's potential for growth or readiness for professional social work education.

### **Personal Interview**

A personal interview is a requirement for transfer applicants, for graduates with bachelor degrees from C.S.W.E.-accredited undergraduate schools other than Adelphi, for O.Y.R. applicants, and for any candidates for whom the written materials are insufficient to arrive at a judgment as to the applicant's ability to successfully pursue graduate study in social work. The interview is used to evaluate the applicant and to secure any additional information necessary to arrive at an overall assessment of the applicant's capacity and readiness to undertake professional social work education.

#### **Decision-Making Process**

On the basis of review by members of the admissions committee and the coordinator of admissions, a decision is made and forwarded to the University admissions department. The University then notifies the applicant of the School's decision.

#### **Tuition Assistance**

The School of Social Work has a variety of tuition assistance programs to assist M.S.W. students with the cost of their graduate education.

#### **Need Based Scholarships**

The School awards a limited number of scholarships to full-time, incoming students based on financial need. Application for aid is made at the point of application to the program.

#### **Elizabeth A. Doherty Memorial Scholarship**

Kathleen J. Esposito, the sister of the late alumna and adjunct instructor, Elizabeth A. Doherty, established a memorial scholarship in 2001, its mission consistent with Elizabeth's lifetime commitment to social work, counseling, and assistance to those in need. Students who demonstrate a commitment to women's issues and a talent for overcoming adversity are eligible. To qualify, applicants must be studying for a

graduate degree in the School of Social Work and be in financial need.

#### **The Rita Paprin Memorial Scholarships**

The family and friends of the late social work professor, Rita Paprin, established a memorial scholarship in 1983, its mission consistent with her lifetime commitment to changing social policies. Students who have demonstrated a strong commitment to social policy development and social change are eligible. To qualify, students must have completed at least 12 credits and be enrolled in either our bachelor's, master's, or doctoral program.

#### **The Patricia Hochfelder Memorial Scholarship**

The Beldoch and Hochfelder families of the late alumna, Patricia Beldoch Hochfelder, established a memorial scholarship in 1986, its mission consistent with her lifetime commitment to social justice. Minority students with outstanding academic records and in financial need are eligible. To qualify students need to have demonstrated their commitment to the values of social work.

#### **The Henry William Niebuhr Scholarship**

The Henry William Niebuhr Scholarship is awarded to a B.S.S.W. or M.S.W. student who has decided to change careers in midlife and has returned to school in order to prepare for a career in substance abuse services. To qualify the student must have an excellent academic record.

#### **Agency Tuition Remission**

Students employed in a social work agency which is affiliated with the School's field education program may be eligible for agency tuition remission. To qualify, the student's agency must designate accrued tuition remission credits to the employee consistent with the University's policy for agency tuition remission.

#### **Graduate Assistantships**

The School has a number of graduate assistantships available. These grants are applied directly to the student's tuition. Students receiving an assistantship work with a member of the faculty on research and/or administrative projects.

#### **Bilingual School Social Work Scholarship**

The School of Social Work is a participating member in the Bilingual Scholarship Program offered by the New York City Board of Education. These full tuition scholarships are available for bilingual students interested in working for the N.Y.C. Board of Education upon graduation. The School offers the courses mandated by the New York State Education Department for State Certification. In addition, the School also provides an appropriate bilingual/bicultural internship. The scholarships are awarded directly by the N.Y.C. Board of Education.

#### **Transfer Students from Accredited Schools of Social Work**

Applicants wishing to transfer to Adelphi after successfully completing the foundation level at another accredited school of social work may be accepted into the advanced level of the M.S.W. program. The applicant is required to file a complete application and include a field evaluation from the school. A personal interview is also required. Applicants who wish to transfer credits for courses taken on a part-time basis at another accredited School of Social Work may do so consistent with the School's policy on transfer credits.

#### **Transfer Credits**

Students who have taken a graduate course in an accredited graduate program similar to an Adelphi social work course may request a transfer of credit. A transcript, a course description, a course outline and bibliography must be submitted to the assistant dean for academic affairs.

The course must have been taken within five years of matriculation with a grade of “B” or better. The assistant dean, in consultation with the sequence chair, assesses the degree to which the course corresponds to the Adelphi course. If the graduate credit is approved for transfer, the student does not have to take another course in its place. A placing-out exam may be required at the discretion of the assistant dean.

Students who completed a graduate course that counted toward a baccalaureate degree cannot receive transfer credit for that course. Only courses completed for graduate credit can be transferred.

No social work course credit is granted for previous work or life experience.

### **Course Waivers**

Course waivers are granted selectively on an individual basis. Students who have taken an undergraduate course similar to an Adelphi social work course may request a course waiver. A transcript, a course description, a course outline and bibliography must be submitted to the assistant dean for academic affairs. The course had to have been taken within five years of matriculation with a grade of “B” or better. The assistant dean, in consultation with the sequence chair, assesses the degree to which the undergraduate course corresponds to the Adelphi course. If the course does correspond, the student will then be required to take a placing out exam. If the student passes the exam (i.e., receives a grade of 80 or a “B”), the course is waived and the student must take another course in its place. Graduate credit is not granted for undergraduate courses.

### **M.S.W. One-Year Residency (O.Y.R.) Program**

The O.Y.R. program is a 64-credit program designed for practitioners with a minimum of three years of social-work related, paid experience under direct M.S.W. supervision. This pro-

gram may be completed on a part-time basis. During the foundation year, O.Y.R. students enroll in a 4-credit seminar (SWK 601). Foundation practice courses are supported by students’ concurrent employment in their human service agency. All O.Y.R. students are required to complete one year “in residence” during which they meet a 900-hour field instruction requirement.

### **Part-Time Program**

Students may schedule courses and field internships to complete the M.S.W. program in three to four years. Evening and weekend courses are available. Students may also complete courses during the summer session. Field instruction requirements may be completed on an extended basis (14 hours per week) beginning in the fall, spring, and summer sessions.

### **M.S.W. Advanced Standing Program**

Students who complete the baccalaureate degree in social work from a C.S.W.E.-accredited program are eligible to apply for admission to the graduate program and, if accepted, can complete the Master of Social Work degree in one year. In the second semester of the senior year, social welfare majors may apply for admission to the Advanced Standing program. Eligibility for the program requires a better-than-average record in the social welfare major including field instruction performance. Applicants must have a minimum overall grade-point average of 3.0, with grades of B or better in all social work practice courses as well as positive recommendations from faculty advisors and classroom professors. Applicants for advanced standing with a bachelor’s degree from a School of Social Work other than Adelphi will be interviewed by a member of the faculty.

## **Bilingual School Social Work Program**

The Bilingual School Social Work Program is a 70-credit program leading to the M.S.W. degree and a Certificate in bilingual school social work. This certificate is recognized by the New York State Education Department. This program is designed for bilingual individuals interested in working as a bilingual social worker in a New York State primary or secondary school setting. Sixty-four credits are taken within the M.S.W. program and 6 credits are taken within the School of Education. This program can be completed either full-time or part-time with the two education courses taken after completion of the M.S.W. degree requirements.

## **Adelphi/Hudson Valley M.S.W. Program**

The Adelphi/Hudson Valley program offers individuals living in Hudson Valley an opportunity to begin their graduate education in social work in a convenient location as either full-time or part-time students. The program is designed to meet the needs of those interested in pursuing the Master of Social Work (M.S.W.) degree as well as those wishing to explore their options in the field of social work. Criteria for admission are identical with those in Garden City.

All programs offered as part of the regular graduate programs are available to Hudson Valley students as well. All first-year courses are offered at the Hudson Valley program site in Poughkeepsie, New York. In the Fall semester of the second year of the program students attend classes one day per week at the main campus of the School of Social Work on Long Island and return for the final semester of study to Poughkeepsie. Field placements for both first- and second-year students are arranged in agencies in the Hudson Valley area.

All courses offered in the Hudson Valley use the same outlines, bibliographies, and assignments as the courses offered on the main campus.

The scheduling of courses and their mode of delivery follow the same pattern as those offered in Garden City. Uniform exams or assignments related to sequences are also used in the Hudson Valley program.

Admission to the Hudson Valley program is handled centrally by the Admissions Office in Garden City, using the same criteria and procedures governing applicants to the main campus. All decisions regarding admission are made by the Coordinator of Admissions in Garden City in concert with the Admissions Committee chaired and composed of full-time faculty.

For further information contact:

Eileen Chadwick  
Adelphi/Hudson Valley Program  
457 Maple Street  
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601  
Telephone: (845) 471-3348

## **Manhattan Center M.S.W. Program**

The School of Social Work offers M.S.W. degree courses at the Manhattan Center. Students have the opportunity to pursue the master's degree program by taking evening courses on a full- or part-time basis. Some courses must be completed on the Garden City campus. On-site support services in Manhattan include academic and field advisement, full computer, and library facilities.

All courses offered in Manhattan use the same outlines, bibliographies, and assignments as the courses offered on the main campus. The scheduling of courses and their mode of delivery follow the same pattern as those offered in Garden City. Uniform exams or assignments related to sequences are also used in the Manhattan program.

Admission to the Manhattan program is handled centrally by the Admissions Office in Garden City using the same criteria and procedures governing applicants to the main campus. All decisions regarding admission are made by

the Coordinator of Admissions in Garden City in concert with the Admissions Committee.

For further information contact:

Mary E. Remito,  
Manhattan Center  
75 Varick Street  
New York, New York 10013  
Telephone: (212) 965-8359

### Doctor of Social Welfare

The Doctor of Social Welfare program prepares students for leadership positions in social work practice, in university-based teaching and research positions, and in human service administration. Students learn to be scholar-practitioners and are equipped to further individual and social development for significant change. The curriculum is integrated to provide a balanced array of courses that prepares students to meet the challenges of an increasingly complex world. Course work encompasses clinical practice, social policy, administration and research. Students are taught to think critically, to evaluate a broad spectrum of clinical, administrative and policy interventions, and to create new knowledge as well as to use existing knowledge creatively.

### Organization and Structure of the D.S.W. Curriculum

The D.S.W. program is designed to meet the needs of students who continue to work during their course of study. Classes are offered one afternoon and evening a week. Students take two courses (6 credits) per semester for eight semesters to complete 48 doctoral-level credits. In addition, eligible students, those who have completed the first two years of study with a minimum grade point average of 3.3, must pass a Candidacy Exam and complete a dissertation focused on theory and research.

### D.S.W. Course of Study\*

#### First Year

*Fall*

SWK 810

The Epistemological Bases of Social Work Knowledge  
Analysis of Social Research  
Work Practice Models and  
Theories of Personal  
Development

SWK 842

*Spring*

SWK 844

Program Development:  
Theory and Practice

SWK 860

Social Work and Social Science

#### Second Year

*Fall*

SWK 850

Comparative Approaches to  
Social Work Research:  
Quantitative

SWK 882

Comparative Approaches  
to Social Work Research:  
Qualitative

*Spring*

SWK 843

Social Work Practice with  
Individuals: A Critical,  
Integrative Perspective

SWK 845

Comparative Perspectives on  
Social Provision

### Candidacy Exam

#### Third Year

*Fall*

SWK 846

Social Work Practice with  
Families: Theory and  
Research

SWK 854

Seminar on Proposal  
Development

*Spring*

SWK 849

Mental Health and Women:  
International Policy and  
Practice Issues

SWK 851

Methods of Data Collection  
and Analysis

\*See pages 172–173 for D.S.W. course descriptions.

**Fourth Year***Fall*

SWK 811 Social Work Education: Issues and Processes

SWK 848 Social Work Practice with Groups: Theory and Research

*Spring*

SWK 853 Research Seminar in Social Work

SWK 880 Writing for Professional Publication

**Admission Requirements**

Admission to the D.S.W. program is predicated on the possession of a Master of Social Work degree with a grade point average of at least 3.2, three years of successful post-M.S.W. professional experience and demonstrated capacity to engage in advanced study. Each candidate is interviewed by a member of the doctoral faculty.

Exceptions to these requirements will be considered when applicants demonstrate equivalent attainments or compensating strengths. For example, an applicant has not yet completed three years of post-master's professional experience, but will be employed in an appropriate professional position while pursuing doctoral studies; or an applicant has made a substantial contribution to social work knowledge in professional publications. Applicants who do not fulfill the typical admission requirement may be required to complete additional course work beyond the 48 credit hours.

The School of Social Work also considers the following criteria when evaluating applicants for acceptance into the doctoral program. Candidates must give evidence or promise of:

- skill in written communication;
- ability to analyze professional issues and problems and to conceptualize appropriate responses to these issues and problems;
- ability to complete the required course work, as evidenced by prior academic performance;

- ability to identify and conceptualize a dissertation research problem and likelihood of carrying the research through to completion;
- ability to complete degree requirements in a timely fashion.

A high score on the TOEFL Exam (Test of English as a Foreign Language) is required of international students to demonstrate sufficient proficiency in language skills to carry out doctoral work.

**Application Procedure**

Applicants for admission should:

1. Secure and fill out the form, Application for Admission to Graduate Studies;
2. Arrange for three letters of reference, using the provided forms, to be sent to the Office of Graduate Admissions (see below);
3. Include a "career statement," presenting their reasons for seeking the D.S.W. degree and describing how it fits into their professional career history and their future career plans;
4. Submit examples of their professional writing, either published or unpublished;
5. Mail their completed application form, applicant's essay, and non-refundable application fee (\$50) in the enclosed, pre-printed, return envelope. The application fee, in the form of a check or money order, should be made payable to Adelphi University. All the above materials should be sent to:

**Office of Graduate Admissions  
Adelphi University  
Levermore Hall  
1 South Ave  
Garden City, NY 11530**

When the application is complete (all the above items having been received), the Director of the Doctoral program will communicate with the applicant to set up an admissions interview on the Adelphi University campus with a member of the doctoral faculty.



Applications should be completed preferably by April 1 for admission into the class beginning the following September. Admissions interviews will be held in March, April, and May. The Admissions Committee will meet to select a class to begin the following fall semester. Applicants will be notified of admission decisions in May. Applications received after the deadline will be considered if seats are still available.

### **Financial Aid**

A limited amount of financial aid for doctoral students is available mainly through research and teaching assistantships; they are awarded on a competitive basis.

### **Relationship to University Admissions**

The decision to admit a student to the doctoral program rests with the Director of the Doctoral Program. The relationship with University Admissions is consultative and procedural. For example, in the instance of international applicants or applicants attending special undergraduate programs in the United States, the University Admissions Office can provide help in evaluating the equivalency of academic courses.

The following materials are sent to applicants by the University:

- Bulletin
- School of Social Work Cover Letter
- Application Form
- Data Card
- Reference Letter Forms

Official letters of acceptance or rejections are sent by the Office of University Admissions upon notification by the Director of the Doctoral Program.

### **Transfer Credit**

Graduates of Adelphi School of Social Work's Post-Master's Certificate Program in Clinical Social Work may petition for required course

credit based upon School policy. Such petitions must be submitted during the fall semester of their first year in the D.S.W. program.

For additional information on the D.S.W. Program, contact the office of the doctoral program (516) 877-4386 or 4835.

### **Post-Master's Certificate Program in Clinical Social Work**

The School of Social Work provides a non-credit post-master's certificate program in clinical social work that is open to professionals holding a master's degree in social work or an allied discipline. The program is designed to provide qualified social work practitioners with an opportunity to advance knowledge and sharpen skills in response to clients' different needs. The program consists of five required core courses, one elective, and four continuing case seminars. It is organized over two academic years, including a summer session.

In addition to a master's degree in social work, two years of post-master's professional practice experience is required for admission into the program.

Additional details are available in a special bulletin. Graduates of the certificate program may be eligible to apply for 6 advanced credits in the Doctor of Social Welfare program. Applications are evaluated by the Admissions Committee and results are recorded in the applicant's file following successful completion of candidacy.

### **Addiction Specialist Certificate Program**

The Addiction Specialist Program is designed for human service practitioners who are interested in enhancing their knowledge and skill in working with clients with drug and alcohol problems. The program is committed to the belief that substance abuse and addiction are disorders that markedly affect individuals, families, and society. Clients require the ser-

vices of professionals who have advanced specialized training and understanding in substance abuse and addiction treatment and prevention. Students, taught by experienced clinician-teachers, will learn cutting edge skills and concepts that can be integrated immediately into direct practice.

Practitioners with a bachelor's degree in social work or an M.S.W. degree, or professionals with related graduate-level degree, are eligible to enroll. This curriculum establishes the practitioner as a specialist in working with addiction and, for most students, satisfies all educational requirements for the Credentialed Alcohol and Substance Abuse Counselor Certification (CASAC). Post-master's and post-baccalaureate practitioners also can choose to take selected courses for CASAC recertifying credits or for knowledge and skill enhancement. The program is organized over two academic years including a short summer session. Classes are held one evening per week and provide some opportunity for informal discussion and networking.

### **Post-Master's Certificate Program in Bilingual School Social Work**

This 16 credit post-master's program is designed for bilingual M.S.W. graduates, who are seeking N.Y. State Certification in Bilingual School Social Work. To apply, please submit your application, your M.S.W. final transcript, and an essay describing your interest in bilingual school social work and in securing the certificate.

This program is also available to current Adelphi M.S.W. students. For more information, please contact Ms. Marcia Edwards, Coordinator of Admissions for the School of Social Work, at (516) 877-4384/60.

### **Human Resources Management Certificate Program**

M.S.W. students are eligible to enroll in a joint program with the School of Business leading to a certificate in Human Resources Management that requires nine additional credits beyond the M.S.W. degree. The certificate program is 15 credits: the SWK 722 course is applied toward the certificate so that the M.S.W. student takes four rather than five business school courses to complete the certificate. One of the four courses is counted toward the M.S.W. in lieu of a social work elective and is taken during the final year of M.S.W. study. The remaining nine credits for the certificate are taken in the year following receipt of the Master's of Social Work.

---

## COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

### SCHOOL OF SOCIAL WORK

#### M.S.W. Courses

#### *Social Welfare Policy and Organization Sequence*

**SWK 500 Issues in Social Welfare I: History and Philosophy of Social Welfare** 3 credits

This introductory course in social welfare policy focuses on five major themes: the development of social work as a profession; the emergence of social welfare institutions in the United States; the experience of oppressed populations in the United States; the contributions of social work and social movements to the reduction of oppression; and the changing role of government in social welfare. These themes are examined with an emphasis on the philosophical, economic, social, and political forces that shaped the development of social work and social welfare in the United States. The course covers the period of time from the post-bellum or Reconstruction era to the present.

**SWK 501 Issues in Social Welfare II: Inequality, Inequity, and Social Justice** 3 credits

*Prerequisite: SWK 500.*  
This course develops students' ability to analyze, design, and enact social policies based on an understanding of the factors that contribute to the existence of contemporary social problems, especially economic and social inequality and the oppression of specific population groups. The course focuses on: frameworks for social policy analysis and development; conceptualizing, defining and developing solutions to social problems; economic and social inequality as a fact of contemporary society; the unequal treatment of specific population groups; major political perspectives on the role of government in redressing inequality; the role of social movements in defining and reducing social problems; and how social workers can contribute to the achievement of social justice in the United States.

**SWK 722 Organizational Context for Professional Practice** 3 credits

*Prerequisite: SWK 501 and 691.*  
This course provides conceptual frameworks for understanding the role of professional social workers in organizational settings and expands students' capacities to maximize their practice effectiveness in organizations, provide organizational leadership, and contribute to constructive organizational change. Drawing on organizational sociology, social administration, and students' practice experiences, the course examines the organizational goals, structures, environments, and

processes that impact on service strategies, case decisions, and the achievement of professional objectives.

#### *Human Behavior and the Social Environment Sequence*

**SWK 510 Human Behavior Theory for Social Work Practice I** 3 credits

This is the first of two courses that stresses critical thinking in regard to theoretical perspectives on human behavior. The course presents the bio-psycho-social perspective with a particular emphasis on multiculturalism. This is followed by an exploration of the various social systems that impact human behavior. This exploration includes an analysis of a variety of theories and application to the social systems students address in practice. The course introduces theories about and perspectives on the human life span and begins a discussion of the life cycle, which is continued in SWK 511, covering conception through middle childhood.

**SWK 511 Human Behavior Theory for Social Work Practice II** 3 credits

*Prerequisite: SWK 510.*  
This course builds on the foundations acquired in SWK 510 and continues with a multicultural perspective on the human life cycle. It begins with a brief review of the theoretical perspectives covered in SWK 510. It introduces ego psychology and functional and dysfunctional ego mechanisms as well as providing an exploration of concepts relating to stress and coping. It continues the discussion of the human life span in SWK 510 in the context of social systems and relevant theory. The period beginning with adolescence and ending with death is examined.

**SWK 542 Oppression, Diversity, and the Struggle for Human Rights** 3 credits

*Prerequisite or corequisite: SWK 500.*  
This course emphasizes the systematic nature of oppression and the responsibility of social workers to engage in the struggle for social justice and human rights. The meaning and implications of related concepts such as discrimination based on race, ethnicity, gender, sexual orientation, class, disability, and aging are discussed. In addition to professional literature, there is an emphasis on experiential learning, encouraging students to get in touch with their own oppression and the biases they have toward others. Students gain an understanding of the practice principles and skills needed to be effective as change agents with diverse populations at the micro, mezzo and macro level.

**SWK 710 Social Work Assessment and Diagnosis** 3 credits

*Prerequisite: SWK 511.*  
This course provides an understanding of psychopathology from a social work perspective. Concepts of mental health and mental illness are viewed from a historical and holistic perspective incorporating the impact of socio-economic, gender, racial, ethnic, and cultural factors. The course discusses classification of mental illness, for example anxiety states,

mood disorders, personality disorders, substance abuse, dementia and schizophrenia, as set forth in the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual (4th edition). Emphasis is placed on the explanatory power of theories to inform practice on behalf of people with mental illness.

### Social Work Research Sequence

#### **SWK 557 Social Work Research I** 3 credits *Prerequisite or corequisite: SWK 500.*

This course provides students with the basic tools needed to understand and participate in social work research. It integrates material from epistemology, research design, data collection, management and analysis into a coherent view of the social research process. The purpose of this course is to prepare professional social workers who understand the means necessary to contribute to the formal development of the profession's knowledge base and are able to participate meaningfully in the research process to expand it. This includes preparing students to use empirical evidence to guide their professional practice, to evaluate their own practice, and to evaluate social service programs in which they work.

#### **SWK 758 Social Work Research II** 3 credits *Prerequisite: SWK 557.*

This course focuses on using and evaluating the knowledge base of social work practice. It applies concepts learned in Research I to the empirical evaluation of one's own practice, the analysis and evaluation of empirical-based knowledge, and its use in social work practice. The course stresses issues related to the conduct of research in a practice profession, including the relationship between research and practice, the application of principles of critical thinking to both research and practice, and the ethical considerations crucial in research development.

### Social Work Practice Methods Sequence

#### **SWK 520 Foundations of Social Work Practice I** 3 credits *Corequisite: SWK 690 or 590.*

This first practice course provides foundation knowledge within the context of a generalist intervention model. Knowledge, values and skills for social work practice at the micro, mezzo, and macro levels will be taught from an integrative practice framework. Students will be introduced to social work values, theoretical concepts, and interventive activities common to all social work practice methods.

#### **SWK 521 Foundations of Social Work Practice II** 3 credits *Prerequisite: SWK 520. Corequisite: SWK 691 or 591.*

This course focuses on the theories and skills necessary for social work practice with individuals, families, groups, and communities as a means of enhancing role performance and social functioning. The development of skills in facilitating the interaction of client systems and environments is emphasized, using a systems perspective in relation to problem

solving. Crisis intervention, ego support, linking clients to resources, and alleviation of environmental stressors are considered. The small group and groups as representative of communities are examined as vehicles of growth, goal attainment, and empowerment.

#### **SWK 780 Advanced Social Work Practice with Individuals** 3 credits *Prerequisites: SWK 521, 691. Corequisite: SWK 790.*

Building on the foundation year, this course will focus on development of the knowledge and skills needed for advanced clinical social work practice with individual clients. Relying on ecological systems theory, the course will present various models for advanced practice, as well as the integration of these models. Teaching of all models will rely on the strengths perspective and be case-based.

#### **SWK 782 Advanced Social Work Practice with Groups** 3 credits *Prerequisite: SWK 521, 691. Corequisite: SWK 790 or 791.*

Group work practice will be examined in depth with application to social work within an agency context. The course creates a link with the foundation practices courses taught in the first year, as well as content taught in the foundation human behavior and social environment courses. Emphasis will be on addressing conceptual understanding, analytical process and interactional skills necessary for group work practice.

#### **SWK 786 Advanced Practice with Families and Couples** 3 credits *Prerequisites: SWK 521, 691. Corequisite: SWK 790 or 791.*

This course focuses on clinical practice with families and couples. The family/couple system is seen as the arena and resource for change. The class explores how different family therapy approaches address issues of diversity and the needs of populations at risk. It recognizes economic and social justice factors as a context for assessment and practice. Integration of major overarching concepts common to all approaches are stressed. Issues of gender, class, race, ethnicity, and sexual orientation are interwoven throughout the course in readings, case materials, and lecture content.

### Field Instruction Sequence

#### **SWK 690 Field Instruction I** 4 credits *Corequisite: SWK 520.*

#### **SWK 691 Field Instruction II** 4 credits *Prerequisite: SWK 690. Corequisite: SWK 521.*

**SWK 690** comprises the first half of a year-long 600 contact-hour field instruction internship completed during the first year of the M.S.W. program. The field instruction internship provides the experiential component of social work education in which students work directly with clients in a

## 170 SCHOOL OF SOCIAL WORK COURSES

social agency under professional social work supervision. There is an emphasis on developing foundation skills for work with individuals, families, groups, and communities. **SWK 691** comprises the second half of a year-long field instruction internship completed during the first year of the M.S.W. program.

**SWK 790 Field Instruction III** 4 credits  
*Prerequisite:* SWK 691.  
*Corequisite:* SWK 780 or 782 or 786.

**SWK 791 Field Instruction IV** 4 credits  
*Prerequisite:* SWK 790.  
*Corequisite:* SWK 780 or 782 or 786.

**SWK 790** comprises the first half of a year-long, 600-contact-hour field instruction internship completed during the second year of the M.S.W. program. Students are assigned to field agencies and engage in advanced, direct social work practice with individuals, families, couples, and small groups. Students are expected to complete a minimum of 600 hours of internship during SWK 790 and 791. **SWK 791** comprises the second half of a year-long field instruction internship completed during the second year of the M.S.W. program.

### *Field Instruction Sequence — OYR Program*

Students in the One Year Residency (OYR) program complete the OYR Professional Seminar (SWK 601) during the foundation year and then move on to complete 900 hours (12 credits) of field instruction during their year of residence. Students may elect to complete the field instruction requirements in two semesters (fall and spring) by taking SWK 796 and 797; or in three semesters (fall, spring and summer) by taking SWK 790, 791, 792.

**SWK 601 OYR Professional Seminar** 4 credits  
*Corequisite:* SWK 521.

The OYR Professional Seminar is required for all OYR candidates and is taken concurrently with SWK 521. The course is designed to help students integrate prior and concurrent practice experience with the foundation practice curriculum and to promote the student's capacity and engagement in developing professional practice skills. The focus throughout the seminar is on doing, reflecting, and knowing. Students identify and apply practice principles to their work with client systems and use these principles to critically assess their practice.

**SWK 790 Field Instruction III — OYR** 4 credits  
*Prerequisite:* SWK 601.  
*Corequisite:* SWK 780 or 782 or 786.

**SWK 791 Field Instruction IV — OYR** 4 credits  
*Prerequisite:* SWK 790.  
*Corequisite:* SWK 780 or 782 or 786.

**SWK 792 Field Instruction V — OYR** 4 credits  
*Prerequisite:* SWK 791.

*Note: SWK 790, 791, and 792 comprise a three semester, 900-hour field instruction internship for students in the OYR program. Students are assigned to a field agency or complete a work/study field placement under the auspices of their human service employment during which they engage in supervised advanced direct practice with individuals, couples, families and small groups.*

**SWK 796 Field Instruction VI — OYR** 6 credits  
*Prerequisite:* SWK 601.  
*Corequisite:* SWK 780 or 782 or 786.

**SWK 797 Field Instruction VI — OYR** 6 credits  
*Prerequisite:* SWK 796.  
*Corequisite:* SWK 780 or 782 or 786.

*SWK 796 and 797 comprise a two-semester, 900-hour field instruction internship for students in the OYR program. Students are assigned to a field agency or complete a work/study field placement under the auspices of their human service employment during which they engage in supervised advanced direct practice with individuals, couples, families, and small groups.*

### Capstone Experience

**SWK 736 Contemporary Social Work: An Integrated Approach** 3 credits  
*To be taken in the final semester of study.*

This course is designed to integrate all aspects of the curriculum in order to prepare students to address practice concerns that are linked to social problems and policies in a knowledgeable, professional, and rational manner. Students learn to analyze and synthesize theory and research concerning a social problem experienced by their clients. They utilize both domestic and international information in order to develop relevant, informed solutions and interventions. This comprehensive process provides a template for students to address any social concern in the same manner, moving from "Case to Cause," reflecting social work's most salient mission.

### Elective Courses

**SWK 706 Social Work in the Health Care Setting** 3 credits  
*Prerequisite:* SWK 521.

This course examines critical issues in social work practice in health care. Building on core knowledge common to all fields of practice, the course explores advanced practice skills and strategies for work with individuals, families, groups, interdisciplinary teams, and service providers in a variety of health care settings. Social work practice is examined in the context of psychosocial consequences of illness, current health care delivery systems, technological advances, and changing regulatory approaches and organizational structures.

**SWK 717 Social Work Practice and the Major Mental Disorders** 3 credits*Prerequisites: SWK 521.*

The focus of this course is on social work practice which empowers clients who manifest serious mental illness. Among the psychodiagnostic categories covered are psychoses (brief and long term), post traumatic stress disorder, and associative disorders as they relate to intervention. Knowledge about psychopharmacology and the psychoeducational approach will be taught. Community services available to individuals and families will be critically compared.

**SWK 721 Psychosocial Issues in Dealing with Death and Dying** 3 credits*Prerequisite: SWK 521.*

This course investigates the social, psychological and emotional issues of separation and loss and subsequent grieving. It examines the impact that cultural diversity and one's own values, attitudes, and fears have on the grieving process. Legal, political, medical and ethical issues will be analyzed to heighten ability to empower the clients.

**SWK 727 Social Work Practice in the Prevention and Treatment of Chemical Dependency** 3 credits*Prerequisites: SWK 521.*

This course focuses on social work treatment of alcoholism, other substance abuse, and poly-drug use. Alcoholism is conceptualized as both an addiction and a disease. Biological, sociocultural, behavioral, analytical, and transactional approaches to treating addiction are studied. Advanced inter-ventive skills and strategies are considered in working with individuals, groups, families, and the self-help network.

**SWK 728 Social Work with Children and Adolescents** 3 credits*Prerequisites: SWK 521.*

This course examines a variety of social work practice modalities in direct work with children, adolescents, and their families. Assessment and inter-ventive skills are studied as they pertain to the special problems related to life conditions and events affecting children and adolescents. The societal and organizational context which frames the service delivery system for children and adolescents will be explored.

**SWK 729 Selected Issues in Social Work Practice With Older Adults** 3 credits*Prerequisite: SWK 521.*

This course examines critical issues related to social work practice with older adults and their families. It encompasses individual counseling and therapy, support group, psycho-education, research models, service delivery systems and relevant state, federal and international policies. Topics include biological, psychological, sociological, economic and spiritual perspectives with emphasis on contemporary problems and issues experienced by older women and men. Attention is given to at-risk situations of oppressed populations as they age, such as older women, older lesbians and gays, and older people of color.

**SWK 737 Social Work Practice with Gays, Lesbians, Bisexual and Transgendered Persons** 3 credits*Prerequisites: SWK 521.*

This course provides an overview of issues relevant to social work practice with gay men, lesbians, and significant people in their lives. Topics include societal context, discrimination and homophobia, the history of psychiatric diagnosis and homosexuality, the "coming out" process and its impact on the self and family members, gay and lesbian parenting, and working with people with AIDS and chemical dependency.

**SWK 738 Social Work and the Law** 3 Credits*Prerequisite: SWK 521.*

This course will examine the practice of Social Work in the legal context. Law encompasses the fabric of our social relationship and as such the course we will explore the ways in which social work can impact the legal system. The course will provide familiarity with legal processes, legal research and analysis, and an understanding of how individuals and families are impacted by the legal system. This course is open to undergraduates with permission from their advisors.

**SWK 741 Child Abuse and Neglect** 3 credits*Prerequisite: SWK 521.*

This course provides an overview of the social problem of child abuse and neglect. A multi-systemic approach to the recognition, understanding and amelioration of child maltreatment is offered. Various models of prevention and inter-vention services for abused and neglected children and their families are explored.

**SWK 748 Legislative Activities and Community Processes** 3 credits*Prerequisite: SWK 521.*

This course addresses social work and its relationship to legislative activities and community action. It focuses on the development of a critical perspective on political processes as they relate to the mission and functions of social work. The role of social worker as advocate and lobbyist is explored via experiential learning in Albany. Current legislative issues and their implications for the field of social work are assessed.

**SWK 799 Independent Study** 1-3 credits

Topics for independent study are developed by the student in consultation with his or her faculty advisor. The student is responsible for securing a faculty member to supervise the independent study, the approval of the sequence chairperson in which the study is undertaken, and the permission of the Dean of the School of Social Work.

*Selected SWK 800-level courses are open to MSW students as electives. Permission of the course instructor and director of the doctoral program are required.*

*D.S.W. Courses***SWK 810 The Epistemological Bases of Social Work Knowledge***3 credits*

This course is aimed at encouraging students to think critically about the nature of social work, its knowledge base, its means of developing knowledge, its theories and practices, and its belief systems and value bases. The course begins with an exploration of some major themes in philosophy, logic, epistemology, and aesthetics. It is followed by an attempt to compare and contrast various ways of knowing and varied pathways to knowledge generation. Abstract ideas such as concepts, theories, models, metaphors, and paradigms are used to enable students to advance their understanding of the nature of social work knowledge.

**SWK 811 Social Work Education: Issues and Processes***3 credits*

This course prepares students to assume roles as social work educators. It examines the forces affecting the historical development of education for social work, contemporary issues and challenges, and theoretical perspectives on the teaching of professional practice. Emphasis is on the knowledge and skills needed for developing curriculum, classroom management and effective, creative teaching.

**SWK 842 Analysis of Social Work Practice Models and Theories of Personal Development***3 credits*

The purposes of this seminar course are to facilitate comprehension of the functions and characteristics of theory for social work practice and to develop a capacity to critically assess these theories and models. Relevant theoretical models of direct practice and human behavior will be comparatively analyzed, and historical contexts and contemporary issues explored.

**SWK 843 Social Work Practice with Individuals: A Critical, Integrative Perspective***3 credits*

This course examines advanced social work practice with individuals. Psychodynamic, object relations, and cognitive behavioral approaches are presented as examples of the broad array of approaches available. Building on the ideas presented in SWK 842, the course stresses an integrative perspective, critical thinking and reliance on research and theory. Discussion of students' practice permits evaluation of the relevance of various approaches for social work clients of varied ethnicity, income, gender, age, and sexual orientation.

**SWK 844 Program Development: Theory and Practice***3 credits*

Critical examination of programming models drawn from a range of disciplines is intended to enhance students' ability to identify social problems and to design and implement effective solutions to these problems. In developing solutions or interventions, students are required to scrutinize the interventions they have employed in their practice, to consider a number of alternatives, and to choose solutions based on the best available knowledge of their effectiveness.

**SWK 845 Comparative Perspectives on Social Provision***3 credits*

This course examines the origins, development and future of social provision and the welfare state in Europe and North America from a variety of perspectives—feminist, cross-national, political, and techno-economic. Students are encouraged to deepen their understanding of past and present issues in a specific area of social policy (e.g., health, housing, elderly, child welfare) and become knowledgeable about social provision in a country other than the United States.

**SWK 846 Social Work Practice with Families: Theory and Research***3 credits*

This course seeks to broaden and deepen students' understanding of the knowledge base of social work practice with families and their ability to develop a research agenda about this practice informed by diverse schools of thought. The focus is on a comparative analysis of conceptual frameworks for understanding family dynamics and dysfunction, practice models derived from these frameworks with special emphasis on cutting edge approaches and on principles, issues and strategies of developing research based on these frameworks.

**SWK 848 Social Work Practice with Groups: Theory and Research***3 credits*

Group Work Practice is a doctoral course that is designed to focus on the ability to conceptualize, analyze and synthesize the application of a range of theories, models and research to social group work. To that end, selected readings, interviews with group practitioners, class discussions, video and oral presentations are utilized as pedagogical methods. Informed by domestic and international knowledge, students will develop for their final assignment a written proposal for a community prevention or intervention group concerning an at-risk population of their choice.

**SWK 849 Mental Health and Women: International Policy and Practice Issues***3 credits*

This seminar focuses on the psychological, social and economic conditions of women throughout the world that are associated with their disproportionate risk of mental illness. Although the nuances of their experience vary, women are at highest risk regardless of country, region, culture, ethnicity, or class. Students will acquire comprehensive policy and practice analysis capabilities for the domestic prevention of mental illness and promotion of mental health, utilizing global knowledge transfer when applicable. All work will be founded on human rights principles applied to women across diverse cultures.

**SWK 850 Comparative Approaches to Social Work Research: Quantitative***3 credits*

*Prerequisite: successful passing of prerequisite Research and Statistics Exam.*

This course focuses upon quantitative methods of social work research. Emphasis is on problem formulation, hypothesis formation, sampling, instrumentation, and data collection. Various approaches and methodologies will be discussed.

**SWK 851 Methods of Data Collection and Analysis**

3 credits

*Prerequisite: successful completion of SWK 850.*

This course focuses on the interaction between statistical concepts, research design, and the practice of data analysis. Topics will include levels of measurement, sampling distributions, research design, analysis of variance, multiple and partial correlation, and computer analysis of data. Students will use an existing data base to carry out computer analysis of data.

**SWK 853 Research Seminar in Social Work**

3 credits

*Prerequisites: an approved dissertation research proposal, and successful completion of SWK 854.*

The focus of this seminar is on implementing the research proposal, including pretesting measuring instruments; selecting and securing the cooperation of a sample; the preparation of a data collection package; the collection of data, analysis, presentation and interpretation of data; and the writing of a dissertation. Students will work on their own individual projects. Instructor will discuss general issues of proposal implementation and will provide feedback to students regarding their individual implementation efforts.

**SWK 854 Seminar on Proposal Development (formerly SWK 852)**

3 credits

*Prerequisite: successful completion of SWK 850.*

This seminar is directed toward the development of an individual research proposal. Issues of justification of the problem, conceptual rationale for the hypothesis, measurement of variables, sample selection, instrument construction, and data collection are considered. The student will deal with these issues in the context of a concrete research proposal. The culmination of the semester's work will be a tentative research proposal.

**SWK 860 Social Work and Social Sciences**

3 credits

This course is designed to broaden and deepen students' knowledge of social science theory with particular relevance to social work. New frontiers in theory development will be examined. The course is perforce interdisciplinary.

**SWK 880 Writing for Professional Publication**

3 credits

This course is concerned with the development of cogent ideas and convincing arguments, culminating in the production of scholarly manuscripts that all students submit for publication as a requirement of the course. The politics of publication is discussed, as is the uses and abuses of ideas in the context of professional writing.

**SWK 882 Comparative Approaches to Social Work Research: Qualitative**

3 credits

This course focuses on understanding epistemological and methodological aspects of qualitative research. Issues and challenges in the process of planning and conducting qualitative research are discussed. Drawing on diverse traditions, the course identifies and examines strategies for addressing these issues and challenges.



VIII

**A**DMISSIONS

---

## Admissions

### Admission to Graduate Study

#### General Requirements for Admission

Applicants must hold a baccalaureate degree from an accredited college or university. The following supporting documents should be submitted to the Office of University Graduate Admissions, Levermore Hall 114:

1. Completed and signed application for admission and \$50 application fee.
2. An official transcript or transcripts for all previous college and university work.
3. Appropriate test scores (check with your school and/or department).
4. Completed recommendation forms.
5. Students who have lived in the United States less than three years and are from a non-English-speaking country need to submit a TOEFL or APIEL score.

Besides these general requirements, particular programs may specify additional requirements. Applicants should review the statement on admission that appears within the section of this *Bulletin* for each school.

For further information, call or write:  
 Office of University Admissions  
 Levermore Hall 114  
 Adelphi University  
 Garden City, NY 11530  
 (516) 877-3050

#### Admission to Graduate Standing

To be admitted to candidacy in any graduate program leading to a master's or doctoral degree, applicants must possess a baccalaureate from an accredited college or university and must present evidence of their qualifications for advanced study.

In addition to these general requirements, the specific prerequisites for admission to a particu-

lar graduate program should be carefully noted. Applicants who are otherwise acceptable for candidacy but who lack special course prerequisites may be admitted as nonmatriculants. When they have satisfactorily fulfilled such background requirements, they are automatically accorded the status of matriculated degree candidates. (See also the additional requirements of individual schools.)

#### Provisional Admission

Applicants for degree candidacy who show promise for advanced study but have some deficiencies in their scholarly credentials may be admitted on a provisional basis. Such status must be approved by the school in which the student seeks candidacy.

In qualifying for status as degree candidates, provisional students are required to obtain grades of B or better in each course or a 3.25 grade-point average during an initial 12-credit probationary period. Students who fail to achieve at this level are disallowed from pursuing further course work in the degree program.

#### Admission of Nondegree Students

Students who wish to undertake graduate study but who do not intend to become candidates for a higher degree are classified as non-degree special students. This classification includes those who wish to enter special certificate or professional diploma programs, those who take selected courses to earn credit, and those who enroll as summer visitors. In order to gain admission, such students must file a non-degree application form and present evidence of a baccalaureate degree. Entry to certificate and diploma programs may require evidence of additional credentials.

Students who are teachers and wish to meet state certification requirements but who do not plan to become degree candidates are also admitted with nondegree status.

Nondegree special students are permitted to enroll in only those courses that have been

specifically designated by departments as being available to such students. Individual exceptions require special permission by the coordinator of the program in which the student wishes to enroll and by the appropriate dean.

Nondegree special students are limited to a maximum of 12 credits in courses regularly applicable to a graduate degree. Waiver of this limitation requires the appropriate dean's approval.

### **Visiting Students**

A student who is a degree candidate at a university other than Adelphi and who wishes to take courses at Adelphi for transfer to the university in which he or she is a degree candidate may do so by making regular application as a nondegree special student to the Office of Graduate Admissions. At the end of the semester in which he or she is enrolled, the student must file with the Registrar of Adelphi University a formal request that a record of grades be sent to the home university.

### **International Students**

The following documents should be submitted by all international applicants:

1. International application for admission;
2. Certified English translations of all prior academic scores;
3. Transcripts from all institutions previously attended;
4. Total of 550/213 or better (587/240 for Master's in Social Work) on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL), or the completion of ELS Language Center's Level 213;
5. Translated descriptions or syllabi of courses taken;
6. Completed notarized affidavit of support and bank statement. (The I-20 form, which enables the student to apply for a student visa, will not be issued without these documents.)

**E**XPENSES AND  
**F**INANCIAL AID

## Tuition and Fees

### Tuition and Fee Policy

The Office of Student Financial Services must be consulted for the current tuition and fees schedule. Tuition and fees are payable either by mail or in person at the Office of Student Financial Services, by phone with Mastercard or Visa, or via the Web at [www.adelphi.edu](http://www.adelphi.edu). Checks and money orders should be made payable to Adelphi University. All payments will be applied to past-due balance first.

Charges billed by the University are outlined below. Students, however, should plan for expenditures associated with books, travel, and personal items.

Additional fees and charges for specific courses, as detailed in the class schedule, also may be assessed.

*The following tuition and fee policy pertains to the 2002–2003 academic year. The Board of Trustees of Adelphi University reserves the right to change this tuition and fee schedule without prior notice.*

### Tuition and Fee Rates\*

#### 2002–2003

#### Academic Year

#### Graduate, Full-Time

Social Work and Education STEP Program (12 or more credits per semester) Tuition and University Fees (\$500 nonrefundable) .....	\$18,800
Communicative Disorders (12 or more credits per semester) Tuition and Fees (\$500 nonrefundable) .....	\$19,400
Gordon F. Derner Institute of Advanced Psychological Studies (IAPS).....	\$23,200

### Graduate, All Other Programs

Tuition, per credit hour.....	\$565
Tuition, per credit hour (Communicative Disorders 1–11 credits per semester) .....	\$585
Tuition, per credit hour (IAPS—1–11 credits per semester) .....	\$670
University Fees (nonrefundable) 1–6 credits .....	\$300
7–11 credits .....	\$400

### University Fees

University Fees cover the use of all academic and recreational facilities and services including the library, gymnasium, health service center, counseling, and career services, and provides for security and accident insurance for all students.

### Other Fees and Charges

Application Fee (nonrefundable) .....	\$50
Deferred Payment Plan Fee.....	\$50
Graduation Reapplication Fee.....	\$25
Graduation Late Filing Fee .....	\$25
Late Registration Fee .....	\$50
Accident Insurance .....	\$12
Medical Insurance (Annually).....	TBA
Program change, each form .....	\$25
Professional Liability Insurance.....	Variable (Specified after each course in the <i>Directory of Classes</i> )
Registration Reinstatement Fee .....	\$150
Returned Check (in addition to charge for late payment of tuition) .....	\$25
Social Work Orientation Fee (All Social Work full-time graduate students, fall semester only).....	\$8
Transcripts .....	\$10
Administrative Withdrawal Fee.....	\$100

Students who are converting undergraduate credit to graduate credit will pay the current graduate tuition rate at the time of conversion less the original amount paid. There is no deferred payment plan. There are no refunds.

*Please Note: \*Tuition and fee rates for the 2003–2004 academic year were unavailable at time of publication. Check [www.adelphi.edu](http://www.adelphi.edu) for updated information.*

**Payment Policy**

Tuition and fees are payable in full at the time of registration. Students preregistering for the fall and spring semesters will be billed in July and December, respectively. Students are responsible for all charges regardless of billing. Students are required to notify the Office of the Registrar of their appropriate billing address and to contact the Office of Student Financial Services if bills are not received. Payments must be made in accordance with University policies, whether or not bills are received.

*Deferred Payment Plan*—Students may elect a deferred payment plan for each semester whereby one-half of the balance plus a \$50 deferred payment plan fee is due at registration. The final payment is due on October 15 or March 15.

*Monthly Payment Plan*—Many students have indicated a preference to pay on a monthly basis. Adelphi offers the Academic Management Services (AMS) Budget Plan which provides for payment in monthly installments as an alternative. Information on this plan is mailed to all students before each semester and can also be obtained in the Office of Student Financial Services.

*Late Payment Fees*—All tuition and fee charges are due at registration unless a two-payment plan or the AMS monthly payment plan is elected. Failure to make payments on time will result in the assessment of late penalties, as defined in the class schedule. Programs not following the traditional semester calendar are also subject to late payment fees.

Students having outstanding indebtedness to the University will not be permitted to register, receive a transcript or grade report, or have a degree conferred. No student may withdraw or graduate from the University in good standing unless all current obligations are paid in full. University policy precludes the use of any current financial aid for payment of past-due charges.

**Late Payment Fee**

**Fall Semester**

Payment after August 1 . . . . .	\$50
Payment after October 15 . . . . .	\$25
Payment after October 31 . . . . .	\$100

**Spring Semester**

Payment after January 6 . . . . .	\$50
Payment after March 15 . . . . .	\$25
Payment after March 31 . . . . .	\$100

**Tuition Refund Policy**

Refunds are computed as of the date the Registrar is notified of the withdrawal. The date of the request will determine the tuition liability for the semester.

Nonattendance in a course does not constitute an official withdrawal. Students will be held responsible for payment of all tuition and fees until an official withdrawal is presented to the Registrar.

Refunds do not depend upon the number of class sessions held or attended. Failure to complete payment is not an official withdrawal. A student who is suspended or dismissed, or who withdraws when under investigation for misconduct, shall not have tuition refunded for the semester in which action is taken.

All refunds from credit balances must be requested in writing each term from the Office of Student Financial Services.

All students who withdraw from the University prior to the first day of classes will receive a credit for all tuition and fees less the mandatory administrative fee.

Students enrolled in courses that meet for fewer than 10 weeks will receive 100% credit for courses dropped prior to the first day of class. Students dropping courses during the first week of class will receive 75% credit. After the first week of classes there is no refund.

Students who have paid their bill with MasterCard/Visa will receive as their refund a charge back to their credit card.

## Refund Schedules

### Title IV Recipients

Effective Fall 2000, Adelphi University will adopt a new refund policy that conforms to the updated version (Section 668.22) of the Higher Education Amendments of 1998. In accordance with federal regulations, students who withdraw entirely from all classes at the University and have Federal Title IV financial assistance (Federal Stafford Loan, Federal Parent Loan for Undergraduate Students, Federal SEOG, Federal Perkins Loan, or Federal Pell Grant) that has been credited or could have been credited to their account, will be subject to both Federal Policy regarding the possible return of Title IV funds awarded and Adelphi University's policy regarding the possible return of institutional aid awarded. Furthermore, the amount of refundable institutional charges (and/or possible reduction of outstanding balance) will be set by school policy.

The federal government and the School policy will be similar regarding the amount of Student Aid that may be retained (for related school expenses). Only that amount of the semester's aid that has been earned (as a result of the prorated amount of time the student has been in school for that semester) will be eligible for retention on the student's behalf. Any aid that is not earned must be returned to its source. (The amounts to be returned to federal programs will vary based upon the type of program, the total amount to be returned, and the government's determination of the order in which aid is returned to the programs.) If there is a student account balance resulting from these adjustments, the student is responsible for payment.

The order of return of Title IV funds at Adelphi University is as follows:

- Unsubsidized Federal Stafford loans
- Subsidized Federal Stafford loans
- Federal Perkins loans
- Federal PLUS loans
- Federal Pell Grants
- Federal SEOG Grants
- Other Title IV programs

Sample worksheets for the calculation are available in the Office of Student Financial Services upon request.

### Non-Title IV Recipients

All students who are ineligible for assistance under the Federal Title IV programs are subject to the following institutional refund schedule for a traditional 15-week semester:

Full/partial drop/withdrawal prior to the first day of the semester .....	100% refund
Full/partial drop/withdrawal by the end of the first week .....	90% refund
Full/partial drop/withdrawal by the end of the second week .....	50% refund
Full/partial drop/withdrawal by the end of the third week .....	50% refund
Full/partial drop/withdrawal by the end of the fourth week .....	25% refund
Thereafter .....	No refund

### Withdrawal for Medical Reasons

Students requesting a medical withdrawal must submit the appropriate medical documentation and a letter requesting a medical withdrawal to the Office of Academic Services and Retention. This must be done during the semester for which the leave is requested. Students approved for medical withdrawal will have a credit posted to their account to be applied toward future semesters. **All unused credits will be forfeited within one year of issuance and tuition and fee charges will not be refunded. Students wishing to return after a Medical Withdrawal must submit medical documentation clearing them for return to the Office of Academic Services and Retention.**

*The University reserves the right to change all tuition and fee amounts and policies without prior notice.*

## Financial Assistance

Adelphi University offers a wide variety of federal aid programs, state grants, and scholarship and fellowship programs.

Financial assistance is any grant, scholarship, loan, or employment opportunity that is offered to an enrolled or prospective student with the express purpose of helping the student meet educational expenses.

The amounts and types of financial assistance that a student receives are determined by the eligibility of the applicant for each program. The combination of these various awards is commonly referred to as the "financial aid package."

*The University expects each student to have knowledge of the information presented in the Undergraduate Bulletin and appropriate Directory of Classes.*

Students are encouraged to file the appropriate application forms and to contact their graduate school/department for a listing of additional sources and assistantship information.

## Responsibilities of Financial Assistance Recipients

Students receiving financial assistance have the following responsibilities:

1. To complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) each academic year by the deadline prescribed by the University.
2. To meet the requirements of good academic standing and maintain satisfactory academic progress toward their degree.
3. If you are transferring to Adelphi from another institution in the spring semester, you must have Financial Aid transcripts from all previously attended institutions forwarded to us, whether or not you received any financial assistance at those schools.

4. To report to the Office of Student Financial Services any changes in enrollment status, changes of name or address, receipt of any additional internal or external financial assistance.

The University reserves the right to make adjustments in financial assistance packages because of changes in the recipient's enrollment, or residency, income discrepancies, or financial circumstances.

The University further reserves the right to make proportionate adjustments in campus-administered financial assistance if federal or state funding to the University changes.

Students who withdraw from the University before the end of an academic term may be required to repay a portion of their financial assistance.

## Application Procedure

The completed FAFSA must be filed with the federal government as soon as possible after January 1 of each academic year.

*Students currently enrolled are required to reapply for financial assistance each academic year.*

## Financial Assistance Programs

### Assistantships

A limited number of graduate assistantships are available to qualified graduate students. Assistantships are awarded on the basis of academic merit and some may take financial need into consideration.

Students receiving such appointments are required to devote a specified number of hours each week during the academic year to assist in teaching, research, or other technical services, as assigned by their department.

In return for such services, the student is granted a remission of tuition. In addition, some assistantships offer stipends.



Contact your graduate school/department to obtain applications and specific eligibility requirements.

### **Adelphi University Scholarships**

Adelphi University offers scholarship opportunities to graduate students pursuing graduate degrees in Business or Social Work. Contact the School of Business or the School of Social Work for more information.

### **Graduate Nursing Loan**

This program provides low interest loans to students enrolled in a nursing program. The interest rate is 5% per year. Repayment begins nine months after a student leaves school or graduates and must be completed within a 10-year period. Annual amounts are determined by the Office of Student Financial Services, and depend on financial need.

### **Federal Stafford Loan**

A Stafford loan is a low-interest loan available to students enrolled in a minimum of 6 credits per semester. These loans are made by a lender such as a bank, credit union, or savings and loan association and are guaranteed by the federal government. Depending on the need of the student as calculated by the Department of Education, these loans are either made on a subsidized basis, where the federal government pays the interest during the enrollment period, or an unsubsidized basis, where the student is responsible for such interest. The maximum loan amount for a graduate student is \$18,500. The current interest rate (as of July 1, 2001) is 5.39%. Repayment of the loan begins six months after the student ceases to be enrolled at least half time.

### **Federal Work Study Program (FWS)**

This program provides employment for students demonstrating financial need. Jobs are on campus. The maximum amount a recipient can earn is determined by financial need.

## **New York State Aid Programs**

### **Tuition Assistance Program (TAP)**

New York State awards grants to New York residents attending New York schools. Grants range from \$75 to \$550 and are based on the total family income. Students must be enrolled full time (12 or more credits per semester) to be eligible.

TAP applications will be generated by New York State after the student's FAFSA form has been processed. Applications are mailed to the student beginning in April each year. The TAP application must be completed and returned to New York State for processing before a student's eligibility can be determined. For further information please contact: TAP Unit 518-474-5642. Adelphi University's School Code is 5000.

### **Vietnam Veterans Tuition Awards**

Vietnam Veterans Tuition Awards (VVTA) provide up to \$1,000 per semester for full-time study or \$500 per semester for part-time study to Vietnam veterans matriculated in a graduate degree-granting program.

### **Persian Gulf Veterans Tuition Awards**

Persian Gulf Veterans Tuition Awards (PGVTA) provide up to \$1000 per semester for full-time study or \$500 per semester for part-time study to Persian Gulf veterans matriculated in a graduate degree-granting program.

For further information contact:  
Higher Education Services  
Corporation (HESC)  
Student Information  
Albany, NY 12255

Or visit HESC's World Wide Web site at:  
[www.hesc.com](http://www.hesc.com).

## Regents Professional Opportunity Scholarship

New York State residents attending, or planning to attend, a New York State college as an undergraduate or graduate student pursuing a career in certain licensed professions may be eligible for an award from the Regents Professional Opportunity Scholarship Program.

Selection priority is given to: (1) Those who are economically disadvantaged and who are members of a minority group that is historically underrepresented in the chosen profession; (2) Those who are members of a minority group that has been historically underrepresented in the chosen profession; (3) Graduates of the following opportunity programs: SEEK, College Discovery, EOP, or HEOP.

Awards range from \$1,000–\$5,000 per year.

Award recipients must agree to work one year for each annual payment received. Employment must be in the studied profession and must be in New York State.

Contact NYS Education Department in the fall prior to the academic year for which you are applying, for the application deadline.

For further information contact:  
 NYS Education Department  
 Bureau of College, School, and  
 Community Collaboration  
 Cultural Education Center, Room 5C64  
 Albany, NY 11230

## Other Assistance

Several lenders offer credit based “alternative loans” for students who need to borrow above the Federal Stafford loan limits. For these alternative loans, students may borrow up to their total cost of education, less all other financial aid that they are receiving for the loan period. The features, eligibility, and repayment requirements for these alternative loans vary depending on the program. To find out more about them, contact the Office of Student Financial Services at (516) 877-3080. Following is a list of available alternative loan programs:

### Loan Program

1) CitiAssist	Citibank
2) Signature Student Loan	Sallie Mae Affiliated Lenders
3) Grad Excel Loan	Nellie Mae
4) Teri Loan	Multiple Lenders
5) Key Alternative Loan	Key Bank, USA

### Lender

### Financial Assistance Policies

All financial assistance awards are made based on the information available as of the date of the financial assistance award letter. If the student receives financial assistance from sources not specified in the award letter, whether from Adelphi or from outside sources, Adelphi reserves the right to adjust the award.

In addition, the Office of Student Financial Services should be notified of any change to the student’s financial situation after the completion of the FAFSA that the student believes could affect the student’s eligibility for assistance.

Adjustments to student’s financial assistance award may be made at the discretion of the Office of Student Financial Services. Some common reasons for adjustments are change in budgets (for example, if the student moves from University housing to private housing), documentation of incorrect income and asset information, change in student’s circumstances, awarding of outside or academic scholarships, or any other change in information that in the opinion of the Office of Student Financial Services justifies a change in the financial assistance awards.

Students receiving scholarships that exceed the cost of tuition may be subject to federal income tax on the amount by which the award exceeds tuition. We recommend students check with their tax consultant for further information.

### Foreign Students

Federal and state financial aid programs are limited to U.S. citizens and resident aliens (persons with Form I-151, also called a “Green Card”).

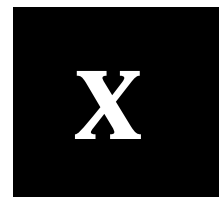
**Nondegree Students**

Individuals registering for courses in the University without applying to the Admissions Office for degree status are considered nondegree students. The courses taken are considered to be for personal enrichment and the student is not eligible for any financial assistance.

**Appeals**

An appeals committee exists for students and parents who feel that individual circumstances warrant exceptions from published policies. Any written requests for appeals should be directed to the committee's coordinator. The address is:

Kay McGuire  
Levermore Hall, Room 9  
Adelphi University  
South Avenue  
Garden City, NY 11530



**R**ULES AND  
**R**EGULATIONS

---

## University Regulations

*The responsibility for knowing and meeting the applicable degree requirements, as well as the academic regulations of the University and its schools, rests with each student.*

University regulations, protocols, and procedures govern all degree programs at the University. Beyond these fundamental regulations, protocols, and procedures, the University's six graduate schools abide by additional specific regulations, protocols, and procedures consonant with their missions, and curricula.

The *Graduate Bulletin* is the chief source of information on the academic regulations, protocols, and procedures of both the University and its graduate schools. University academic regulations, protocols, and procedures pertaining to graduate study are set forth below. The specific regulations of the six individual graduate schools appear in the sections of this *Bulletin* devoted to the programs of the individual schools. Students wishing to seek clarification of such information, or exceptions from academic regulations, are invited to consult their department chairs, then the dean of their schools, and finally the Office of the Provost, the University agency charged with oversight of the entire academy.

Federal and state regulations are not subject to petition.

### Student Code of Conduct and Judicial Policy

As members of an educational community, students are expected to behave responsibly, appropriately, and civilly toward all persons with whom they interact. In addition, students are expected to abide by all University rules, regulations, and policies. The Code of Conduct for Students describes the University's standards and expectations for the behavior of its students. The Code requires that students comply promptly with the directives of Adelphi employees who

are acting in accordance with their authority as officials of the University. Failure to comply could result in suspension from the University. All students are expected to read and adhere to the letter and spirit of the Code of Conduct.

Non-academic violations of the Code of Conduct are adjudicated under the Adelphi University Student Judicial Policy. According to the Adelphi Honor Code, all matters of academic misconduct are adjudicated by the dean of the school or college in which the offense occurred. Inquiries in regard to adjudication of academic misconduct should be referred to the appropriate dean. The Honors Code, Code of Conduct, and Student Judicial Policy are published in the "Policies" section of the annual edition of the *Guide to Student Life*. For questions or more information, contact the Office of the Dean of Student Affairs, University Center 106, (516) 877-3660.

### Academic Integrity

Adelphi University demands the highest standards of academic integrity. Proper conduct during examinations, the proper attribution of sources in preparation of written work, and complete honesty in all academic endeavors is required. Submission of false data, falsification of grades or records, misconduct during examinations, and plagiarism are among the violations of academic integrity. Students who do not meet these standards are subject to dismissal from the University (see Honor Code in Adelphi's *Guide to Student Life*).

### Acceptance as a Degree Candidate

Acceptance as degree candidates in all programs is recommended by the school and department in which a student wishes to specialize. Status as a degree candidate depends upon a student's qualifications and the policy of the degree program in which he or she wishes to enroll. Students who are provisionally accepted must apply for a change in status at the office of the dean of their chosen school.

## Attendance

Only students who have been registered by the Office of the Registrar may attend courses at the University. Adelphi students make a commitment to be active participants in their educational program; class attendance is an integral part of this commitment. *Attendance requirements for each course will be announced by the faculty member at the beginning of each term.* Students are expected to be present promptly at the beginning of each class period, unless prevented by illness or by other compelling cause. Students are responsible for completing course work missed through absences. Students should wait a reasonable length of time for an instructor in the event that the instructor is delayed.

## The Academic Calendar

The Academic Calendar consists of two semesters (fall and spring), approximately 15 weeks each, and two summer terms, five weeks each. Graduate students may register during the several registration periods. Adelphi University does not schedule classes on Labor Day; Rosh Hashanah; Yom Kippur; Thanksgiving; Christmas; New Year's Day; Martin Luther King, Jr., Day; Memorial Day; and Independence Day. The University recognizes that there are other holidays, both secular and religious, which may be observed by individuals or groups on campus. Students who wish to observe such holidays must so inform their instructors within the first two weeks of each semester so that alternative arrangements convenient to both students and instructors can be made.

## Deadlines

Every semester graduate students have sufficient opportunities to reconsider, for a period of time, their selection of courses. The Academic Calendar (which can be found in the front of this *Bulletin*) sets forth the specific deadlines for decisions about, and adjustments to, their registration. This includes adding and dropping courses, changing grading options, and with-

drawing from a course. Meeting academic deadlines are the student's responsibility.

## Registration

Registration is the process by which the Office of the Registrar certifies the enrollment of students in courses of study. This course enrollment also grants the privileges associated with services available at the University. Registration instructions are published by the Registrar every semester in the *Directory of Classes*. Registration materials are mailed, by the Office of the Registrar, to eligible students. The *Directory of Classes* is available at the Registrar's Office, Levermore Hall lower level or on-line at [www.adelphi.edu](http://www.adelphi.edu).

All students intending to enroll in graduate courses for a given semester must register with the University Registrar during the official registration period preceding the opening of each semester, and announced in the Academic Calendar, which appears in this *Bulletin*.

To register, students must consult the current issue of the *Directory of Classes*, or on-line [courSEarch](http://courSEarch), which lists the courses being offered and describes the procedures, terms, and conditions of registration.

During the registration period, students must report directly to their academic advisors for advice and endorsement of their programs. A pre-programming period is held toward the end of each semester, during which currently enrolled students may, by appointment with their academic advisors, select their programs in advance for the following semester.

There are several ways to register at Adelphi:

Priority registration begins in late fall and spring and continues until the first day of classes. It is an opportunity for students to select the courses in which they wish to enroll the following semester.

Late Registration begins on the first day of the semester. Admission to a graduate course is not possible after the second meeting of any class. See the "Academic Calendar" section in this *Bulletin*.

**Eligibility**

Only eligible students may register for courses of study at Adelphi. Eligible students are those who:

- have been admitted to the University by the Office of Admissions (see section titled “University Admissions Policy”);
- have met all their financial obligations to the University;
- have enrolled the previous semester and have not been dismissed, suspended, expelled, or withdrawn from the University;
- have provided the University with proof of compliance with New York State immunization requirements (see section titled “Admission Credentials”).

Only students who have been cleared by the Office of Student Financial Services and who are officially registered for a course as of the end of the second week of the semester shall be eligible to receive a grade for that course. No grades will be issued to students who violate this policy.

**Continuous Matriculation**

Students wishing to maintain their status as graduate students and continue to have access to faculty and the resources of Adelphi University must register for continuous matriculation. Registration is required, for example, of students who have completed all course requirements except the thesis and dissertation and who want supervision or advice from faculty, use of laboratory facilities, or the use of the University Libraries. Payment of the registration fee entitles students to all the privileges of registered students. This fee need not be paid by a student whose only contact with the University during an academic semester is to take a comprehensive or similar examination for a graduate degree.

Certified candidates for a doctoral degree, if not registered for courses or thesis or dissertation research carrying academic credit, may register by mail for continuous matriculation during each semester of the academic year until they have completed degree requirements.

**Changes in the Registration Program**

After the registration periods end, students may make four kinds of changes to their registration: adding courses, dropping courses, changing the grading option, withdrawing from courses. Forms to initiate these changes (Action Request) are obtained from, and returned to, the Office of the Registrar. These options are described elsewhere in this *Bulletin*. Deadlines to effect these changes are clearly set forth in this *Bulletin*, in the *Directory of Classes*, and elsewhere.

Changes of program must meet with the approval of the advisor, chair, and dean of the pertinent degree program.

**Records**

Adelphi recognizes two kinds of student records. *Directory information* includes student’s name, school, class, major, participation in officially recognized sports, height and weight of athletes, dates of attendance, degrees, honors, and awards received. Educational records are governed by the Family Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) and are maintained by several offices within the University. To review this specific “date-sensitive” information, please refer to the current *Directory of Classes* or to: <http://ecampus.adelphi.edu/registrar/ferpa.cfm>.

**Access to Records**

Directory information may be released to anyone without the consent of the student unless the student has requested in writing to the Registrar that this information not be released. Forms for such requests are obtained from, and returned to, the Registrar. Academic records may not be released without the prior written consent of the student. Access to records is protected by the Family Education and Privacy Act. The Offices of Academic Services and Retention, Student Affairs, Student Financial Services, and the Registrar may, for cause, withhold the academic records of students or discontinue their course registration.

### **The Transcript**

The transcript lists the complete academic record of students. Students may obtain a copy of their transcript from the Registrar by completing a request form. There is a charge per transcript. An *official transcript* is one that bears the seal of the University and the signature of the Registrar (\$10). *Unofficial transcripts* are given to or sent directly to students and carry the notation UNOFFICIAL COPY. *Transcripts will not be issued for students who have failed to meet their financial obligation to the University.*

### **Academic Advising**

Upon beginning study for a master's or doctoral degree, students are assigned an academic advisor. The advisor approves the student's program of studies, counsels and advises on academic regulations, protocols, and procedures. *Students themselves are solely responsible for developing their programs of study and meeting all requirements for degrees.* Students must therefore familiarize themselves thoroughly with the University regulations, protocols, and procedures set forth here, and with the specific regulations, protocols, and procedures set forth under each school and degree program.

### **Academic Residence**

Candidates for the M.A., M.S., and M.B.A. degrees are expected to carry at least one course each semester, and to fulfill all degree requirements within five years (M.S. and M.B.A. in accounting, M.B.A. in management, and M.S. in banking and money management, six years; M.S.W., four years) from the date of admission to graduate study. Under extraordinary circumstances and with the recommendation of a student's department, the dean may grant an extension of the time limit.

### **Certification of Candidacy for the M.A., M.S., M.B.A., M.S.W., Ph.D., D.A., or D.S.W. Degree**

When students have completed all requirements for the degree except the thesis or dissertation research, thesis seminar courses, and the final examination or the thesis or dissertation, the chairs of the students' departments notify the offices of the deans. The deans then notify these students that they have been certified as candidates for the appropriate master's or doctoral degree.

### **Standard Number of Credits**

A full-time course load is ordinarily defined as 12 credits per semester. For purposes other than V.A. financial benefits, candidates for a degree who are carrying fewer than 12 credits but are engaged in thesis or dissertation research or fieldwork, or are preparing for language, oral, preliminary, or comprehensive examinations, may be classified as full-time students at the discretion of the dean of the pertinent school. Under certain conditions, a research or teaching assistantship may be considered part of the minimum full-time load.

The maximum academic load per semester for part-time students engaged in full-time employment, or students enrolled in summer session courses, is 6 credits. Any exception to this policy must be approved in advance by the dean of the pertinent school. Exceptions may be made only when a student has given evidence of superior academic achievement.

### **Advanced Standing and the Transfer of Credits from Another University**

The transfer of graduate credits earned at another university is allowed only for appropriate courses completed with a high level of achievement (B or higher) within five years preceding the date of admission as a graduate student at Adelphi University. The Derner Institute for Advanced Psychological Studies allows no credit



for advanced standing. Credit for courses with a grade of C or lower are not transferable.

Students must initiate requests for such transfer credit when they matriculate for a graduate degree. Requests should be filed with the offices of the deans. Evaluation of advanced standing is recommended to the deans by the department in which a student wishes to study.

### **Information About Courses**

Courses are listed by prefix, number, and title in the sections of the *Bulletin* entitled "Courses of Instruction." For a list of current course offerings, students should consult the *Directory of Classes*, or on-line courSEarch published by the Office of the Registrar each semester and for the summer terms.

### **Cancellation of Courses**

The University reserves the right to cancel any course.

### **Course Policies and Practices**

Course policies and practices are made explicit each term in the course syllabus. These are established by the course instructor and are never at variance with University policies and practices. The course syllabus describes attendance policy, course requirements, and grading criteria. The instructors are required to distribute course syllabi during the first week of classes. Course syllabi are also on file with the dean. Students planning to take advantage of advanced technology (e.g., recorders, lap tops) in the classroom must seek the consent of the instructor. At Adelphi, time spent in the classroom is only a part of the student's course work. Courses require reading, research, and study to complete the classroom work assignments and may also require laboratory, tutorial, or fieldwork.

**Note:** *The School of Education expects all students enrolled in 8-week cycle courses to attend every session in order to receive course credit. Under extenuating circumstances, instructors may allow one excused absence.*

### **Course Prefixes and Numbering System**

Every course offered has a three-letter prefix as well as an associated department number. In Arts and Sciences and Business, the course prefixes are normally the first three letters of the name of the major or area (BIO for Biology, ACC for Accounting, for example), or the prefix may combine other significant letters (MGT for Management, for example). The other schools use single prefixes for all their courses. NUR for Nursing, SWK for Social Work.

Graduate courses are numbered 500 and higher. Graduate students may not take courses numbered lower than 500 for graduate credit. Graduate courses numbered 500 to 599 are open to Adelphi seniors under strictly controlled admission to graduate standing. However, at the discretion of a dean, a limited number of graduate credits so earned, and not used to fulfill baccalaureate requirements, may be applied toward a higher degree.

Graduate courses numbered 600 to 699 are normally taken during the first year, and those numbered 700 to 799 taken in the second year, of full-time graduate study. Courses numbered 800 and higher are reserved for third- and fourth-year graduate students in doctoral programs.

### **Adding Courses**

Students who wish to add a course to their program after the initial registration, must complete an Action Request form, including appropriate approval. Students are advised that there is a fee for courses added and that there may be additional tuition charges.

### **Dropping Courses**

Students may drop a class within the first four weeks of the semester. Students who wish to drop a course from their program after the registration periods must complete an Action/Request. Students are advised that there is a fee for each course dropped. Dropped courses will not appear on the transcript.

### **Withdrawing from Courses**

Withdrawals from courses are possible after the deadline to drop courses but no later than Friday of the 9th week of the semester, the third week of a summer term, or the second week of a one-month term. Students who wish to withdraw from a course must complete an Action Request including appropriate signatures of academic approval. Withdrawals from courses appear on the transcript as a W.

Nonattendance in a course does not constitute an official drop or withdrawal from a course. The student's failure to drop or withdraw properly from a course does not preclude the instructor from submitting a grade for the student on the basis of the work previously submitted.

An instructor may request the dean of the appropriate academic unit to withdraw a student from a course because the student's behavior disrupts the conduct of the course. Students have the right to appeal such withdrawals.

### **Academic Assistance for Students with Disabilities**

Graduate students who have a documented disability may be eligible for reasonable accommodations, academic assistance, or academic adjustments. Students who need any form of academic assistance must contact the Office of Disability Support Services. Reasonable accommodations are determined individually by the Office according to documented need. Some of the more typical accommodations are: extended time testing, private room for testing, readers and/or scribes for exams, note-takers, books on tape, enlarged-print textbooks and class materials, sign language interpreters for students who are deaf or hard-of-hearing, and handicapped parking permits. In addition, assistive technology is available for students with disabilities (for example, Kurzweil Reading Machine, Braille-writer, and speech recognition computer software). The Office of Disability Support Services also arranges for such accommodations as: modified residence hall facilities, accessible class-

room seating, and classroom relocation to accessible sites.

To apply for accommodations, the student must complete the Petition for Reasonable Accommodations and Academic Adjustment form, the Consent for Release of Information form, and provide recent, valid disability documentation from a qualified professional. Guidelines for disability documentation are available at the Office of Disability Support Services.

### **Final Examinations**

Final examinations are an important part of the institutional program and a gauge of course achievement. Finals for fall and spring semesters are held at the close of the semester. Examination times are scheduled by the Registrar and announced in the *Directory of Classes*. Instructors indicate their final examination requirements on syllabi or announcements distributed during the first week of class. If a course does not require a final examination, appropriate course-related activity will be substituted at the scheduled time during finals week. Classes may not meet at other times during finals week without written consent of the appropriate academic dean.

Final examinations for summer courses are normally held during the last regularly scheduled class meeting.

Students are advised that:

- No final examinations will be administered to an individual or group before the last official class meeting;
- No instructor may increase the time allowed for a final examination beyond the scheduled two hours;
- No instructor may change the time or date of the final examination;
- No student may be required to take more than two final examinations during one calendar day. Students with more than two examinations on one calendar day should

go to the office of the appropriate academic dean;

- Postponed examinations may be requested only by students who are seriously ill or who have more than two examinations in one day;
- Postponed examinations will be held only during the first week of the following term;
- Instructors must offer a make-up examination to all students who were excused from the final examination because of illness or because of conflict with other examinations;
- All students must be allowed to see their graded finals;
- Access to graded finals should be ensured for a period of one semester after the examination was completed;
- Completed and graded finals may not be left in public places for retrieval by students.

### Grades

Grades represent the instructor's evaluation of student competencies and course performance. Grades assigned by Adelphi instructors conform with University standards, policies, and procedures. Each instructor will inform students of applicable grading standards for a course. Students may review the material submitted to the instructor for evaluation, such as that student's papers and examinations. At the end of each semester, grades are given in semester courses. Instructors submit grades to the University Registrar at the end of each term. Grades are mailed to students by the Registrar after the close of each term, provided they have no outstanding financial obligations with the University.

### Grading System

Adelphi has a letter grading system. Passing grades for graduate students, in rank order, are A, B, C, and P (Pass). Failing grades are designated with F\*. Other designations include:

### What Grades Signify

Letter Grade	Quality Range	Grade Points (per credit hours)
A+	Superior mastery of facts and principles; clear evidence that stated course objectives and requirements were met by the student.	4.0
A		4.0
A-		3.7
B+	Above average mastery of facts and principles; evidence that stated course objectives and requirements were met by the student.	3.3
B		3.0
B-		2.7
C+	Average mastery of facts and principles; some evidence that stated course objectives and requirements were met by the student.	2.3
C		2.0
C-		1.7
F	No mastery of facts and principles; little evidence that stated course objectives and requirements were met by the student.	0.0

\* The School of Business does use a D designation.

### Computing the Grade-Point Average (G.P.A.)

*Earned Hours* are credit hours awarded to the student for successful completion of academic course work or its equivalent. *Attempted Hours* are the number of credit hours actually registered for by a student, except for audited courses and those from which one has been officially dropped. *Quality Points* are computed by multiplying the grade points per hour by the credit hours of the course. For example, a B in a 3 credit undergraduate course would generate 9.90 quality points. *Quality Hours* are all graded credits taken at Adelphi University.

No points are given for the P grade, and the P is not computed in either the semester or the cumulative G.P.A. A failing grade is recorded and computed as an F. For each semester's work, a semester's G.P.A. is computed as follows:

The total number of quality points earned is divided by the total number of quality hours. For example,

$$\begin{array}{r} 45 \text{ Quality Points} \\ \div \\ 15 \text{ Quality Hours} \end{array} = 3.000 \text{ G.P.A.}$$

A student who has received advanced placement credit and/or transfer credit will have the cumulative G.P.A. computed on the basis of total quality hours at Adelphi.

#### Grade Changes

Students who believe their grades are incorrect or unfair should:

- Discuss their course work with the instructor;
- Review with the course instructor the grading policies for the course;
- If still dissatisfied, disputes concerning grades shall be addressed and initially resolved by the chair of the department offering the course;
- If still dissatisfied, students should bring their concerns to the dean of the school responsible for the course;
- Resolutions by the chair or the dean shall be subject to review by the Provost. In the absence of any prior resolution, the Provost may act to resolve grade disputes.

A grade may be changed only if there is unequivocal evidence that it was the direct result of arbitrary and capricious conduct on the part of the instructor, or because of mathematical or mechanical errors in scoring examinations.

#### Other Transcript Designations

AU (Audit) Students who are auditors register for the course, pay the regular tuition, but do not receive a grade.

I (Incomplete) The student has not completed the course requirements by the end of the semester and has obtained permission from the instructor to take additional time to complete the course work. *Conditions:* The designation of Incomplete (I) rather than a regular letter grade may be used by instructors only if a student has been excused from the completion of course requirements because of illness or other exceptional, compelling circumstances. *Students may have no more than one calendar year after the end of the semester in which the grade was given to resolve Incompletes.* Unresolved Incompletes convert to Fs after this time. This then becomes the final grade.

IP The IP grade shall only be used for completion of continuing graduate research and theses.

W (Withdrawal) is issued by the Office of the Registrar when the student has officially withdrawn from a course with the instructor's written consent. This procedure is accomplished only on official University Action Request forms. W is not computed in the G.P.A. (See the section in this *Bulletin* titled "Withdrawing from Courses.")

#### Leaves of Absence

Graduate degree candidates who find it necessary to interrupt their education for a period exceeding one year's time must request in writing a leave of absence from their chair and dean. Without such notice, students will be dropped

from the official roster of degree candidates. Reinstatement to active degree candidacy after a year's absence requires the payment of a special fee. The Derner Institute of Advanced Psychological Studies rarely grants a second year.

#### **Withdrawal from the University**

In cases of withdrawal for other than medical reasons, students should notify the Office of Academic Services and Retention and the dean of the pertinent school in writing without delay. Medical withdrawal from the University should be sought in writing from the Office of Academic Services and Retention. The date of receipt of the written request determines the refunds or financial obligations.

The University reserves the right to request and enforce the withdrawal at any time of a student whose quality of academic performance or conduct is unsatisfactory.

#### **Withdrawal for Medical Reasons**

Students requesting a medical withdrawal must submit the appropriate medical documentation and a letter requesting a medical withdrawal to the Office of Academic Services and Retention. This must be done during the semester for which the leave is requested. Students approved for medical withdrawal will have a credit posted to their account to be applied toward future semesters. **All unused credit will be forfeited after one year of issuance and tuition and fee charges will not be refunded. Students wishing to return after a Medical Withdrawal must submit medical documentation clearing them for return to the Office of Academic Services and Retention.**

#### **Readmission**

Readmission to the University is sought in writing from the dean of the appropriate school or college and is subject to the particular readmission policies of that graduate program.

#### **Conferring of Degrees**

Degrees are conferred in May, August, or January. The formal conferring of degrees takes place annually at Commencement in May. Students who are awarded degrees in August or January may attend Commencement the following May.

All students *must* apply for graduation. For January graduates, applications must be filed with the Registrar on or before the last Friday in September; for May graduates, on or before the second Friday in October; for August graduates, on or before the first Friday in June. Students who have completed degree requirements but who have not applied for graduation will not receive a diploma nor will the degree be conferred.

Students whose courses do not end by the date of graduation, will need to apply for the next applicable graduation date. Students who have applied for graduation but who have been assigned Incomplete grades for course work taken in the final semester may attend the commencement exercises but will not be awarded degrees nor receive diplomas at the commencement ceremonies. Students in this category may be awarded their degrees and receive their diplomas if the Registrar's Office receives written notification of the removal of the Incomplete grade or grades prior to:

- for May graduates, June 30 of the year of graduation;
- for August graduates, September 30 of the year of graduation;
- for January graduation (February 28/29) of the year of graduation.

Changes in grade, other than Incompletes, received after the official date for the awarding of degrees will be entered on the student's record with the date of receipt and will be computed in the student's grade-point average. A student is considered "graduated" when the graduation application has been filed and all academic requirements have been met. Notation of graduation will appear on the student's transcript as of that date.

**Diplomas**

Students who graduate are mailed diplomas certifying that all degree requirements have been met. Adelphi University will not issue diplomas to students who have outstanding financial obligations with the University.

XI

**F**ACULTY

**E**MERITI

**R**ECENT HONORARY  
DEGREE RECIPIENTS

**B**OARD OF TRUSTEES

**O**FFICERS OF  
ADMINISTRATION

---

## Faculty

**UNIVERSITY PROFESSOR**

JOSEPH VIGILANTE, *University Professor*, A.B., Temple University; M.S., D.S.W. (1968), Columbia University

**DISTINGUISHED RESEARCH PROFESSOR**

GEORGE STRICKER, *Distinguished Research Professor of Psychology*, B.A., University of Chicago; Ph.D. (1986), University of Rochester

**CURRENT FACULTY**

JUDITH ACKERHALT, *Associate Professor of Nursing*, B.S.N., Rutgers University; M.S., Adelphi University; Ed.D. (1986), Columbia University

ANAGNOSTIS AGELARAKIS, *Professor of Anthropology*, B.A., M.S., Lund's University, Sweden; M.Phil., Ph.D. (1989), Columbia University

HENRY F. AHNER, *Professor of Physics*, B.S., Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn; M.S., Ph.D. (1968), New York University

DERON ALBRIGHT, *Assistant Professor of Communications*, B.A., Oberlin College; M.F.A. (1998), Temple University

RAYSA AMADOR, *Associate Professor of Languages and International Studies*, B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (1978), New York University

JACK ANGEL, *Associate Professor of Accounting*, B.B.A., Baruch College; M.S. (1978), Long Island University, C.W. Post College

H. SESHADRI ARATHI, *Assistant Professor of Biology*, B.S., M.S., University Of Agricultural

Sciences, Banagalore, India; Ph.D. Indian Institute of Science

LEONISA ARDIZZONE, *Assistant Professor of Education*, B.A., Ithaca College; M.Ed., Western Washington University; Ed.M., Columbia University; Ed.D. (2001), Columbia University

ALLAN ASHLEY, *Professor of Management and Operations*, B.S.E.E., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute; M.S., Ph.D. (1971), Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn

FRANK AUGUSTYN, *Assistant Professor of Dance*, York and McMaster University, National Ballet School (Canada) (1970)

REGINA AXELROD, *Professor of Political Science*, B.A., City College of New York; M.A., Wayne State University; Ph.D. (1978), City University of New York

RAKESH BALI, *Assistant Professor of Finance*, B.S., M.S., Indian Institute of Technology; M.S., Columbia University; Ph.D. (1995), Columbia University

LESTER B. BALTIMORE, *Associate Provost, Associate Professor of History*, A.B., Hiram College; A.M., Ph.D. (1968), University of Missouri

ADITI BANDYOPADHYAY, *Associate Professor; Science Librarian*, B.S., B.L.S., M.S., Ph.D. (1992), University of Calcutta

JUDITH BAUMEL, *Associate Professor of English*, B.A., Radcliffe College, Harvard University; M.A. (1978), Johns Hopkins University

PENNY BEALLE, *Assistant Professor of University Libraries*, B.A. University of Toronto; M.A. Cornell University; Ph.D. (1990) Cornell University; M.L.S. (2000), Queens College



ELOISE BELLARD, *Assistant Professor of University Libraries*, B.A., Marymount Manhattan College; M.L.S. St. John's University

RICHARD BELSON, *Associate Professor of Social Work*, B.S., Tufts University; M.H.L., Jewish Theological Seminary; M.S.W., D.S.W. (1977), Adelphi University

LEIGH D. BENIN, *Assistant Professor of Education*, B.A., Queens College, The City University of New York; M.A., Ph.D. (1997), New York University

RONI BERGER, *Associate Professor of Social Work*, B.S.W., M.S.W., Ph.D. (1993), Hebrew University of Jerusalem

STEPHEN BLOCH, *Associate Professor of Mathematics and Computer Science*, B.S., Virginia Technical University; M.S., Ph.D. (1992), University of California at San Diego

STEFNI BOGARD, *Assistant Professor of Nursing*, B.S.N., SUNY at Stony Brook; M.S.N. (1986), University of Pennsylvania

ELLEN BOGOLUB, *Associate Professor of Social Work*, B.A., University of Chicago; M.S.W., New York University; Ph.D. (1986), Rutgers University

KATHLEEN B. BOND, *Professor of Nursing; Dean, School of Nursing; Special Advisor to the President for Health Programs*, B.S.N., University of Alabama; M.S.N., Case Western Reserve University; Ed.D. (1978), University of Alabama

ROBERT EMMETT BRADLEY, *Associate Professor of Mathematics and Computer Science*, B.Sc., Concordia University; B.A., Oxford University; M.Sc., Ph.D. (1989), University of Toronto

JACQUELINE BRANDWEIN, *Assistant Professor of Nursing*, B.S.N., Columbia University; M.A., New York University; P.N.P. (1997), Hunter College

LYUDMILA A. BRYZZHEVA, *Assistant Professor of Education*, Teaching Certificate, Leo Tolstoy State Pedagogical University of Tula, Russia; M.Ed., Ph.D. (2002), Pennsylvania State University

WILMA S. BUCCI, *Professor of Psychology*, B.A., Swarthmore College; M.A., University of Michigan; Ph.D. (1975), New York University

JOAN CALLAHAN, *Associate Professor of Communication Sciences and Disorders*, B.A., Adelphi University; M.S., Columbia University; D.A. (1982), Adelphi University

GARY E. CANTRELL, *Associate Professor; Performing Arts Librarian, University Archives*, B.A., Furman University; M.L.S., Florida State University

NICHOLAS CARBO, *Associate Professor of Spanish*, B.A., Queens College; M.A., Ph.D. (1976), New York University

MARGARET CASSIDY, *Assistant Professor of Communications*, B.A., St. John's University; M.A., Fordham University; Ph.D. (1996), New York University

DOMINICK CAVALLO, *Professor of History*; B.A., Ph.D. (1976), SUNY at Stony Brook

STEPHEN A. CAVALLO, *Associate Professor of Communication Sciences and Disorders*, B.S., SUNY at Oneonta; M.S., Ph.D. (1982), Columbia University

YU CHEN, *Assistant Professor of Computer Science*, B.S. Peking University; M.S., Ph.D. (2002), Polytechnic University

A. COOLIDGE CHURCHILL, *Professor of Biology*, A.B., Harvard University; M.S., Ph.D. (1968), University of Oregon

202 FACULTY

MICHAEL CIVIN, *Associate Clinical Professor of Psychology*, A.B., Harvard College; M.A., University of Oregon; M.A., Ph.D. (1988), Adelphi University

ALAN R. COHEN, *Assistant Professor of Special Education*, B.A., City College, City University of New York; Ph.D. (1973), Hofstra University

CAROL S. COHEN, *Associate Professor of Social Work*, B.A., State University of New York, Binghamton; M.S.W., Virginia Commonwealth University; D.S.W. (1993), Graduate School and University Center of the City University of New York

JUDITH H. COHEN, *Professor of Education*, B.S., Queens College; M.S., Syracuse University; Ph.D. (1975), Hofstra University; J.D. (1988), Hofstra University

PETER COHEN, *Assistant Professor of Biology*, B.A., University of Maryland; M.S., University of Washington; Ph.D. (1995), University of British Columbia

ANTHONY E. COK, *Professor of Earth Science*, B.S., City College of New York; Ph.D. (1970), Dalhousie University

VERONICA L. CONNERS, *Associate Dean for Graduate Studies and Research, Professor of Nursing, School of Nursing*, B.S.N., Texas Woman's University; M.S.N., Ohio State University; Ed.D., University of Houston; Ph.D. (1995), University of Texas at Austin

GRACE M. CONWAY, *Associate Professor of Accounting and Law*, B.A., Queens College; M.A. (1977), New School for Social Research

JULIE COOPER ALTMAN, *Assistant Professor of Social Work*, B.A., Muskingum College; M.S.W., University of Michigan; Ph.D. (1999), University of Chicago

DEBORAH F. COOPERSTEIN, *Professor of Biology*, B.S., Cornell University; Ph.D. (1974), City University of New York

PETER C. COSTELLO, *Associate Professor of Communications*, B.A., Swarthmore College; M.A., Ph.D. (1981), New York University

REBECCA C. CURTIS, *Professor of Psychology*, B.S., Tulane University; M.A., Ph.D. (1973), Columbia University

MARSHA TYSON DARLING, *Director and Associate Professor of African-American and Ethnic Studies*, B.A., Vassar College; M.A., Ph.D. (1982), Duke University

HARRY C. DAVIES, *Professor of Art*, B.S., M.A., Columbia University; M.A. (1966), Adelphi University

ALTHEA DAVIS, *Associate Professor of Nursing*, B.S.N., CUNY School of Nursing; M.A., M.E.D., Ed.D. (1987), Columbia University

CAROL DIAKOW, *Professor of Biology*, B.S., City College of New York; M.S., Ph.D. (1969), New York University

JOHN P. DOOHER, *Professor of Physics*, B.E., M.S., Ph.D. (1965), Stevens Institute of Technology

JAMES K. DOOLEY, *Professor of Biology*, B.S., University of Miami; M.A., University of South Florida; Ph.D. (1974), University of North Carolina

SHERRIE SHUGARMAN DOUVRE, *Associate Professor of Education*, B.Ed., M.Ed., University of Toledo; Ph.D. (1983), Claremont Graduate School

MORRIS EAGLE, *Professor of Psychology*, B.S., M.A., City College of N.Y.; Ph.D. (1958), New York University

ANDREW EIG, *Assistant Professor of Psychology*, B.A., Wesleyan University; M.A., Ph.D. (1997), Adelphi University

BONNIE M. EWING, *Assistant Professor of Nursing*, B.S., Duquesne University; M.S., Ph.D. (1996), Adelphi University

RONALD S. FEINGOLD, *Professor of Physical Education and Human Performance Science*, B.S., University of Illinois; M.Ed., University of Arizona; Ph.D. (1972), University of New Mexico

VALERIE FEINMAN, *Associate Professor; Reference Librarian*, B.A., McMaster University; M.L.S., Syracuse University; M.B.A. (1989), Adelphi University

JUDY FENSTER, *Assistant Professor of Social Work*, B.A., Northwestern University; M.S.W., New York University; Ph.D. (2000), New York University

LEAH HOLLAND FIORENTINO, *Assistant Professor of Education*, B.A., SUNY at Stony Brook; M.A., Adelphi University; Ed.D. (1991), Teachers College, Columbia University

ROSEMARY FLANAGAN, *Assistant Professor of Psychology*, B.S., St. Francis College; M.A., New School for Social Research; M.A., Ph.D. (1986), Hofstra University

JENNIFER FLEISCHNER, *Professor of English*, B.A., Williams College; M.A., Ph.D. (1988), Columbia University

LARAINÉ FLETCHER, *Associate Professor of Anthropology*, B.A., Adelphi University; M.A., Ph.D. (1978), SUNY at Stony Brook

DIANA FOSHA, *Associate Clinical Professor of Psychiatry*, B.A., Barnard College, Columbia University; M.A., Ph.D. (1982), City University of New York

KRIS FRESONKE, *Assistant Professor of English*, B.A., Columbia University; M.A., Ph.D. (1998), University of California, Los Angeles

ANITA W. FREY, *Clinical Assistant Professor of Education*, B.A., Marymount College; M.A. 1953, Hunter College, City University of New York

RICHARD GARNER, *Professor of Languages; Dean, Honors College*, B.A., Princeton University; M.A., Harvard University; M.A., Ph.D. (1983), University of Chicago

MARTIN H. GARRELL, *Professor of Physics*, B.A., Princeton University; M.S., Ph.D. (1966), University of Illinois

MICHAEL GIVANT, *Associate Professor of Sociology*, B.A., M.A., City College of New York; Ph.D. (1971), City University of New York

DAVID GLEICHER, *Associate Professor of Economics*, B.A., St. John's College; M.A., Ph.D. (1984), Columbia University

JEROLD R. GOLD, *Professor of Psychology and Chair of the Undergraduate Program in Psychology*, B.A., Queens College, City University of New York; Ph.D. (1980), Adelphi University

GERTRUDE SCHAFFNER GOLDBERG, *Professor of Social Work*, B.A., Vassar College; M.S., D.S.W. (1976), Columbia University

STEPHEN Z. GOLDBERG, *Professor of Chemistry*, A.B., Cornell University; M.S., Ph.D. (1973), University of California at Berkeley

ROBERT L. GOLDFARB, *Senior Adjunct Faculty in Management and Communications, University College*, B.B.A., Pace University; M.A., Adelphi University; M.B.A. (1982), Hofstra University

204 FACULTY

JEFFREY GOLDSTEIN, *Associate Professor of Management*, B.A., University of Pennsylvania; M.A., Ph.D. (1980), Temple University

JOSEPH GRAY, *Senior Adjunct Faculty of Management and Communications, University College*, B.B.A., M.B.A. (1977), St. John's University

STEPHEN A. GREENFIELD, *Professor of Philosophy*, B.A., St. Olaf College; M.Div., Luther Theological Seminary; Ph.D. (1972), Fordham University

SUE GREENFIELD, *Assistant Professor of Nursing*, B.S.N., Catholic University; M.S.N., Boston University; Ph.D. (1998), Adelphi University

GODFREY GREGG JR., *Clinical Assistant Professor of Social Work*, B.A. Hamilton College; M.S.W. (1995), Fordham University

GEOFFREY GROGAN, *Assistant Professor of Art, Artist in Residence*, B.F.A., SUNY at Purchase; M.F.A., M.S. (1996), Pratt Institute

RAKESH C. GUPTA, *Assistant Professor of Management Science and Business Policy; Associate Dean, School of Business*, B.S., St. Stephen's College, Delhi University; B.E., City College of New York; M.B.A. (1975), Baruch College

GREGORY GUTMAN, *Professor of Marketing and Management*, B.A., University of Buffalo; M.B.A. (1966), University of Pennsylvania

MARTIN R. HAAS, *Associate Professor of History*, A.B., Brooklyn College; A.M., Ph.D. (1974), Rutgers University

EUGENE HECHT, *Professor of Physics*, B.S., New York University; M.S., Rutgers University; Ph.D. (1967), Adelphi University

PIERRE M. HEGY, *Associate Professor of Sociology*, Ph.D. (1972), University of Paris

HARVEY J. HEINOWITZ, *Assistant Professor of Banking, Economics, and Finance*, B.A., Franklin and Marshall College; M.B.A. (1975), Adelphi University

LEONORE HELLER, *Assistant Clinical Professor of Psychology; Director of the Master's Program in Psychology*, B.A., Adelphi University; M.A., Ph.D. (1995), St. John's University; Postgraduate Certificate in Psychotherapy, Adelphi University

DENNIS HIDALGO, *Assistant Professor of History*, B.A., Universidad Adventista de las Antillas; M.A., Western Illinois University; Ph.D. (2001), Central Michigan University

MARK J. HILSENROTH, *Associate Professor of Psychology*, B.A., University of Akron; Ph.D., (1996), University of Tennessee

LAWRENCE J. HOBBIE, *Associate Professor of Biology*, B.A., Yale University; Ph.D. (1989), Massachusetts Institute of Technology

ZHIMIN HUANG, *Professor of Production Analysis and Operations Management*, B.S., Beijing Institute of Aeronautics and Astronautics; M.S., People's University of China; Ph.D. (1991), University of Texas

MARYANNE HYLAND, *Assistant Professor of Human Resource Management*, B.B.S., Loyola College; M.H.R.M., Ph.D. (1999), Rutgers University

GAYLE DRANCH INSLER, *Professor of Biology; Dean, College of Arts and Sciences*, B.S., SUNY at Stony Brook; M.S., Ph.D. (1977), University of Massachusetts

JONATHAN JACKSON, *Clinical Professor of Psychology; Director of Psychological Services, Director of Clinical Training*, B.A., Williams College; M.A., Ph.D. (1981), New York University

JUDITH JOHNSTON, *Associate Professor of Anthropology*, B.A., M.A., University of Wisconsin; Ph.D. (1973), Harvard University

R. DAVID JONES, *Associate Professor of Biology*, B.S., M.S., Idaho State University; Ph.D. (1972), University of Texas

LAWRENCE JOSEPHS, *Professor of Psychology*, B.A., Rutgers College; Ph.D. (1981), University of Tennessee

PATRICIA A. JOYCE, *Assistant Professor of Social Work*, B.A., St. John's College; M.S.W., Hunter College, City University of New York; Ph.D. (2001), Hunter College, City University of New York

CRYSTAL E. KAISER, *Associate Professor of Education*, B.S., Florida State University; M.A., Vanderbilt University; Ph.D. (1977), University of Washington

ERICA L. KATHRYN, *Associate Professor of Nursing*, B.S., State University of New York, Stony Brook; M.S., Pace University Graduate School of Nursing; Ph.D. (1996), Case Western Reserve University

DIANN CAMERON KELLY, *Assistant Professor of Social Work*, B.A., Temple University; M.S.W. (1994), Fordham University

PATRICK J. KELLY, *Associate Professor of History*, B.S., Holy Cross College; Ph.D. (1970), Georgetown University

KATHLEEN KELSON, *Assistant Professor of Art Education*, B.S./M.A. (1974), Case Western Reserve/Cleveland Institute of Art

MORTON KISSEN, *Professor of Psychology*, B.A., Brooklyn College; M.A., Ph.D. (1968), New School for Social Research

MARILYN KLAINBERG, *Associate Dean for Undergraduate Studies, School of Nursing; Associate Professor of Nursing*, B.S., M.S., Adelphi University; Ed.D. (1994), Columbia University Teachers College

STEPHEN I. KLASS, *Professor of English*, B.A., Harvard University; M.A., Ph.D. (1966), Yale University

MARLYN MCGARY KLEE, *Associate Professor of Political Science*, B.A., Wooster College; M.A.T., Johns Hopkins University; M.A., Ph.D. (1975), New York University

ESTHER KOGAN-FRENK, *Assistant Professor of Education*, B.S., The National Autonomous University of Mexico; M.A., Ed.D. (1997), Columbia University Teachers College

ELLEN KOWALSKI, *Associate Professor of Health and Physical Education*, B.S., SUNY Geneseo; M.A., University of Connecticut; Ph.D. (1989), Texas Woman's University

ALAN KREITZMAN, *Assistant Professor of Accounting*, B.S., Brooklyn College; M.B.A. (1969), Adelphi University

KATIE LAATIKAINEN, *Assistant Professor of Political Science/International Studies*, B.A. Washburn University; M.A., Ph.D. (2001), University of South Carolina

STEPHANIE T. LAKE, *Assistant Professor of Anthropology and Sociology*, B.A. Washington and Lee University; M.A., Ph.D. (2001) University of Virginia, Charlottesville

JOSEPH LANDESBERG, *Professor of Chemistry*, B.S., Rutgers University; M.A., Ph.D. (1965), Harvard University

206 FACULTY

BEVERLY LAWN, *Professor of English*, B.A., M.A., Adelphi University; Ph.D. (1970), SUNY at Stony Brook

SUSAN HENDLER LEDERER, *Assistant Professor of Communication Sciences and Disorders*, B.S., M.A., Ph.D. (1996), New York University

ROGER LEVIN, *Associate Professor of Social Work*, B.S., University of Wisconsin; M.S.W., Fordham University; M.P.A., Ph.D. (1988), New York University

SUSAN XIAOTIAN LI, *Associate Professor of Information Technology*, B.S., The People's University of China; Ph.D. (1992), University of Texas

ANTHONY F. LIBERTELLA, *Professor of Management and Law; Dean of the School of Business; Dean of University College; Special Assistant to the President for Business Development*, B.A., Iona College; M.A., Ph.D. (1972), The Ohio State University; J.D. (1978), St. John's University School of Law

ROBERT LINNE, *Assistant Professor of Education*, B.A., University of Texas at Austin; M.A., Texas A & M University at Corpus Christi; Ph.D. (1998), University of Texas at Austin

KAREN LOMBARDI, *Professor of Psychology*, B.A., Sarah Lawrence College; M.A., Ph.D. (1980), New York University

DAVID LUBELL, *Professor of Mathematics*, B.S., Columbia University; Ph.D. (1960), New York University

RICHARD LUND, *Professor of Biology*, B.S., M.S., University of Michigan; Ph.D. (1968), Columbia University

CHRISTOPHER LYNDON-GEE, *Associate Professor of Music*, B.A., University of Durham; Diploma di Perfezionamento in Music from the Conservatorio S. Cecilia in Rome

DAVID MACHLIS, *Associate Professor of Economics*, B.B.A., Baruch College; Ph.D. (1971), Rutgers University

MARA L. MANSON, *Assistant Professor of Physical Education and Human Performance Science*, B.S., SUNY at Brockport; M.S. (1989), Hofstra University

PATRICIA ANN MARCELLINO, *Assistant Professor of Education*, B.A., M.A., Hunter College, City University of New York; M.B.A. Adelphi University; Ed.D.(2001), Hofstra University

TERESA MASCITTI, *Assistant Professor of Nursing*, B.S., M.S. CANP, Molloy College

ELAINE MASSAS, *Associate Professor of Theater*, A.A.S., Fashion Institute of Technology; B.F.A., Pratt Institute; M.A. (1983), New York University

PAUL MATTICK, JR., *Professor of Philosophy*, B.A., Haverford College; M.A., Ph.D. (1981), Harvard University

THOMAS McANULTY, *Associate Professor of Art*, B.F.A., Philadelphia College of Art; M.F.A. (1976), Indiana University

SEAN McGUINNESS, *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*, B.S., Acadia University; M.S., Queens University, Ph.D. (1988), Waterloo University

ADAM McKEOWN, *Assistant Professor of English*, B.A., M.A., University of New Hampshire; Ph.D. (2000), University of New Hampshire

ROBERT MENDELSON, *Professor of Psychology*, B.A., Hofstra University; M.S., University of Massachusetts; Ph.D. (1969), University of Massachusetts

WALTER MEYER, *Professor of Mathematics*, B.A., Queens College; M.S., Ph.D. (1969), University of Wisconsin

SUZANNE MICHAEL, *Assistant Professor of Social Work*, B.A., SUNY at Binghamton; M.S., Columbia University; Ph.D. (1998), Graduate Center of the City University of New York

SUNG MOON, *Professor of Chemistry*, B.S., University of Illinois; Ph.D. (1959), Massachusetts Institute of Technology

PAUL MORAVEC, *Professor of Music*, B.A., Harvard University; M.A., Columbia University; D.M.A. (1987), Columbia University

JAMES B. MULLIN, *Assistant Professor of Social Work*, B.A., Siena College; M.S.W., Syracuse University; D.P.A., (1979), New York University

ANNE MUNGAI, *Assistant Professor of Education*, B.Ed., University of Nairobi; M.A., Ph.D. (1997), Michigan State University

FLORENCE L. MYERS, *Professor of Communication Sciences and Disorders*, B.A., University of Maryland; M.S., Ph.D. (1976), Pennsylvania State University

SAMUEL M. NATALE, *Professor of Management and Business Policy*, B.A., La Salle College; M.A., University of Maryland; D.Phil. (1971), University of Oxford

EUGENE T. NEELY, *University Archivist*, A.B., Davidson College; M.S. (1964), University of North Carolina

JOSEPH W. NEWIRTH, *Associate Professor of Psychology*, B.A., City College of New York; M.S., Ph.D. (1970), University of Massachusetts

WILLIAM J. NILES, *Assistant Professor of Education*, B.A., M.S., St. John's University; Ph.D. (1982), Fordham University

VICTOR T. OLIVA, *Assistant Professor; Government Documents-Reference Librarian*, B.A., M.A. (1977), City College of New York; M.L.S., Pratt Institute

MICHAEL O'LOUGHLIN, *Associate Professor of Educational Psychology*, B.A., University College, Dublin, Ireland; M.A., Columbia University; Ph.D. (1988), Columbia University

RICHARD OLSEN, *Professor of Philosophy*, B.S., Union College; M.A., Ph.D. (1971), Brown University

ROBERT OTTO, *Professor of Physical Education and Human Performance Science*, B.S., SUNY College at Cortland; M.A. T., University of North Carolina; Ph.D. (1977), Ohio State University

ELIZABETH PALLEY, *Assistant Professor of Social Work*, B.A., Oberlin College; M.S.W., University of Maryland; J.D. (1996), University of Maryland

ELAINE PASQUALI, *Professor of Nursing*, B.S., M.S., Adelphi University; M.A., Ph.D. (1982), SUNY at Stony Brook

JAYEN PATEL, *Assistant Professor of Finance*, B.Com., University of Bombay; M.B.A., M.S.B.A., D.B.A. (1994), Mississippi State University

COLEMAN PAUL, *Professor of Psychology*, B.A., Western Maryland College; M.A., MacMurray College; Ph.D. (1962), Wayne State University

HELMUT ROBERT PEREZ, *Associate Professor of Physical Education and Human Performance Science*, B.S., Brooklyn College; M.S., Ph.D. (1977), Florida State University

NICHOLAS PETRON, *Professor of Theater*, B.A., Kansas Wesleyan University; M.A. (1969), Adelphi University

208 FACULTY

SUSAN J. PETRY, *Professor of Psychology*, B.A., University of Maryland; Ph.D. (1974), Columbia University

LOUIS H. PRIMAVERA, *Professor of Psychology; Dean of the Gordon F. Derner Institute of Advanced Psychological Studies*, B.A., St. John's University; M.A., Queens College; Ph.D. (1973), City University of New York

SALVATORE PRIMEGGIA, *Professor of Sociology*, B.A., M.A., Adelphi University; Ph.D. (1974), New School for Social Research

MOLLY QUINN, *Assistant Professor of Education*, B.A., Ph.D. (1997), Louisiana State University

WILLIAM QUIRIN, *Professor of Mathematics*, B.S., St. Peter's College; M.S., Ph.D. (1969), Rutgers University

G. N. RAO, *Professor of Physics*, B.S., Andhra University; M.S.C., Ph.D. (1963), Aligarh University

LAWRENCE J. RAPHAEL, *Associate Professor of Communication Sciences and Disorders*, B.A., M.A., Queens College; Ph.D. (1970), City University of New York

CHARLES ROGER REES, *Professor of Physical Education and Human Performance Science*, B.Ed., University of London; M.A., Ph.D. (1977), University of Maryland

MARY E. REEVES, *Assistant Professor of Education*, B.S., M.A., Louisiana State University; Ph.D. (1993), Louisiana State University

CAROLE S. RHODES, *Professor of Education*, B.A., M.A., Brooklyn College; Ph.D. (1990), New York University

SALLY RIDGEWAY, *Associate Professor of Sociology*, B.A., William Smith College; M.A., University of Connecticut; Ph.D. (1975), City University of New York

J. JULIAN RIVERA, *Associate Professor of Social Work*, B.A., Inter-American University of Puerto Rico; M.S.W. (1964), University of Puerto Rico

GLORIA GRANT ROBERSON, *Associate Professor; Reference Librarian*, B.S., Adelphi University; M.L.S., Long Island University, C.W. Post College; M.S. (1988), Adelphi University

BRIAN ROSE, *Associate Professor of Theater*, M.A., Queens College; Ph.D. (1993), Ohio State University

ELLEN ROSENBERG, *Associate Professor of Social Work*, B.A., Queens College; M.S.W., New York University; D.S.W. (1981), Columbia University

ALVIN ROSENSTEIN, *Professor of Marketing*, A.B., University of Michigan; M.A., Ph.D. (1958), University of Illinois

JAMES C. ROSS, *Assistant Professor of Communications*, B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (2002), University of Colorado, Boulder

PATRICK L. ROSS, *Professor of Psychology; Associate Dean, Gordon F. Derner Institute of Advanced Psychological Studies*, B.A., University of Toronto; Ph.D. (1966), Johns Hopkins University

PHILIP A. ROZARIO, *Assistant Professor of Social Work*, B.A., National University of Singapore; M.S.W., Catholic University of America; Ph.D. (2002) Washington University



STEPHEN S. RUBIN, *Assistant Professor of Special Education*, B.S., State University of New York at Oswego; M.A., University of South Dakota; Ph.D. (1995), University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign

REUBEN RUDMAN, *Professor of Chemistry*, B.A., Yeshiva University; Ph.D. (1966), Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn

GEORGE K. RUSSELL, *Professor of Biology*, B.A., Princeton University; Ph.D. (1963), Harvard University

MARYBETH RYAN, *Associate Professor of Nursing*, B.S., Hunter College; M.S., Adelphi University; Ph.D. (1985), Hofstra University

ELAINE S. SANDS, *Associate Professor of Communication Sciences and Disorders; Dean of the School of Education*, B.A., Brooklyn College; M.S., University of Michigan; Ph.D. (1977), New York University

ROBERT ALLYN SCOTT, *University President and Professor of Sociology and Anthropology*, B.A., Bucknell University; Ph.D. (1975), Cornell University

JANET R. SCHOEPLIN, *Assistant Professor of Communication Sciences and Disorders*, B.A., Pennsylvania State University; M.A., Temple University; Ph.D. (1997), City University of New York

HERBERT SCHWARZ, *Assistant Professor of Social Work*, B.A., Brooklyn College; M.S.W. (1969), Yeshiva University

YULA CHERPELIS SERPANOS, *Associate Professor of Communication Sciences and Disorders*, B.A., St. John's University; M.S., Ph.D. (1994), Columbia University

CHARLES S. SHOPSIS, *Associate Professor of Chemistry; Associate Dean, College of Arts and Sciences*, B.A., Brooklyn College; M.A., Queens College; Ph.D. (1974), City University of New York

ROBERT SIEGFRIED, *Associate Professor of Mathematics and Computer Science*, A.B., M.S., Columbia University; M.A., Brooklyn College; Ph.D. (1983), University of Minnesota

MARGARET SILVER, *Assistant Professor of Nursing*, B.S., Adelphi University; M.Ed. (1972), Columbia University

BARBARA SKINNER, *Assistant Professor of History*, B.A., Yale University; M.A., Ph.D. (2001), Georgetown University

LOUISE SKOLNIK, *Associate Professor of Social Work*; A.B., University of Michigan; M.S.W., D.S.W. (1989), Adelphi University

DARKO SKORIN-KAPOV, *Professor of Information Technology*, Bs.C., Ms.C., University of Zagreb; Ph.D. (1989), University of British Columbia

LORRAINE C. SMITH, *Assistant Professor of Education*, B.A., Richmond College, City University of New York; M.A., New York University; Ed.D. (1998), Teachers College, Columbia University

DALE T. SNAUWAERT, *Associate Professor of Education*, A.B., University of Illinois at Chicago; Ph.D. (1990), University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign

STANLEY SNEGROFF, *Associate Professor of Health Studies*, B.S., Long Island University, Brooklyn; M.S., Hunter College; Ed.D. (1974), Columbia University

210 FACULTY

BROOKE E. SPIRO, *Associate Professor of Social Work; Dean of the School of Social Work*; B.A., Barnard College; M.S.W., Adelphi University; D.S.W. (1982), Columbia University

ARMSTRONG M. STARKEY, *Professor of History*; B.A., Hiram College; M.A., Ph.D. (1968), University of Illinois

JANICE M. STEIL, *Professor of Psychology*, B.A., University of Massachusetts; Ed.M., Boston University; Ph.D. (1979), Columbia University

HELEN STRITZLER, *Associate Professor of Communications*, B.A., Adelphi University; M.A. (1975), New York University

LAWRENCE R. SULLIVAN, *Associate Professor of Political Science*, B.S., University of Missouri; Ph.D. (1976), University of Michigan

CAROL SUSSAL, *Associate Professor of Social Work*, B.S., M.A., M.S.W., D.S.W. (1978), Adelphi University

R. BRUCE SWENSEN, *Assistant Professor of Banking and Finance*, B.S., University of Rochester; M.B.A., Ph.D. (1987), New York University

KATE SZYMANSKI, *Associate Professor of Psychology*, M.A., Warsaw University; M.A., Ph.D. (1988), Northeastern University

JERRY TARTAGLIA, *Assistant Professor of Communications, Film and Video*, B.A., Albright College; M.A. (1989), San Francisco State University

ELLEN MORRIS TIEGERMAN, *Professor of Psychology*, B.A., M.S., Brooklyn College; Ph.D. (1979), City University of New York

MARIANO TORRAS, *Assistant Professor of Economics*, B.S., New York University; M.A., Fordham University; Ph.D. (2000), University of Massachusetts

ARLENE TROLMAN, *Associate Professor of Nursing*, B.S., M.S., Adelphi University; M.Ed., Ed.D. (1984), Columbia University

KIRKLAND VAUGHANS, *Associate Clinical Professor of Psychology*, B.A., University of Illinois Chicago Circle; M.A., Ph.D. (1985), Adelphi University

RICHARD VAUX, *Professor of Art*, B.F.A., Miami University; M.F.A. (1969), Northern Illinois University

MARIE-LOUISE VAZQUEZ, *Professor of French*, A.B., Hunter College; M.A. (1962), Columbia University

DANIEL A. VERREAULT, *Associate Professor of Accounting*, B.A., University of Massachusetts; M.S.A., Northeastern University; Ph.D. (1984), Texas A&M

JOHN VETTER, *Assistant Professor of Anthropology*, B.A., University of Michigan; M.A. (1969), New York University

STEPHEN VIRGILIO, *Associate Professor of Physical Education and Human Performance Science*, B.S., University of Tampa; M.A., Adelphi University; Ph.D. (1979), Florida State University

WINSTON WATERS, *Associate Professor of Business Administration*, B.A., Syracuse University; J.D. (1981), Seton Hall University

IGOR WEBB, *Professor of English*, B.A., Tufts University; M.A., Stanford University; Ph.D. (1971), Stanford University

BENJAMIN SAMUEL WEEKS, *Associate Professor of Biology*, B.A., Skidmore College; Ph.D. (1988), University of Connecticut

LINDA WEINBERG, *Assistant Professor; Catalog Librarian*, B.A., Brooklyn College; M.L.S., Queens College; M.A. (1985), Adelphi University

JOEL WEINBERGER, *Professor of Psychology*, B.A., SUNY at Stony Brook; M.A., SUNY at Brockport; Ph.D. (1983), New School for Social Research

HOWARD WEINER, *Assistant Professor of Education*, B.A., M.S., Brooklyn College; Ph.D. (1982), New York University

SUSAN WEISSER, *Professor of English*, B.A., Brooklyn College; M.A., Northwestern University; Ph.D. (1987), Columbia University

JANICE WOOD WETZEL, *Professor of Social Work*, B.S., M.S.W., Ph.D. (1976), Washington University in St. Louis

SHANNON WHALEN, *Assistant Professor of Health Studies*, B.S., University of Delaware; M.A., New York University; M.S., Ed.D. (1999), Columbia University

HUGH A. WILSON, *Associate Professor of Political Science*, B.A., Howard University; M.S.W., Fordham University; D.S.W. (1995), Adelphi University

W. CODY WILSON, *Professor of Social Work*, B.A., University of Arkansas; M.A., University of Denver; Ph.D. (1961), Harvard University

STANLEY WINDWER, *Professor of Chemistry*, B.S., Brooklyn College; M.S., Stevens Institute; Ph.D. (1960), New York University

JEAN WINTER, *Assistant Professor of Nursing*, B.S.N., Long Island University, C.W. Post College; M.S., Adelphi University; Ed.D. (1988), Columbia University

JACOB WISSE, *Associate Professor of Art History*, B.A., McGill University; M.A., Ph.D. (1999) New York University

CARYLE G. WOLAHAN, *Professor of Nursing*, B.S., Wagner College; Ed.M., Ed.D. (1979), Columbia University

LORI B. WOLF, *Assistant Professor of Education*, B.A., State University of New York at Albany; M.A., Columbia University; Ph.D. (2001), New York University

SIMON YANG, *Assistant Professor of Accounting*, B.S., National Taiwan University; M.S., Yang Ming Medical College; M.B.A., M.S., Ph.D. (1999), University of Houston

CRISTINA ZACCARINI, *Assistant Professor of History*, B.A., Queens College, M.A., Adelphi University; Ph.D. (1999), SUNY at Stony Brook

EMILIA P. ZARCO, *Assistant Professor of Health Studies*, A.B., West Visayas State University, Philippines; M.Ed., University of the Philippines; M.D. (1971), West Visayas State University

---

## Emeriti

### DISTINGUISHED EMERITUS

FREDERICK A. BETTELHEIM, *Ph.D.*  
*Professor of Chemistry; Distinguished University  
 Research Professor of Natural Sciences*

### ADMINISTRATORS EMERITI

JOSEPH CRAFA, *M.S.*  
*Dean Emeritus*

NORA GALLAGHER, *B.L.S.*  
*Professor Emeritus of the Library*

RUTH S. HARLEY, *M.A., L.H.D.*  
*Dean of Women Emeritus*

### FACULTY EMERITI

DONALD B. ALBERT, *Ph.D.*  
*Professor of Physics*

HAROLD J. ALLEN, *Ph.D.*  
*Professor of Philosophy*

DAVID H. ARBEIT, *Ph.D.*  
*Professor of Business Administration*

HELEN M. ARNOLD, *Ph.D.*  
*Professor of Nursing*

SYLVIA ARON, *M.S.W.*  
*Professor of Social Work*

NORMAN D. ASHCRAFT, *Ph.D.*  
*Professor of Anthropology*

FRED BARBARO, *Ed.D.*  
*Professor of Social Work*

GARY BARRETTE, *Ed.D.*  
*Professor of Physical Education*

GEORGE B. BENNER, *M.A.*  
*Professor of Education*

HARRY BERNSTEIN, *M.A.*  
*Professor of Dance*

EDMUND D. BRODIE, JR., *Ph.D.*  
*Professor of Biology*

PATRICIA BROWN, *Ph.D.*  
*Professor of Education*

JACQUES O. BURDICK, *Ph.D.*  
*Professor of Theater*

WILLIAM CANFIELD, *Ed.D.*  
*Professor of Speech Arts*

GRACE CANTONE, *M.A.*  
*Professor of Art*

ABRAHAM COHEN, *Ph.D.*  
*Professor of Psychology*

ROSALIE F. D'AMELIO, *Ed.D.*  
*Professor of Nursing*

ERICA DOCTOROW, *M.L.S.*  
*Professor; Fine Arts Librarian*

ALLEN DON, *Ph.D.*  
*Professor of Administrative Sciences*

GERALD EDWARDS, *Ed.D.*  
*Professor of Health Studies*

RITA EDWARDS, *M.L.S.*  
*Professor of Library Science*

PETER PAUL FARLEY, *Ph.D.*  
*Professor of English*

HONORA K. FARRELL, *M.A.*  
*Professor of Nursing*

MARTIN N. FISHER, *Ph.D.*  
*Professor of Psychology*

EVA FRIEDMAN, *Ph.D.*  
*Professor of Language*

GUNTHER R. GEISS, *Ph.D.*  
*Professor of Business*

RICHARD GENBERG, *Ph.D.*  
*Professor of Physics*

SALLY E. GOCHENAUR, *Ph.D.*  
*Professor of Biology*

RUTH F. GOLD, *Ed.D.*  
*Professor of Education*

MILTON GOLDSTEIN, *M.A.*  
*Professor of Art and Art History*

DAVID S. GORFEIN, *Ph.D.*  
*Professor of Psychology*

JEAN GRAUBERT, *Ph.D.*  
*Professor of Psychology*

MARTIN GREENE, *D.S.W.*  
*Professor of Social Work*

RAMON S. GRILLO, *Ph.D.*  
*Professor of Biology*

LAWRENCE GROSSMAN, *D.S.W.*  
*Professor of Social Work*

HELEN M. HACKER, *Ph.D.*  
*Professor of Sociology*

DONALD HAMMER, *Ed.D.*  
*Professor of Mathematics*

DOROTHEA R. HAYES, *Ed.D.*  
*Professor of Nursing*

THOMAS HEFFERNAN, *Ph.D.*  
*Professor of English*

CECIL ST. GEORGE HENRY, *Ed.D.*

*Professor of Social Work*

MORGAN Y. HIMELSTEIN, *Ph.D.*  
*Professor of English*

SALLY L. HOBSON, *Ph.D.*  
*Professor of Psychology*

JONATHAN P. E. HODGSON, *Ph.D.*  
*Professor of Mathematics*

SHEILA K. HOLLANDER, *Ph.D.*  
*Professor of Education*

MONICA M. HOMER, *Ed.D.*  
*Professor of Health Studies*

GIDEON HOROWITZ, *Ph.D.*  
*Professor of Social Work*

JACQUELINE ROSE HOTT, *Ph.D.*  
*Professor of Nursing*

WARREN P. JENNERJAHN, *M.A.*  
*Professor of Art*

DORIS CAPRA JOHNSON, *B.A.*  
*Professor of Library Science*

ROBERT N. JOHNSON, *Ph.D.*  
*Professor of Political Studies*

BARBARA JOYCE, *Ph.D.*  
*Professor of Nursing*

BERT KAPLAN, *Ed.D.*  
*Professor of Social Work*

LENARD B. KATES, *D.S.W.*  
*Professor of Social Work*

DONALD KELLEY, *M.L.S.*  
*Professor of Library Science*

ANNE R. KING, *Ph.D.*  
*Professor of English*

PHILIP M. KITAY, *Ph.D.*  
*Professor of Psychology*

YVONNE KORSHAK, *Ph.D.*  
*Professor of Art and Art History*

BARBARA A. KOS-MUNSON, *Ph.D.*  
*Professor of Nursing*

HERBERT C. KRANZER, *Ph.D.*  
*Professor of Mathematics*

RAYLAH KREVERE, *Ph.D.*  
*Professor of Education*

NEALE KURLANDER, *J.D.*  
*Professor of Business*

HERBERT KURSS, *Ph.D.*  
*Professor of Mathematics*

EDITH KURZWEIL, *Ph.D.*  
*University Professor*

RICHARD J. LACEY, *Ph.D.*  
*Professor of Biology*

GERTRUDE LANGSAM, *Ed.D.*  
*Professor of Education*

ANTHONY M. LEMOS, *Ph.D.*  
*Professor of Physics*

MEHAHEM LESS, *Ph.D.*  
*Professor of Physical Education*

RISHA W. LEVINSON, *D.S.W.*  
*Professor of Social Work*

LEON I. LIPNER, *M.B.A.*  
*Professor of Accounting*

ABRAHAM LURIE, *Ph.D.*  
*Professor of Social Work*

GAIL B. MALLOY, *Ph.D.*  
*Professor of Nursing*

CLARK S. MARLOR, *Ed.D.*  
*Professor of Speech Arts*

JOSEPH P. MASCIA, *M.B.A., M.S., M.P.A.*  
*Professor of Banking, Economics and Finance*

RACHEL R. MATHER, *D.A.*  
*Professor of Business*

NANCY MILLER, *M.S.*  
*Professor of Performing Arts*

NEIL MILLER, *Ph.D.*  
*Professor of Spanish and Portuguese*

DONALD S. MILMAN, *Ph.D.*  
*Professor of Psychology*

TERRY MORRONE, *Ph.D.*  
*Professor of Physics*

ANNETTE B. NATOW, *Ph.D.*  
*Professor of Nursing*

NANCY NOEL, *Ed.D.*  
*Professor of Nursing*

SANDRA JEANNE K. OESTREICH, *M.S.A.*  
*Professor of Nursing*

DONALD T. OPALECKY, *Ph.D.*  
*Professor of Chemistry*

IRENE S. PAGEL, *Ed.D.*  
*Professor of Nursing*

CATHERINE P. PAPELL, *D.S.W.*  
*Professor of Social Work*

ROBERT G. PAYTON, *Ph.D.*  
*Professor of Mathematics*

PAUL PITCOFF, *M.F.A.*  
*Professor of Communications*

LEONARD PRICE, *M.A.*  
*Professor of Communications*

ELAYNE A. RAPPING, *Ph.D.*  
*Professor of Communications*

SIDNEY M. ROBBINS, *Ph.D.*  
*Professor of Financial Institutions*

HOWARD ROBINSON, *Ph.D.*  
*Professor of Physics*

KIRA ROBINSON, *M.S.*  
*Professor of Languages*

JUNE ROTHBERG, *Ph.D.*  
*Professor of Nursing*

JOSEPH RUOCCO, *Ph.D.*  
*Professor of Business*

J. M. SANCHEZ, *Ph.D., J.D.*  
*Professor of Political Science*

MURRAY SEITMAN, *M.B.A.*  
*Professor of Accounting*

WARREN L. SELEKMAN, *Ph.D.*  
*Professor of Psychology*

J. LEE SHNEIDMAN, *Ph.D.*  
*Professor of History*

PHILIP SILVERMAN, *M.B.A.*  
*Professor of Accounting*

JOSETTE SMETANA, *Ph.D.*  
*Professor of French*

DONALD L. SMITH, *Ed.D.*  
*Professor of Education*

RUBIN STARER, *M.S.*  
*Professor of Social Work*

WILLIAM J. STEINMETZ, *Ph.D.*  
*Professor of Mathematics*

SHELDON STOFF, *Ed.D.*  
*Professor of Education*

VIRGINIA TERRIS, *Ph.D.*  
*Professor of English*

NARAYAN VISWANATHAN, *D.S.W.*  
*Professor of Social Work*

NORMAN A. WALKER  
*Professor of Dance*

MERYL J. WALL, *Ph.D.*  
*Professor of Communication Sciences and Disorders*

HARVEY WEISS  
*Professor of Art and Art History*

MARIANNE WELTER, *D.S.W.*  
*Professor of Social Work*

ROBERTA WIENER, *Ed.D.*  
*Professor of Education*

M. ELAINE WITTMANN, *Ed.D.*  
*Professor of Nursing*

DONALD A. WOLF, *Ph.D.*  
*Professor of English*

PIERRE C. WOOG, *Ph.D.*  
*Professor of Education*

MICHAEL YANOWITCH, *Ph.D.*  
*Professor of Mathematics*

ARTHUR K. YOUNG, *Ph.D.*  
*Professor of Social Work*

ALFRED ZAJAC, *Ph.D.*  
*Professor of Physics*

ROCHELLE ZIDE-BOOTH  
*Professor of Performing Arts*

---

## Recent Honorary Degree Recipients

### COMMENCEMENT, MAY 1994

RUTH NITA BARROW, G.C.M.G., D.A.  
*Doctor of Laws*

ROBERT CONQUEST  
*Doctor of Humane Letters*

JOHN GROSS  
*Doctor of Humane Letters*

GEORGE N. HATSOPOULOS  
*Doctor of Science*

C. JOHN HERINGTON  
*Doctor of Humane Letters*

STAVROS XARHAKOS  
*Doctor of Fine Arts*

### COMMENCEMENT, MAY 1995

DIMITRIS L. AVRAMOPOULOS  
*Doctor of Laws*

WILLIAM F. BUCKLEY, JR.  
*Doctor of Humane Letters*

KENNETH I. CHENAULT  
*Doctor of Humane Letters*

STANLEY CROUCH  
*Doctor of Humane Letters*

GERALD M. EDELMAN  
*Doctor of Science*

JOSEPH N. FRANK  
*Doctor of Humane Letters*

ANN M. FUDGE  
*Doctor of Humane Letters*

DANIEL EDWARD KOSHLAND, JR.  
*Doctor of Science*

PEGGY NOONAN  
*Doctor of Humane Letters*

MELVIN SCHWARTZ  
*Doctor of Science*

ROGER SCRUTON  
*Doctor of Humane Letters*

### COMMENCEMENT, MAY 1996

JOHN KAPIOLTAS  
*Doctor of Humane Letters*

BYRON LEWIS  
*Doctor of Humane Letters*

CONOR CRUISE O'BRIEN  
*Doctor of Humane Letters*

NORMAN PODHORETZ  
*Doctor of Humane Letters*

SYLVIA RHONE  
*Doctor of Humane Letters*

JOHN SIMON  
*Doctor of Humane Letters*

### COMMENCEMENT, MAY 1997

JONATHAN KOZOL  
*Doctor of Humane Letters*

JONATHAN LARSON  
*Doctor of Fine Arts*

MATHEW M. MANDERY  
*Doctor of Science*

CAROLYN McCARTHY  
*Doctor of Laws*

MEL PENDER  
*Doctor of Humane Letters*

LOUIS SIMPSON  
*Doctor of Fine Arts*



**COMMENCEMENT, MAY 1998**

THOMAS J. DONOHUE  
*Doctor of Humane Letters*

GEOFFREY HOLDER  
*Doctor of Fine Arts*

JOSEPH CHARLES (X. J.) KENNEDY  
*Doctor of Fine Arts*

JAMES A. (DOLPH) NORTON  
*Doctor of Humane Letters*

DOROTHY RICHARDSON  
*Doctor of Humane Letters*

**COMMENCEMENT, MAY 1999**

ROBERT B. CATELL  
*Doctor of Humane Letters*

GERARD G. LEEDS  
*Doctor of Science*

H. CARL McCALL  
*Doctor of Humane Letters*

**COMMENCEMENT, MAY 2000**

BOB BEAMON  
*Doctor of Humane Letters*

BUNNY HOEST  
*Doctor of Humane Letters*

STEVEN L. ISENBERG  
*Doctor of Humane Letters*

CHARLES E. SCHUMER  
*Doctor of Humane Letters*

JOHN WREN  
*Doctor of Humane Letters*

**COMMENCEMENT, MAY 2001**

RICHARD BARTON  
*Doctor of Humane Letters*

HORACE HAGEDORN  
*Doctor of Humane Letters*

HIS EXCELLENCE JAN KAVAN  
*Doctor of Humane Letters*

**COMMENCEMENT, MAY 2002**

ALICE HOFFMAN  
*Doctor of Humane Letters*

HORACE G. McDONELL, JR.  
*Doctor of Laws*

BETTY JANE ("B. J.") SCHEIHING  
*Doctor of Laws*

## Board of Trustees

### OFFICERS

STEVEN N. FISCHER, *Chairman*  
PHILIP S. WINTERER, *Vice Chair*  
WILLIAM A. ACKERMAN, *Secretary*  
ROBERT A. SCOTT, *President*

STEVEN L. ISENBERG, *Chairman Emeritus*

### MEMBERS

BERNARD F. ASHE  
JOHN C. BIERWIRTH  
RICHARD C. CAHN  
MICHAEL CAMPBELL  
ROBERT W. GARY  
HAROLD S. GELB  
PALMINA R. GRELLA  
JEH CHARLES JOHNSON  
MICHAEL LAZARUS  
S. BRUCE PANTANO  
LEON M. POLLACK  
OM P. SONI  
MARJORIE WEINBERG-BERMAN  
JOSEPH W. WESTPHAL  
BARRY T. ZEMAN

## Officers of Administration

ROBERT ALLYN SCOTT, *President*

MARCIA G. WELSH, *Provost and Vice President for  
Academic Affairs*

JOHN S. BORDEN, *Vice President for  
University Advancement*

TIMOTHY P. BURTON, *Acting Vice President for  
Finance and Treasurer*

ANGELO B. PROTO, *Vice President for  
Administration and Student Services*

KATHLEEN BOND, *Dean, School of Nursing and  
Special Advisor to the President for Health Programs*

RICHARD K. GARNER, *Dean, Honors College*

GAYLE D. INSLER, *Dean, College of Arts and Sciences*

ANTHONY F. LIBERTELLA, *Dean, School of Business;  
Dean, University College; and Special Assistant to the  
President for Business Development*

ANN MINUTELLA, *Interim Director of Library Operations*

LOUIS H. PRIMAVERA, *Dean, Gordon F. Derner  
Institute of Advanced Psychological Studies*

ELAINE S. SANDS, *Dean, School of Education*

BROOKE E. SPIRO, *Dean, School of Social Work*

---

## Index

- ABLE program, 13
- Academic advisors, 13, 16, 24, 68, 191  
     School of Education, 114
- Academic calendar, 5-8, 189
- Academic course load, 191
- Academic deadlines, 189
- Academic integrity, 188
- Academic Management Services (AMS), 181
- Academic probation, 69
- Academic records, 190
- Academic regulations. *See also* Rules and regulations  
     waivers of, 25
- Academic requirements. *See specific departments and schools*
- Academic residence, 191
- Academic services, 68
- Academic Services and Retention, Office of, 190
- Academic Standards Committee, 25
- Acceptance as a degree candidate, 188
- Accounting, 70
- Adapted physical education, 100, 102-103
- Adding courses, 192
- Adelphi Libraries Catalog Online (ALICAT III), 14
- Adelphi/Hudson Valley M.S.W. program, 163
- Administration, Officers of, 219
- Admissions  
     Biology program, 29  
     College of Arts and Sciences, 23  
     Derner Institute of Advanced Psychological Studies, 48  
     general requirements, 176  
     G.P.A. requirements, 106  
     to graduate standing, 176  
     international students, 62, 104, 177  
     joint M.B.A. in Management/M.S. in Nursing program,  
         64  
     nondegree students, 27, 176  
     provisional, 64, 176  
     School of Business, 58-60  
     School of Education, 113  
     School of Nursing, 146  
     School of Social Work, 159, 165  
     students registered in other degree programs, 67  
     for students with advanced degrees, 67  
     visiting students, 62-63, 177
- Admissions to graduate study, 176-177
- Admissions to School of Education, for students with degrees  
     from other disciplines, 93
- Adolescent education, 83
- Adult Health Nursing, 145, 147
- Advanced Certificate programs  
     community health education, 99  
     extension programs in bilingual education, 87-89
- Advanced degrees. *See also specific departments and schools*  
     admission for students with, 67
- Advanced Nursing Practice, 143, 150
- Advanced standing  
     Derner Institute of Advanced Psychological Studies,  
         191-192  
     School of Nursing, 147  
     School of Social Work, 159, 162  
     transfer of credits, 191-192
- Advisors, academic, 13, 16, 24, 68  
     School of Education, 106
- Affirmative action program, Derner Institute of Advanced  
     Psychological Studies, 49
- Agency tuition remission, 161
- Aimee Ornstein Memorial Library, 14
- ALICAT III, 14
- Alternative loans, 185
- American Association of Colleges of Nursing, 142
- American Speech-Language-Hearing Association (ASHA),  
     106
- Anthropology, 34
- Appeals, financial assistance, 186
- Application procedures. *See also* Admissions  
     College of Arts and Sciences, 23  
     financial assistance, 183  
     graduation, 196  
     School of Social Work, 159, 165
- Area map, 230
- Art and Art History, 26, 34-35
- Art Education, 85-86
- Art gallery, 13
- Arts and Sciences. *See* College of Arts and Sciences
- Assistantships  
     Derner Institute of Advanced Psychological Studies, 50  
     School of Social Work, 161
- ATM machine, 13
- ATS-W exam, 114
- Attempted hours, 194
- Attendance, 189
- Audiology, 109, 135-139
- Auditing courses, 23-24, 195
- Bilingual Education Extension to Special Education  
     (New York State), 88
- Bilingual education program, 87-89
- Bilingual School Social Work Program, 89-90, 163
- Bilingual School Social Work Scholarship, 161
- Biology, 28-29, 35-36
- Board of Trustees, 218
- Bookstore, University, 13
- Boulder Conference on Clinical Psychology, 44
- B.S.S.W.-M.S.W. Advanced Standing Program, 162
- Buchanan Computing Center. *See* Computing Center
- Budget payment plan, 181
- Business, 70-71. *See also* School of Business
- Business Administration, 61. *See also* School of Business
- Business Distinguished Executive Lecture Series, 68

- Cafeteria, 13
- Calendar, academic, 5-8, 189
- Campus directions, 229, 232
- Campus map, 231
- Cancellation of courses, 192
- Capstone Experience social work, 170
- Career Development. *See* Center for Career Development
- Catholic representation, 17
- Center for Career Development, 15-16, 58-59
- Center for Literacy and Learning, 92
- Certificate of Clinical Competence (CCC), 106
- Certificate programs
  - bilingual school social work, 167
  - bilingual teacher of the speech and hearing handi-  
capped, 89
  - clinical social work, 166
  - educational leadership and technology, 91
  - human resource management, 66
  - management for non-business majors, 65-66
  - management for women, 66
  - New York State requirements, 106
  - nursing, 145-146
  - physical education certificate in advanced studies, 104
  - Teacher of Students with Speech and Language  
Disabilities (TSSLD), 106, 108
- Chapel, 13, 17
- Child Activity Center, 18
- Child and adolescent psychotherapy, 49
- Childcare services, 18
- Childhood education, 83, 92-95
- Childhood special education, 92-95
- Clinical experience, 114
- Clinical practicum, 107
- Clinical Psychology, 44-45
  - doctoral degree, 46-47
- Clinical social work certificate program, 166
- Coaching, 101
- College of Arts and Sciences, 11
  - admission requirements, 23
  - application for admission, 23
  - auditing courses, 23-24
  - course descriptions, 34-41
  - course numbering, 25
  - credit for graduate study at other institutions, 23
  - curricular requirements, 23
  - departments, 26-33
  - foreign language requirement, 24
  - grading policies, 25
  - independent study, 25
  - master's degrees, 24
  - philosophy of, 22
  - programs of study, 22
  - schedule, 25
  - second master's degree, 23
  - waiver of academic regulation, 25
- Communication Sciences and Disorders, 12, 79, 105-115,  
135-140
- Community health education, 99
- Commuter Student Affairs, Office of, 16
- Computer labs, 15
- Computer Science. *See* Mathematics and Computer Science
- Computers, general access
  - Computing Center, 68
  - Office of Information Technology and Resources, 14-15
- Computing Center, 68
- Conferring of degrees, 196
- Content Specialty Test, 114
- Continuous matriculation, 190
  - School of Nursing, 148
- Continuous registration, 111-112
- Corporate finance and investments, 59, 61
- Council on Social Work Education (C.S.W.E.), 12, 159
- Counseling, 17, 63
- Course descriptions. *See specific departments and schools*
- Course load, 191
- Course policies and practices, 192
- Course prefixes and numbering system, 25
- Course schedules, 25
- Course waivers, 69, 150, 162
- Credits, transfer, 23, 69, 147
  - School of Nursing, 147
- Creedmoor State Hospital, 45
- Cultural diversity, 18
- Cultural Life, Office of, 13
- Curricula, graduate, 18-19. *See also specific departments and  
schools*
- Deaf Studies, 109, 139-140
- Degrees. *See also specific departments and schools*
  - conferring of, 196
  - graduate, 18-19
- Delta Mu Delta, 68
- Department of Art and Art History, Summer Workshop  
Program, 27
- Derner Institute of Advanced Psychological Studies, 11, 44
  - academic requirements, 48-49
  - admission, 48
  - advanced standing, 191-192
  - affirmative action program, 49
  - assistantships, 50
  - child and adolescent psychotherapy, postdoctoral  
diploma, 49
  - course descriptions, 52-55
  - courses of study, 46-47
  - deferred payment of tuition, 50
  - doctoral degree requirements, 49
  - financial aid, 49
  - group psychotherapy, postdoctoral diploma, 49
  - group therapy, postdoctoral diploma, 49
  - history of, 11
  - Howard Davis Memorial fund, 50
  - leaves of absence, 50
  - loans, 49
  - minority considerations, 49

**222 INDEX**

- part-time employment, 50
- postdoctoral diplomas, 11, 49
- professional philosophy, 44
- programs and degrees, 45-46
- programs of study, 45
- psychotherapy and psychoanalysis, postdoctoral diploma, 11, 49
- respecialization diploma in clinical psychology, 49
- scholarships and fellowships, 50
- teaching, research and clinical assistantships, 50
- Dining facility, 14
- Diplomas, 197
- Directions to campuses, 229, 232
- Directory information, 190
- Directory of Classes*, 189
- Disability Support Services, Office of, 16-17, 193
- Distinguished Executive Lecture Series, 68
- Diversity, cultural, 18
- Doctor of philosophy, nursing, 146
- Doctoral and postdoctoral programs
  - Communication Disorders, 111-113
  - psychology, 49
  - School of Social Work, 164
- Dropping courses, 192
- Dual certification
  - M.B.A. in Management/M.S. in Nursing, 147
  - M.S. in special education for school age learners and childhood education, 92-93
- Earle Hall, 16
- Early childhood and childhood education, 81-83
- Early childhood and elementary teachers N-6, 81-83
- Earned hours, 194
- Earth Science, 37-38. *See also* Environmental Studies
- E-Commerce, 60
- Economic analysis, 71
- Education, 116-140. *See also* School of Education
- Education Studies, 12, 78-80
- Educational leadership and technology, 90-91
  - certificate programs, 91
- Educational Testing Service, 24
- Elementary education, 81-83, 92-93
- Elementary physical education, 100
- Eligibility, registration, 190
- ELPA, 89
- ELPA-N, 89
- ELS Language Center, 17
- Emeriti, 211-215
- Employer tuition reimbursement, 149
- English, 30,36
- Environmental Studies, 31, 37-38
- Examinations
  - ATS-W, 114
  - Content Specialty Examination, 114
  - ELPA, 89
  - ELPA-N, 89
  - final, 193-194
  - foreign language proficiency, 24
  - GMAT, 64, 147
  - LAST (Liberal Arts and Sciences Test), 114
  - New York State Psychology licensing, 46
  - New York State Teachers Certification Examinations (NYSTCE), 89, 114
  - proficiency, 69
  - thesis, 24
  - TLPA, 89
  - TOEFL, 64, 67, 147, 159, 165, 177
- Exercise physiology, 100, 103
- Expenses and financial aid, 180-186
- Extension Centers, 12-13
- Extension programs in bilingual education, 88-89
- Faculty, 200-211
  - emeriti, 211-215
- FAFSA form, 183
- Family Education and Privacy Act, 190
- Federal Stafford Loans, 184
- Federal Work Study Program (FWS), 184
- Fellowships, psychology, 50
- Field instruction, School of Social Work, 162
- Field Instruction Sequence, 162, 169
- Field Instruction Sequence—OYR Program, 169
- Final examinations, 193-194
- Finance, 62, 65, 71-72
  - corporate, 71
- Financial aid and expenses, 180-186. *See also* Financial assistance
- Financial assistance, 49, 183-186
  - Adelphi University scholarships, 184
  - appeals, 186
  - application procedure, 183
  - assistantships, 183
  - Derner Institute of Advanced Psychological Studies, 49
  - FAFSA form, 183
  - Federal Stafford Loan, 184
  - Federal Work Study Program (FWS), 184
  - foreign students, 185
  - Graduate Nursing Loan, 184
  - loans, 49
  - New York State aid programs, 184
  - nondegree students, 186
  - Persian Gulf Veterans Tuition Awards (PGVTA), 184
  - policies, 185
  - Regents Professional Opportunity Scholarship, 185
  - responsibilities of recipients, 183
  - scholarships, 50, 149, 166, 184-185
  - School of Nursing, 149
  - School of Social Work, 166
  - Tuition Assistance Program (TAP), 50, 184
  - Vietnam Veterans Tuition Awards (VVTA), 184
- Foreign language requirements
  - College of Arts and Sciences, 24
  - doctorate in Communication Disorders, 112

- Foreign students. *See* International students  
 Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA), 183
- Garden City Campus directions, 229  
 GMAT tests, 64, 147  
 GOAL MBA program, 68  
 Gordon F. Derner Institute of Advanced Psychological Studies. *See* Derner Institute of Advanced Psychological Studies  
 Grade-point average (G.P.A.)  
   computing, 194-195  
   School of Business, 68  
   School of Education, 113  
   School of Social Work, 159  
 Grading policies  
   College of Arts and Sciences, 25  
   Communications Sciences and Disorders, 107  
   Education Studies, 80  
   grade changes, 195  
   grading system, 148, 194  
   pass/fail grading option, 25  
   School of Business, 69  
   School of Education, 80  
   School of Nursing, 148  
 Graduate Admissions, Office of, 176  
 Graduate Alternative Teacher Education (GATE) Program, Health Education, 96-97  
 Graduate Alternative Teacher Education (GATE) Program, Physical Education, 101  
 Graduate assistantships  
   Derner Institute of Advanced Psychological Studies, 50  
   School of Social Work, 161  
 Graduate Colleges and Schools of the University, 11-12  
 Graduate curricula, 18-19. *See also specific departments and schools*  
 Graduate degrees, 18-19. *See also specific departments and schools*  
 Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT), 64, 147  
 Graduate Nursing Loan, 184  
 Graduate Record Examination (GRE), 29, 31, 48-49  
*Graduate Study in Psychology*, 50  
 Graduation  
   application, 196  
   with distinction, 69  
 Group psychotherapy, 49  
 "Guide for Graduate Students," biology department, 29  
*Guide to Student Life*, 188
- Hauppauge Center, 13, 232  
 Health profession preparation, 28  
 Health regulations, School of Nursing, 148  
 Health Services Center, 17-18  
 Health Studies, 131-133  
 Health Studies, Physical Education and Human Performance Sciences, 12, 96. *See also* School of Education  
 Health teacher, "K-12," 96
- History, 38  
 History of Adelphi University, 10-11  
 Hochfelder Memorial Scholarship, 161  
 Holidays. *See* Academic calendar  
 Honor societies  
   Delta Mu Delta (Business), 68  
   Sigma Theta Tau (Nursing), 149  
 Honorary degree recipients, 216-217  
 Honors College, 11  
 Hospital health care, 72  
 Housing. *See* Residential Life and Housing, Office of  
 Howard Davis Memorial Fund, 50  
 Hudson Valley M.S.W. program, 163  
 Human Behavior and the Social Environment Sequence, 168  
 Human Resource Management, 58, 62, 66-67  
 Human resources, 58, 62  
 Huntington Center, 13  
 Hy Weinberg Center for Communication Disorders, 105  
 Hy Weinberg Memorial Lecture Series, 106
- Immunizations, School of Nursing requirements, 148  
 Incomplete, grade designation, 195  
 Independent Study  
   College of Arts and Sciences, 25  
   School of Education, 115  
 Information Commons, 14  
 Information Desk, 13  
 Information Technology and Resources, Office of, 14-15  
 In-service programs, 81, 83  
 Insurance for nursing students, 148  
 Interfaith Center, 17  
 International Student Services, Office of, 16  
 International Student Society, 16  
 International students  
   admission, 67, 113, 177  
   ELS Language Center, 17  
   financial assistance, 185  
   School of Business admission requirements, 67  
   School of Education admission, 113  
 International Studies. *See* Languages and International Studies  
 International Studies and Languages, 38  
 Internships  
   Environmental Studies, 31  
   School of Business, 68  
   teaching, 115  
 Interviews, School of Social Work, 160  
 Investment and corporate finance, 59, 61  
 IP, grade designation, 25
- Jewish faith representation, 17  
 Judicial policy, student, 188
- Labor Market Analyst, 115  
 Language Institute for English program, 67  
 Language proficiency tests, 24  
 Languages and International Studies, 38

## 224 INDEX

- LAST (Liberal Arts and Sciences Test), 114  
Late payment fee, 181  
Late registration, 189  
Learning Resources Center, School of Nursing, 149  
Leaves of absence  
    Derner Institute of Advanced Psychological Studies, 50  
    policies, 195-196  
    School of Nursing, 148  
Leisure Studies (Recreation), 135  
Leon A. Swirbul Library. *See* Swirbul Library  
Letters of reference/recommendation, 67, 147  
Liberal Arts and Sciences Test (LAST), 114  
Libraries, 11, 14  
L.I.F.E. program, 67  
Linen Hall, 17  
Linguistics, 38  
Literacy, 118-119  
Literacy program, 91-92  
Loans. *See also* Financial assistance  
    alternative, 185  
    Derner Institute of Advanced Psychological Studies, 49  
    Federal Stafford Loan, 184  
    Graduate Nursing Loan, 184  
Management, 59, 61  
    Certificate Program for Non-Business Majors, 65-66  
    Certificate Program for Women, 66  
    course descriptions, 73-74  
    joint M.B.A. in Management/M.S. in Nursing, 63,  
        128-129, 131-132, 144, 147  
    M.B.A. programs, 61-65  
Manhattan Center, 12-13  
    directions to, 232  
    library, 12  
    M.S.W. courses, 163  
Maps  
    area, 230  
    campus, 231  
Marketing, 59, 74  
Master's degrees  
    "7-12" degree, 28  
    academic advisement, 24  
    art education, 85-86  
    bilingual education, 87-89  
    biology, 28-29  
    business administration, 61-65  
    College of Arts and Sciences, 24  
    Communication Sciences and Disorders, 105-115  
    community health education, 99  
    deaf studies, 109  
    early childhood and childhood education, 81-83  
    early childhood and elementary teachers N-6, 81-83  
    educational leadership and technology, 90-91  
    finance, 65  
    foreign language requirement, 24  
    health education, 97-98  
    literacy, 118-119  
    nursing, 143  
    physical education, 99-102  
    psychology, 46  
    School of Business, 59-60  
    School of Education, 79, 81-88  
    second, 23  
    secondary education, 83  
    social work, 163  
    special education, 92-95  
    Studio Art, 26-27  
    TESOL, 87-88  
    thesis research, 24  
Mathematics and Computer Science, 32, 38-40  
Matriculation  
    continuous, 190  
    School of Nursing, 148  
Medical withdrawal, 182, 196  
Meeting space, 13  
Mentors, 68  
Merit scholarships, 184-185  
Minority considerations, Derner Institute of Advanced  
    Psychological Studies, 50  
Multicultural Advisory Committee, 18  
Multicultural Affairs, Office of, 18  
Nassau County Medical Center, 45  
National Association of Social Workers Code of Ethics, 159  
National League for Nursing, 142  
National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission, 142  
National Organization of Nurse Practitioner Faculties, 142  
New York State  
    Education Department, 80, 113  
    financial aid programs, 184  
    psychology licensing examination, 46  
    teacher certification requirements, 91-93, 113  
New York State Education Department, web site address,  
    114  
New York State Teachers Certification Examination  
    (NYSTCE), 89, 114  
Nondegree students  
    admissions, 176  
    financial aid, 186  
Non-Title IV recipients' refund schedule, 182  
North Shore University Hospital, 45  
Nurse Practitioner program, 145, 147  
Nursing. *See* School of Nursing  
Nursing Loan, Graduate, 184  
Nursing Service Administration, 143-144, 147  
Officers of Administration, 219  
Olmsted Theatre, 13  
On-campus housing, 16  
One Year Residency (O.Y.R.) Program, School of Social  
    Work, 162  
Operations, 74-75. *See also* School of Business  
Ornstein Memorial Library, 14



- Paprin Memorial Scholarship, 161
- Part-time employment, Psychology, 50
- Part-time programs  
     Department of Art and Art History, 26  
     School of Social Work, 162
- Pass/fail grading option, 25
- Payment, tuition, 181
- Persian Gulf Veterans Tuition Awards, 184
- Philosophy, 40
- Phone numbers, 3
- Physical Education, 99-103, 133-135. *See also* Health Studies, Physical Education and Human Performance Sciences  
     elementary, 100
- Physics, 33, 40
- Portfolios, 26
- Post Hall, 14, 16
- Postdoctoral diplomas  
     Child and Adolescent Psychotherapy, 49  
     Group Psychotherapy, 49  
     Psychotherapy and Psychoanalysis, 11, 49
- Postdoctoral Psychotherapy Center, 46
- Post-master's certificates  
     Bilingual School Social Work, 10, 167  
     Clinical Social Work, 10, 166  
     Nursing, 145-146
- Premedical Preparation, 28
- Professional philosophy  
     Derner Institute of Advanced Psychological Studies, 44  
     School of Business, 58  
     School of Education, 78  
     School of Nursing, 142  
     School of Social Work, 156
- Proficiency examinations. *See also specific examination*  
     foreign language, 24  
     School of Business, 69
- Programs of study  
     College of Arts and Sciences, 22  
     Derner Institute of Advanced Psychological Studies, 45  
     School of Business, 59  
     School of Education, 79  
     School of Nursing, 142  
     School of Social Work, 156
- Protestant representation, 17
- Provisional acceptance status to graduate study, 176
- Psychological Services Center, 11, 46
- Psychology. *See* Derner Institute of Advanced Psychological Studies
- Psychotherapy and psychoanalysis, 11, 46  
*Publishing Your Thesis and Dissertation*, 24
- Quality hours and points, 194. *See also* Grade-point average (G.P.A.)
- Queens General Hospital, 45
- Reading teachers. *See* Literacy program
- Readmission to the University, 113
- Recommendation/reference letters, 67, 147
- Records, student, 190-191
- Refunds, tuition, 181-182  
     Non-Title IV recipients' schedule, 182  
     Title IV recipients' schedule, 182
- Regents Professional Opportunity Scholarship, 185
- Registrar, Office of the, 189
- Registration, 189-190
- Reinstatement in School of Nursing, 148
- Research  
     doctoral in Communication Disorders, 112  
     scientific, 28
- Residential Life and Housing, Office of, 16
- Respecialization Program, Psychology, 45, 46-47
- Rules and regulations, 188-197  
     academic advising, 191  
     academic assistance for students with disabilities, 193  
     academic calendar, 189  
     academic integrity, 188  
     academic residence, 191  
     acceptance as a degree candidate, 188  
     adding courses, 192  
     advanced standing, 191  
     attendance, 189  
     cancellation of courses, 192  
     certification of candidacy, 191  
     conferring of degrees, 196  
     continuous matriculation, 190  
     course policies and practices, 192  
     course prefixes and numbering system, 192  
     deadlines, 189  
     diplomas, 197  
     dropping courses, 192  
     final examinations, 193  
     grade-point average (G.P.A.), 194  
     grades, 194-195  
     leaves of absence, 195-196  
     readmission to the University, 113, 196  
     registration, 189  
     registration changes, 189  
     registration eligibility, 190  
     student code of conduct and judicial policy, 188  
     student records, 190-191  
     transcript designations, 195  
     transcripts, 191, 195  
     transfer of credits, 191-192  
     waivers, 25, 69, 115, 150  
     withdrawal from courses, 193  
     withdrawal from the University, 196
- Ruth S. Harley University Center. *See* University Center
- Scholarships. *See also* Financial assistance  
     merit scholarships, 184-185  
     psychology, 50  
     School of Social Work, 166  
     Sigma Theta Tau (Nursing), 149  
     University scholarships, 184

## 226 INDEX

- School of Business, 12
  - academic advising, 68
  - academic services, 68
  - admission for students with advanced degree, 67
  - admission requirements, 58-60
  - Capstone, 60
  - career counseling, 68
  - certificate programs, 65
  - Computer Center, 68
  - course descriptions, 70-75
  - Distinguished Executive Lecture Series, 68
  - finance, 65
  - GOAL MBA program, 62
  - grade-point average (G.P.A.) requirements, 68
  - grading system, 69
  - graduation with distinction, 69
  - human resource management, 66
  - international students, 67
  - internships, 68
  - joint M.B.A. in Management/M.S. in Nursing, 64, 144-145
  - management for non-business majors, 65-66
  - management for women, 66
  - master's programs, 59-60
  - M.B.A. programs, 61-65, 144
  - minimum course requirements, 69
  - professional philosophy, 58
  - professional societies, 68
  - proficiency examinations, 69
  - programs of study, 59
  - scholastic requirements, 68
  - specialization and electives, 60
  - students registered in other degree programs, 67
  - transfer credit policy, 69
  - visiting students, 67
  - waiver and substitution policy, 69
  - waiver of academic regulations, 69
- School of Education, 12
  - academic advisement, 114
  - adapted physical education, 100, 102-103
  - admissions, 113
  - admissions for students with degrees from other disciplines, 96
  - advanced certification extension programs, 88-89
  - art education, 85-86
  - audiology concentration, 106
  - bilingual education, 87-89
  - Bilingual Education Extension to Special Education (New York State), 88
  - biology, "7-12" degree, 28
  - Center for Literacy and Learning, 92
  - certificate programs, 99
  - Child Activity Center, 115
  - clinical experience, 107
  - coaching, 101
  - communication sciences and disorders, 105-113
  - course descriptions, 116-140
  - deaf studies concentration, 109
  - doctorate in Communication Disorders, 111-113
  - early childhood and childhood education, 81-83
  - Education Studies, 80
  - educational leadership and technology, 90-91
  - elementary physical education, 100
  - elementary teachers N-6, 81-83
  - exercise physiology, 100, 103
  - grade-point average (G.P.A.) requirements, 113
  - grading policies, 80, 107
  - Graduate Alternate Teacher Education program, Physical Education, 101
  - health education, 97
  - Health Studies, Physical Education and Human Performance Sciences, 96-100
  - independent study, 115
  - in-service programs, 81, 83
  - literacy programs, 91-92
  - Master of Arts degree, 79
  - master's program in Communications Sciences and Disorders, 105-107
  - New York State certification requirements, 113
  - physical education, 101
  - physical education certificate in advanced studies, 104
  - professional philosophy, 78
  - programs of study, 79
  - readmission, 113
  - special education, 92-95
  - speech-language pathology concentration, 105
  - sports management, 100, 103-104
  - sports medicine, 100
  - supervised clinical experience, 114
  - teaching internships, 115
  - TESOL, 87-88
  - waiver of academic regulations, 115
- School of Nursing, 12
  - admission to all programs, 146
  - admission to joint M.B.A. in Management/M.S. in Nursing degree program, 147
  - adult health nursing, 143
  - advanced nursing practice, 143, 150
  - advanced standing, 147
  - course descriptions, 150-153
  - degree requirements, 143
  - Doctor of Philosophy, 146
  - employer tuition reimbursement, 149
  - financial aid, 149
  - grading system, 148
  - health regulations, 148
  - honor society, 149
  - insurance, 148
  - joint M.S./M.B.A. program, 64, 144-145
  - Learning Resources Center, 149
  - Master of Science program, 143-145
  - matriculation, 148
  - nurse practitioner program, 143
  - Nursing Service Administration, 143

- post-master's certificate programs, 145
- professional philosophy, 142
- programs of study, 142
- reinstatement, 148
- textbooks and study guides, 148
- waiver of academic regulations, 150
- School of Nursing Acting for Progress (SNAP), 149
- School of Nursing Learning Resources Center, 149
- School of Social Work, 12
  - Adelphi/Hudson Valley M.S.W. Program, 163
  - admission interviews, 160
  - admission procedures, 159, 165
  - admission requirements, 159, 165
  - advanced standing program, 161, 162
  - application procedure, 159, 165
  - bilingual school social work program, 163
  - B.S.S.W.-M.S.W. Advanced Standing Program, 162
  - clinical social work, 166
  - Council on Social Work Education (C.S.W.E.), 156
  - course descriptions, 168-173
  - course of study, 158-159
  - course waivers, 162
  - curriculum organization and structure, 157-158, 164
  - doctoral programs, 164
  - field instruction, 169-170
  - financial aid, 166
  - founding of, 10-11
  - grade-point average (G.P.A.) requirement, 159
  - graduate assistantships, 161
  - Manhattan Center M.S.W. courses, 163
  - master's program, 157-158
  - One Year Residency (O.Y.R.) Program, 162
  - part-time program, 162
  - post-master's certificates, 166-167
  - professional philosophy, 156
  - programs of study, 156
  - references, 160
  - TOEFL exam, 159
  - transfer credit, 161
  - transfer students, 161
  - tuition assistance, 160-161
  - tuition remission, 161
- Science Library, 14
- Second master's degree, College of Arts and Sciences, 23
- Sigma Theta Tau (Nursing), 149
- Social Welfare Policy and Organization Sequence, 168
- Social Work Practice Methods Sequence, 169
- Social Work Research Sequence, 169
- South Oaks Psychiatric Hospital, 45
- Spanish, 38
- Special Education
  - bilingual education, 88-89
  - childhood, 92-93
  - for school age learners, 94-95
  - for school age learners and childhood education, 94-95
- Special students. *See* Nondegree students
- Speech-language pathology, 105, 135-139
- Sports management, 101, 103-104. *See also* Health Studies, Physical Education and Human Performance Sciences
- Sports medicine, 100
- Stafford loans, 184. *See also* Financial assistance
- Student Activities and Orientation, Office of, 131
- Student Activities Board, 13
- Student Affairs. *See also* Commuter Student Affairs, Office of dean of, 13
- Student code of conduct and judicial policy, 188
- Student Financial Services, Office of, 180
- Student health services, 17-18
- Student life, 13-18
- Student organization offices, 13
- Student organizations. *See* Honor societies; Professional societies
- Student records, 190-191
  - transcripts, 191, 194-195
- Students with disabilities, 16
- Studio Art, 26-27
- Summer Workshop Program, Department of Art and Art History, 27
- Supervised clinical experience, 114
- Swirbul Library, 11, 14
- Target Language Proficiency Assessment, 89
- Teacher of Students with Speech and Language Disabilities (TSSLD), 106, 108
- Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL), 87-88
- Teaching internships, 115
- Technology and resources. *See* Information Technology and Resources, Office of
- Telephone numbers, 3
- TESOL program, 87-88
- Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL), 64, 67, 147, 159, 165, 177
- Textbooks and study guides, School of Nursing, 148
- Thesis research
  - biology requirements, 29
  - Environmental Studies, 31
  - sponsors, 24
- Title IV recipients' refund schedule, 182
- TLPA, 89
- TOEFL exam, 64, 67, 147, 159, 165, 177
- Transcripts
  - designations, 195
- Transfer credits, 23, 69, 147
- Transfer students, 161
- Trustees, Board of, 218
- Tuition and fees, 180-182. *See also* Financial assistance
  - budget plan, 181
  - deferred payment plan, 181
  - late payment fee, 181
  - medical withdrawal, 182
  - monthly payment plan, 181
  - payment of, 181

**228 INDEX**

- policy, 180
- rates, 180
- refunds, 181-182
- textbook and study guide expenses, School of Nursing, 148
- Tuition assistance. *See* Financial assistance
- Tuition Assistance Program (TAP), 50, 184
  
- University Center, 13-14
- University College, 11
- University Graduate Admissions, Office of, 176
- University Libraries, 14
  
- Vietnam Veterans Tuition Awards, 184
- Visiting students, 67, 177
  
- Waiver of academic regulations
  - College of Arts and Sciences, 25
  - School of Business, 69
  - School of Education, 115
  - School of Nursing, 150
- Waldo Hall, 18
- Web site addresses
  - Biology department, 29
  - Center for Career Development, 16
  - Environmental Studies, 31
  - financial aid, 180
  - libraries, 14
  - New York State Department of Labor, 115
  - New York State Education Department, 114
  - Residential Life and Housing, Office of, 16
  - Weinberg Center for Communication Disorders, 105
  - Weinberg Memorial Lecture Series, 106
- Withdrawal
  - from courses, 193
  - grade designation, 195
  - medical, 182, 196
  - tuition refunds and, 181
  - from University, 196
- Women, Certificate Program in Management, 66
- Work Study Program, Federal (FWS), 184. *See also* Financial assistance

---

## How to Reach the Adelphi Garden City Campus

### *By Airplane:*

**From John F. Kennedy Airport** — Take the JFK Expressway to the Belt Parkway East. Take the Belt Parkway to the Southern State Parkway. Then follow the Southern State Parkway directions below.

**From LaGuardia Airport** — Take the Grand Central Parkway East; this becomes Northern State Parkway. From here follow the directions below for Northern State Parkway East.

### *By Train:*

Travel time from NYC is approximately 45 minutes. Take the Hempstead line from Penn Station in Manhattan or the Flatbush Avenue Station in Brooklyn or the Jamaica Station in Queens to the Nassau Boulevard Station in Garden City. The campus is a short walk east on South Avenue.

### *By Car:*

#### **Via the Long Island Expressway (Route 495)**

**Traveling east** — Take the L.I.E. to exit 34 south (New Hyde Park Road). At the first traffic light, turn right onto New Hyde Park Road. Continue south on New Hyde Park Road for 3.2 miles. Turn left onto Stewart Avenue. At the fourth light, turn right onto Nassau Boulevard. Turn left onto South Avenue (immediately after crossing the railroad tracks). The Adelphi campus is on the right.

**Traveling west** — Take the L.I.E. to exit 39 south (Glen Cove Road). Travel south for four miles (the road will change from Guinea Woods Road to Glen Cove Road to Clinton Road). Turn right onto Stewart Avenue go one mile and turn left onto Hilton Avenue. Turn right onto Sixth

Street (immediately after crossing the railroad tracks). Continue onto South Avenue. The Adelphi campus is on the left.

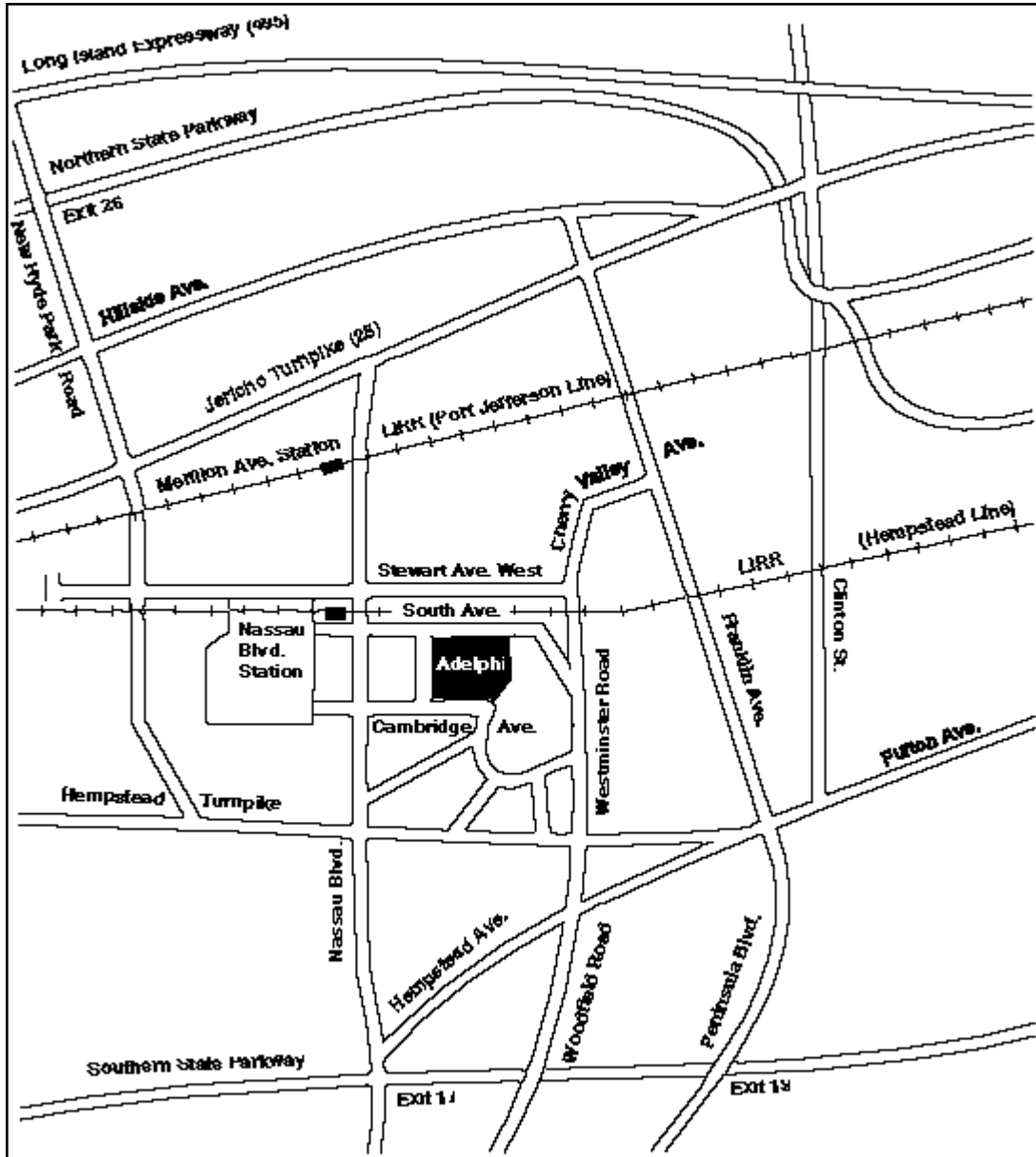
#### **Via the Northern State Parkway**

**Traveling east** — Take the Northern Parkway to exit 26 south (New Hyde Park Road). Turn right onto New Hyde Park Road. Continue south on New Hyde Park Road for three miles. Turn left onto Stewart Avenue. At the fourth light, turn right onto Nassau Boulevard. Turn left onto South Avenue (immediately after crossing the railroad tracks). The Adelphi campus is on the right.

**Traveling west** — Take the Northern Parkway to exit 31 south (Glen Cove Road). Continue south on Glen Cove Road (which turns into Clinton Road) for 2.3 miles. Turn right onto Stewart Avenue. Go one mile and turn left onto Hilton Avenue. Turn right onto Sixth Street (immediately after crossing the railroad tracks). Continue onto South Avenue. The Adelphi campus is on the left.

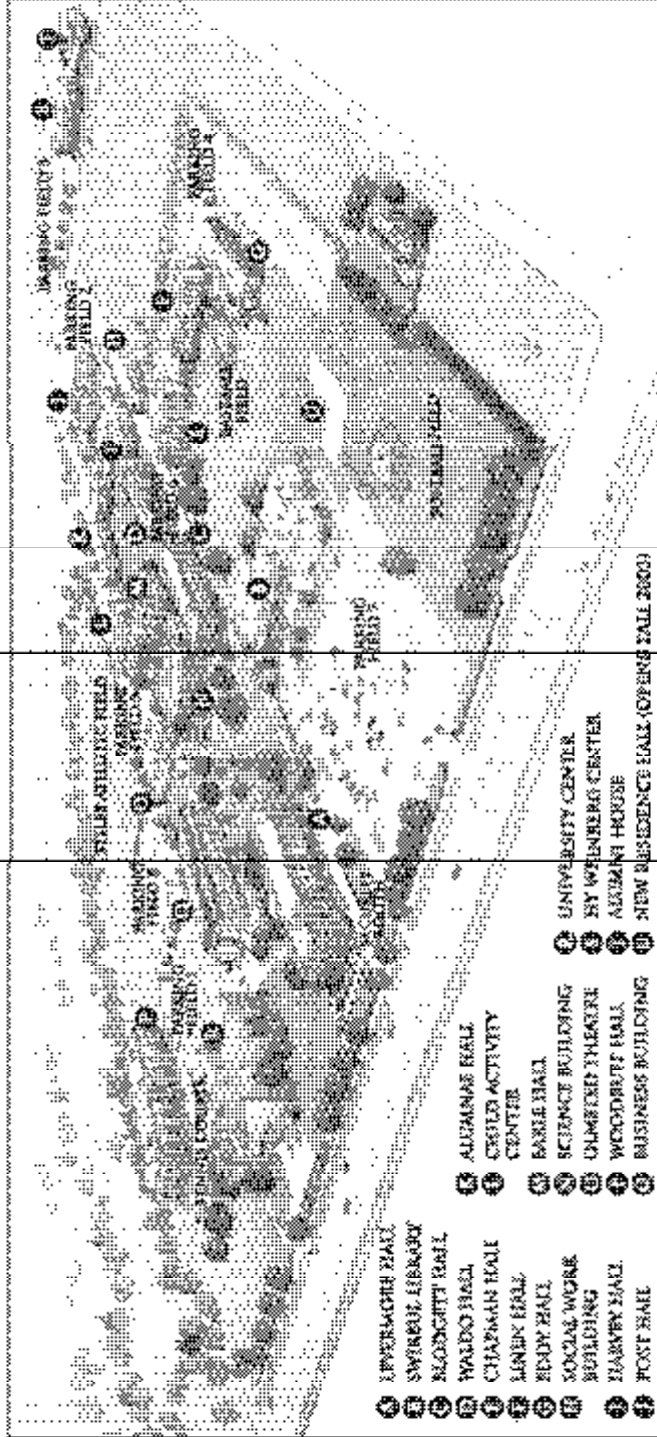
**Via the Southern State Parkway** — Take the Southern Parkway to exit 17 north (Hempstead Avenue). Continue on Hempstead Avenue traveling north. Make a left at the second traffic light (Nassau Boulevard). Continue north for 2.5 miles to the ninth traffic light. Make a right turn onto South Avenue (immediately before crossing the railroad tracks). The Adelphi campus is on the right.

230 AREA MAP



# ADELPHI UNIVERSITY

GARDEN CITY, NEW YORK



---

## Directions to Adelphi University's Manhattan Center

Adelphi University's Manhattan Center is located in Tribeca at 75 Varick Street, 2nd Floor, New York, NY 10013 at the corner of Varick and Canal streets.

### *By Subway:*

Take the No. 1 or 9 (Seventh Avenue local) train to the Canal Street stop. The stop is right at the corner of Canal and Varick streets. Using the Eighth Avenue subway, take the A/C/E train to the Canal Street stop which is at the corner of 6th Avenue and Canal. Walk two blocks west to Varick Street and one block north to the main entrance. The L train also runs in Manhattan on 14th Street; take it to the 6th Avenue stop and transfer to the No. 1 or 9 trains heading downtown.

### *By Bus:*

The M10 bus stops directly in front of the Center. Connections for the M10 can be made with any intersecting service on Seventh Avenue heading downtown, and Eighth Avenue heading uptown.

### *By LIRR or NJ Transit:*

Take the train into Penn Station, New York, and follow the subway directions above.

### *By Car:*

Adelphi University's Manhattan Center is located in Tribeca on the west side of Manhattan on Varick Street [one way heading downtown (South)] at Canal. Traveling west on Delancey or Houston Streets, make a left turn on Varick Street and head downtown. Traveling on Canal Street, make a right onto Sixth Avenue. Proceed two blocks until Watts Street. Make a left turn, go one block, and make next left onto Varick Street

---

## Directions to the Hauppauge Center

Adelphi University's Hauppauge Center is located at 55 Kennedy Drive and is off Motor Parkway, just north of the intersection of Motor Parkway and the Long Island Expressway.

### *Via Long Island Expressway (Route 495):*

#### *Traveling east*

Take the Long Island Expressway to Exit 55 (Motor Parkway). From the service road, turn left at the first traffic light, onto Motor Parkway. Then turn right at the third traffic light (Kennedy Drive). Go a short distance and turn right into Adelphi's Hauppauge Center at 55 Kennedy Drive.

#### *Traveling west*

Take the Long Island Expressway to Exit 55 (Motor Parkway). From the service road, turn right at the first traffic light, onto Motor Parkway. Then turn right at the second traffic light (Kennedy Drive). Go a short distance and turn right into Adelphi's Hauppauge Center at 55 Kennedy Drive.

### *Via Northern State Parkway:*

Traveling east, take the Northern Parkway to Exit 37A and merge onto the Long Island Expressway (Route 495) East. Take the Long Island Expressway to Exit 55 (Motor Parkway). From the service road, turn left at the first traffic light, onto Motor Parkway. Then turn right at the third traffic light (Kennedy Drive). Go a short distance and turn right into Adelphi's Hauppauge Center at 55 Kennedy Drive.

### *Via Southern State Parkway:*

Take the Southern Parkway to Exit 41A (Sagtikos Parkway North). Take the Sagtikos Parkway to Exit S1 East (Route 495 - Long



Island Expressway). Take the Long Island Expressway to Exit 55 (Motor Parkway). From the service road, turn left at the first traffic light, onto Motor Parkway. Then turn right at the third traffic light (Kennedy Drive). Go a short distance and turn right into Adelphi's Hauppauge Center at 55 Kennedy Drive.

**NOTES**